

Northwest America & the Arctic

**including the Library of
Dr. William Priester**

Tuesday June 25, 2013 at 10am
New York



**Northwest America & the Arctic,
including the Library of Dr. William Priester**
Tuesday June 25, 2013 at 10am
New York

Bonhams

580 Madison Avenue
New York, New York 10022
bonhams.com

Preview

Friday June 21, 10am to 5pm
Saturday June 22, 12pm to 5pm
Sunday June 23, 12pm to 5pm
Monday June 24, 10am to 5pm

Bids

+1 (212) 644 9001
+1 (212) 644 9009 fax

To bid via the internet please
visit www.bonhams.com

Sale Number: 21309

Lots 2001 - 2251

Catalog: \$35

Inquiries

Los Angeles

Dr. Catherine Williamson, Director
+1 (323) 436 5442
catherine.williamson@bonhams.com

Brian Kalkbrenner, Cataloguer

+1 (323) 436 5487
brian.kalkbrenner@bonhams.com

San Francisco

Adam Stackhouse, Senior Specialist
+1 (415) 503 3266
adam.stackhouse@bonhams.com

New York

Christina Geiger, Director, New York
+1 (212) 644 9094
christina.geiger@bonhams.com

Cassandra Hatton, Senior Specialist
+1 (212) 461 6531
cassandra.hatton@bonhams.com

Tom Lamb, Director
Business Development
+1 (917) 921 7342
tom.lamb@bonhams.com

Automated Results Service
+1 (800) 223 2854

Online bidding will be available
for this auction. For further
information please visit:
www.bonhams.com/21309

Please see pages 2 to 4
for bidder information including
Conditions of Sale, after-sale
collection and shipment.

Illustrations

Front cover: Lot 2152
Page 6: Lot 2018
Page 43: Lot 2133
Back cover: Lot 2115

CONDITIONS OF SALE

The following Conditions of Sale, as amended by any published or posted notices or verbal announcements during the sale, constitute the entire terms and conditions on which property listed in the catalog shall be offered for sale or sold by Bonhams & Butterfields Auctioneers Corp. and any consignor of such property for whom we act as agent. If live online bidding is available for the subject auction, additional terms and conditions of sale relating to online bidding will apply; see www.bonhams.com/WebTerms for the supplemental terms. As used herein, "Bonhams," "we" and "us" refer to Bonhams & Butterfields Auctioneers Corp.

1. As used herein, the term "bid price" means the price at which a lot is successfully knocked down to the purchaser. The term "purchase price" means the aggregate of (a) the bid price, (b) a PREMIUM retained by us and payable by the purchaser EQUAL TO 25% OF THE FIRST \$50,000 OF THE BID PRICE, 20% OF THE AMOUNT OF THE BID PRICE ABOVE \$50,000 UP TO AND INCLUDING \$1,000,000, AND 12% OF THE AMOUNT OF THE BID PRICE OVER \$1,000,000, and (c) unless the purchaser is exempt by law from the payment thereof, any California, Arizona, Connecticut, Georgia, Illinois, Massachusetts, Nevada, New York, Pennsylvania, Texas, Washington, D.C., Washington state, or other state or local sales tax (or compensating use tax) and other applicable taxes.

2. On the fall of the auctioneer's hammer, the highest bidder shall have purchased the offered lot in accordance and subject to compliance with all of the conditions set forth herein and (a) assumes full risk and responsibility thereof, (b) if requested will sign a confirmation of purchase, and (c) will pay the purchase price in full or such part as we may require for all lots purchased. No lot may be transferred. Any person placing a bid as agent on behalf of another (whether or not such person has disclosed that fact or the identity of the principal) may be jointly and severally liable with the principal under any contract resulting from the acceptance of a bid.

Unless otherwise agreed, payment in good funds is due and payable within five (5) business days following the auction sale. Whenever the purchaser pays only a part of the total purchase price for one or more lots purchased, we may apply such payments, in our sole discretion, to the lot or lots we choose. Payment will not be deemed made in full until we have collected good funds for all amounts due.

Payment for purchases may be made in or by (a) cash, (b) cashier's check or money order, (c) personal check with approved credit drawn on a U.S. bank, (d) wire transfer or other immediate bank transfer, or (e) Visa, MasterCard, American Express or Discover credit, charge or debit card. A processing fee will be assessed on any returned checks. Please note that the amount of cash notes and cash equivalents that can be accepted from a given purchaser may be limited.

The purchaser grants us a security interest in the property, and we may retain as collateral security for the purchaser's obligations to us, any property and all monies held or received by us for the account of the purchaser, in our possession. We retain all rights of a secured party under the California Commercial Code. If the foregoing conditions or any other applicable conditions herein are not complied with, in addition to other remedies available to us and the consignor by law, including without limitation, the right to hold the purchaser liable for the purchase price, we at our option may either (a) cancel the sale, retaining as liquidated damages all payments made by the purchaser or (b) resell the property, either publicly or privately, and in such event the purchaser shall be

liable for the payment of any deficiency plus all costs and expenses of both sales, our commission at our standard rates, all other charges due hereunder, attorneys' fees, expenses and incidental damages. In addition, where two or more amounts are owed in respect of different transactions by the purchaser to us, to Bonhams 1793 Limited and/or to any of our other affiliates, subsidiaries or parent companies worldwide within the Bonhams Group, we reserve the right to apply any monies paid in respect of a transaction to discharge any amount owed by the purchaser. If all fees, commissions, premiums, bid price and other sums due to us from the purchaser are not paid promptly as provided in these Conditions of Sale, we reserve the right to impose a finance charge equal to 1.5% per month on all amounts due to us beginning on the 31st day following the sale until payment is received, in addition to other remedies available to us by law.

3. We reserve the right to withdraw any property and to divide and combine lots at any time before such property's auction. Unless otherwise announced by the auctioneer at the time of sale, all bids are per lot as numbered in the catalog and no lots shall be divided or combined for sale.

4. We reserve the right to reject a bid from any bidder, to split any bidding increment, and to advance the bidding in any manner the auctioneer may decide. In the event of any dispute between bidders, or in the event the auctioneer doubts the validity of any bid, the auctioneer shall have sole and final discretion either to determine the successful bidder or to re-offer and resell the article in dispute. If any dispute arises after the sale, our sales records shall be conclusive in all respects.

5. If we are prevented by fire, theft or any other reason whatsoever from delivering any property to the purchaser or a sale otherwise cannot be completed, our liability shall be limited to the sum actually paid therefor by the purchaser and shall in no event include any compensatory, incidental or consequential damages.

6. If a lot is offered subject to a reserve, we may implement such reserve by bidding on behalf of the consignor, whether by opening bidding or continuing bidding in response to other bidders until reaching the reserve. If we have an interest in an offered lot and the proceeds therefrom other than our commissions, we may bid therefor to protect such interest. CONSIGNORS ARE NOT ALLOWED TO BID ON THEIR OWN ITEMS.

7. All statements contained in the catalog or in any bill of sale, condition report, invoice or elsewhere as to authorship, period, culture, source, origin, measurement, quality, rarity, provenance, importance, exhibition and literature of historical relevance, or physical condition ARE QUALIFIED STATEMENTS OF OPINION AND NOT REPRESENTATIONS OR WARRANTIES. No employee or agent of Bonhams is authorized to make on our behalf or on that of the consignor any representation or warranty, oral or written, with respect to any property.

8. All purchased property shall be removed from the premises at which the sale is conducted by the date(s) and time(s) set forth in the "Buyer's Guide" portion of the catalog. If not so removed, daily storage fees will be payable to us by the purchaser as set forth therein. We reserve the right to transfer property not so removed to an offsite warehouse at the purchaser's risk and expense, as set forth in more detail in the "Buyer's Guide." Accounts must be settled in full before property will be released. Packing and handling of purchased lots are the responsibility of the purchaser. Bonhams can provide packing and shipping services for certain items as noted in the "Buyer's Guide" section of the catalog.

9. The copyright in the text of the catalog and the photographs, digital images and illustrations of lots in the catalog belong to Bonhams or its licensors. You will not reproduce or permit anyone else to reproduce such text, photographs, digital images or illustrations without our prior written consent.

10. These Conditions of Sale shall bind the successors and assigns of all bidders and purchasers and inure to the benefit of our successors and assigns. No waiver, amendment or modification of the terms hereof (other than posted notices or oral announcements during the sale) shall bind us unless specifically stated in writing and signed by us. If any part of these Conditions of Sale is for any reason invalid or unenforceable, the rest shall remain valid and enforceable.

11. These Conditions of Sale and the purchaser's and our respective rights and obligations hereunder are governed by the laws of the State of California. By bidding at an auction, each purchaser and bidder agrees to be bound by these Conditions of Sale. Any dispute, controversy or claim arising out of or relating to this agreement, or the breach, termination or validity thereof, brought by or against Bonhams (but not including claims brought against the consignor by the purchaser of lots consigned hereunder) shall be resolved by the procedures set forth below.

Mediation and Arbitration Procedures

(a) Within 30 days of written notice that there is a dispute, the parties or their authorized and empowered representatives shall meet by telephone and/or in person to mediate their differences. If the parties agree, a mutually acceptable mediator shall be selected and the parties will equally share such mediator's fees. The mediator shall be a retired judge or an attorney familiar with commercial law and trained in or qualified by experience in handling mediations. Any communications made during the mediation process shall not be admissible in any subsequent arbitration, mediation or judicial proceeding. All proceedings and any resolutions thereof shall be confidential, and the terms governing arbitration set forth in paragraph (c) below shall govern.

(b) If mediation does not resolve all disputes between the parties, or in any event no longer than 60 days after receipt of the written notice of dispute referred to above, the parties shall submit the dispute for binding arbitration before a single neutral arbitrator. Such arbitrator shall be a retired judge or an attorney familiar with commercial law and trained in or qualified by experience in handling arbitrations. Such arbitrator shall make all appropriate disclosures required by law. The arbitrator shall be drawn from a panel of a national arbitration service agreed to by the parties, and shall be selected as follows: (i) If the national arbitration service has specific rules or procedures, those rules or procedures shall be followed; (ii) If the national arbitration service does not have rules or procedures for the selection of an arbitrator, the arbitrator shall be an individual jointly agreed to by the parties. If the parties cannot agree on a national arbitration service, the arbitration shall be conducted by the American Arbitration Association, and the arbitrator shall be selected in accordance with the Rules of the American Arbitration Association. The arbitrator's award shall be in writing and shall set forth findings of fact and legal conclusions.

(c) Unless otherwise agreed to by the parties or provided by the published rules of the national arbitration service:

(i) the arbitration shall occur within 60 days following the selection of the arbitrator;

CONDITIONS OF SALE - CONTINUED

(ii) the arbitration shall be conducted in the designated location, as follows: (A) in any case in which the subject auction by Bonhams took place or was scheduled to take place in the State of New York or Connecticut or the Commonwealth of Massachusetts, the arbitration shall take place in New York City, New York; (B) in all other cases, the arbitration shall take place in the city of San Francisco, California; and

(iii) discovery and the procedure for the arbitration shall be as follows:

(A) All arbitration proceedings shall be confidential;

(B) The parties shall submit written briefs to the arbitrator no later than 15 days before the arbitration commences;

(C) Discovery, if any, shall be limited as follows: (I) Requests for no more than 10 categories of documents, to be provided to the requesting party within 14 days of written request therefor; (II) No more than two (2) depositions per party, provided however, the deposition(s) are to be completed within one (1) day; (III) Compliance with the above shall be enforced by the arbitrator in accordance with California law;

(D) Each party shall have no longer than eight (8) hours to present its position. The entire hearing before the arbitrator shall not take longer than three (3) consecutive days;

(E) The award shall be made in writing no more than 30 days following the end of the proceeding. Judgment upon the award rendered by the arbitrator may be entered by any court having jurisdiction thereof.

To the fullest extent permitted by law, and except as required by applicable arbitration rules, each party shall bear its own attorneys' fees and costs in connection with the proceedings and shall share equally the fees and expenses of the arbitrator.

Limited Right of Rescission

If within one (1) year from the date of sale, the original purchaser (a) gives written notice to us alleging that the identification of Authorship (as defined below) of

such lot as set forth in the **BOLD TYPE** heading of the catalog description of such lot (as amended by any saleroom notices or verbal announcements during the sale) is not substantially correct based on a fair reading of the catalog (including the terms of any glossary contained therein), and (b) within 10 days after such notice returns the lot to us in the same condition as at the time of sale, and (c) establishes the allegation in the notice to our satisfaction (including by providing one or more written opinions by recognized experts in the field, as we may reasonably require), then the sale of such lot will be rescinded and, unless we have already paid to the consignor monies owed him in connection with the sale, the original purchase price will be refunded.

If, prior to receiving such notice from the original purchaser alleging such defect, we have paid the consignor monies owed him in connection with the sale, we shall pay the original purchaser the amount of our commissions, any other sale proceeds to which we are entitled and applicable taxes received from the purchaser on the sale and make demand on the consignor to pay the balance of the original purchase price to the original purchaser. Should the consignor fail to pay such amount promptly, we may disclose the identity of the consignor and assign to the original purchaser our rights against the consignor with respect to the lot the sale of which is sought to be rescinded. Upon such disclosure and assignment, any liability of Bonhams as consignor's agent with respect to said lot shall automatically terminate.

The foregoing limited right of rescission is available to the original purchaser only and may not be assigned to or relied upon by any subsequent transferee of the property sold. The purchaser hereby accepts the benefit of the consignor's warranty of title and other representations and warranties made by the consignor for the purchaser's benefit. Nothing in this section shall be construed as an admission by us of any representation of fact, express or implied, obligation or responsibility with respect to any lot. THE PURCHASER'S SOLE AND EXCLUSIVE REMEDY AGAINST BONHAMS FOR ANY REASON WHATSOEVER IS THE LIMITED RIGHT OF RESCISSION DESCRIBED IN THIS SECTION.

"Authorship" means only the identity of the creator, the period, culture and source or origin of the lot, as the case may be, as set forth in the **BOLD TYPE** heading of the print catalog entry. The right of rescission does not extend to: (a) works of art executed before 1870 (unless these works are determined to be counterfeits created since 1870), as this is a matter of current scholarly opinion which can change; (b) titles, descriptions, or other identification of offered lots, which information normally appears in lower case type below the **BOLD TYPE** heading identifying the Authorship; (c) Authorship of any lot where it was specifically mentioned that there exists a conflict of specialist or scholarly opinion regarding the Authorship of the lot at the time of sale; (d) Authorship of any lot which as of the date of sale was in accordance with the then generally-accepted opinion of scholars and specialists regarding the same; or (e) the identification of periods or dates of creation in catalog descriptions which may be proven inaccurate by means of scientific processes that are not generally accepted for use until after publication of the catalog in which the property is offered or that were unreasonably expensive or impractical to use at the time of such publication.

Limitation of Liability

EXCEPT AS EXPRESSLY PROVIDED ABOVE, ALL PROPERTY IS SOLD "AS IS." NEITHER BONHAMS NOR THE CONSIGNOR MAKES ANY REPRESENTATION OR WARRANTY, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, AS TO THE MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS OR CONDITION OF THE PROPERTY OR AS TO THE CORRECTNESS OF DESCRIPTION, GENUINENESS, ATTRIBUTION, PROVENANCE OR PERIOD OF THE PROPERTY OR AS TO WHETHER THE PURCHASER ACQUIRES ANY COPYRIGHTS OR OTHER INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS IN LOTS SOLD OR AS TO WHETHER A WORK OF ART IS SUBJECT TO THE ARTIST'S MORAL RIGHTS OR OTHER RESIDUAL RIGHTS OF THE ARTIST. THE PURCHASER EXPRESSLY ACKNOWLEDGES AND AGREES THAT IN NO EVENT SHALL BONHAMS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DAMAGES INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, ANY COMPENSATORY, INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES.

SELLER'S GUIDE

SELLING AT AUCTION

Bonhams can help you every step of the way when you are ready to sell art, antiques and collectible items at auction. Our regional offices and representatives throughout the US are available to service all of your needs. Should you have any further questions, please visit our website at www.bonhams.com/us for more information or call our Client Services Department at +1 (800) 223 2854 ext. 3550.

Auction Estimates

The first step in the auction process is to determine the auction value of your property. Bonhams' world-renowned specialists will evaluate your special items at no charge and in complete confidence. You can obtain an auction estimate in many ways:

- Attend one of our Auction Appraisal Events held regularly at our galleries and in other major metropolitan areas. The updated schedule for Bonhams Auction Appraisal Events is available at www.bonhams.com/us.
- Call our Client Services Department to schedule a private appointment at one of our galleries. If you have a large collection, our specialists can travel, by appointment, to evaluate your property on site.
- Send clear photographs to us of each individual item, including item dimensions and other pertinent information with each picture. Photos should be sent

to Bonhams' address in envelopes marked as "photo auction estimate". Alternatively, you can submit your request using our online form at www.bonhams.com/us. Digital images may be attached to the form. Please limit your images to no more than five (5) per item.

Consigning Your Property

After you receive an estimate, you may consign your property to us for sale in the next appropriate auction. Our staff assists you throughout the process, arranging transportation of your items to our galleries (at the consignor's expense), providing a detailed inventory of your consignment, and reporting the prices realized for each lot. We provide secure storage for your property in our warehouses and all items are insured throughout the auction process. You will receive payment for your property approximately 35 days after completion of sale.

Sales commissions vary with the potential auction value of the property and the particular auction in which the property is offered. Please call us for commission rates.

Professional Appraisal Services

Bonhams specialists conduct insurance and fair market value appraisals for private collectors, corporations, museums, fiduciaries and government entities on a daily basis. Insurance appraisals, used for insurance purposes, reflect the cost of replacing property in today's retail market. Fair market value appraisals are used for estate, tax and family division purposes and reflect prices paid by a willing buyer to a willing seller.

When we conduct a private appraisal, our specialists will prepare a thorough inventory listing of all your appraised property by category. Valuations, complete descriptions and locations of items are included in the documentation.

Appraisal fees vary according to the nature of the collection, the amount of work involved, the travel distance, and whether the property is subsequently consigned for auction.

Our appraisers are available to help you anywhere and at any time. Please call our Client Services Department to schedule an appraisal.

Estate Services

Since 1865, Bonhams has been serving the needs of fiduciaries – lawyers, trust officers, accountants and executors – in the disposition of large and small estates. Our services are specially designed to aid in the efficient appraisal and disposition of fine art, antiques, jewelry, and collectibles. We offer a full range of estate services, ranging from flexible financial terms to tailored accounting for heirs and their agents to world-class marketing and sales support.

For more information or to obtain a detailed Trust and Estates package, please visit our website at www.bonhams.com/us or contact our Client Services Department.

BUYER'S GUIDE

BIDDING & BUYING AT AUCTION

Whether you are an experienced bidder or an enthusiastic novice, auctions provide a stimulating atmosphere unlike any other. Bonhams previews and sales are free and open to the public. As you will find in these directions, bidding and buying at auction is easy and exciting. Should you have any further questions, please visit our website at www.bonhams.com or call our Client Services Department at +1 (800) 223 2854 ext. 3550.

Catalogs

Before each auction we publish illustrated catalogs. Our catalogs provide descriptions and estimated values for each "lot." A lot may refer to a single item or to a group of items auctioned together. The catalogs also include the dates and the times for the previews and auctions. We offer our catalogs by subscription or by single copy. For information on subscribing to our catalogs, you may refer to the subscription form in this catalog, call our Client Services Department, or visit our website at www.bonhams.com/us.


Previews

Auction previews are your chance to inspect each lot prior to the auction. We encourage you to look closely and examine each object on which you may want to bid so that you will know as much as possible about it. Except as expressly set forth in the Conditions of Sale, items are sold "as is" and with all faults; illustrations in our catalogs, website and other materials are provided for identification only. At the previews, our staff is always available to answer your questions and guide you through the auction process. Condition reports may be available upon request.


Estimates


Bonhams catalogs include low and high value estimates for each lot, exclusive of the buyer's premium and tax. The estimates are provided as an approximate guide to current market value based primarily on previous auction results for comparable pieces, and should not be interpreted as a representation or prediction of actual selling prices. They are determined well in advance of a sale and are subject to revision. Please contact us should you have any questions about value estimates.

Reserves

Unless indicated by the  symbol next to the lot number, which denotes no reserve, all lots in the catalog are subject to a reserve. The reserve is the minimum auction price that the consignor is willing to accept for a lot. This amount is confidential and does not exceed the low estimate value.

Auction House's Interest in Property Offered at Auction

On occasion, Bonhams may offer a lot in which it has an ownership interest, in whole or in part. Such property, if any, is identified in the catalog with a  symbol next to the lot number.

Similarly, Bonhams may have an economic interest in a lot beyond its commission as a result of making an advance against anticipated proceeds to the consignor which is secured by the consigned property or where it has guaranteed the consignor a minimum auction price for consigned property. Such property, if any, is identified in the catalog with a  symbol next to the lot number.

Bidding at Auction

At Bonhams, you can bid in many ways: in person, via absentee bid, over the phone, or via Bonhams' live online bidding facility. Absentee bids can be submitted in person, online, via fax or via email.

Valid Bonhams client accounts are required to participate in bidding activity. You can obtain registration information online, at the reception desk or by calling our Client Services Department.

By bidding at auction, whether in person or by agent, by absentee bid, telephone, online or other means, the buyer or bidder agrees to be bound by the Conditions of Sale.

Lots are auctioned in consecutive numerical order as they appear in the catalog. Bidding normally begins below the low estimate. The auctioneer will accept bids from interested parties present in the saleroom, from telephone bidders, and from absentee bidders who have left written bids in advance of the sale. The auctioneer may also execute bids on behalf of the consignor by placing responsive or consecutive bids for a lot up to the amount of the reserve, but never above it.

We assume no responsibility for failure to execute bids for any reason whatsoever.

In Person

If you are planning to bid at auction for the first time, you will need to register at the reception desk in order to receive a numbered bid card. To place a bid, hold up your card so that the auctioneer can clearly see it. Decide on the maximum auction price that you wish to pay, exclusive of buyer's premium and tax, and continue bidding until your bid prevails or you reach your limit. If you are the successful bidder on a lot, the auctioneer will acknowledge your paddle number and bid amount.

Absentee Bids

As a service to those wishing to place bids, we may at our discretion accept bids without charge in advance of auction online or in writing on bidding forms available from us. "Buy" bids will not be accepted; all bids must state the highest bid price the bidder is willing to pay. Our auction staff will try to bid just as you would, with the goal of obtaining the item at the lowest bid price possible. In the event identical bids are submitted, the earliest bid submitted will take precedence. Absentee bids shall be executed in competition with other absentee bids, any applicable reserve, and bids from other auction participants. A friend or agent may place bids on your behalf, provided that we have received your written authorization prior to the sale. Absentee bid forms are available in our catalogs, online at www.bonhams.com/us, at offsite auction locations, and at our San Francisco, Los Angeles and New York galleries.

By Telephone

Under special circumstances, we can arrange for you to bid by telephone. To arrange for a telephone bid, please contact our Client Services Department a minimum of 24 hours prior to the sale.

Online

We offer live online bidding for most auctions and accept absentee bids online for all our auctions. Please visit www.bonhams.com/us for details.

Bid Increments

Bonhams generally uses the following increment multiples as bidding progresses:

\$50-200	by \$10s
\$200-500	by \$20/50/80s
\$500-1,000	by \$50s
\$1,000-2,000	by \$100s
\$2,000-5,000	by \$200/500/800s
\$5,000-10,000	by \$500s
\$10,000-20,000	by \$1,000s
\$20,000-50,000	by \$2,000/5,000/8,000s
\$50,000-100,000	by \$5,000s
\$100,000-200,000	by \$10,000s
above \$200,000	at auctioneer's discretion

The auctioneer may split or reject any bid at any time at his or her discretion as outlined in the Conditions of Sale.

Currency Converter

Solely for the convenience of bidders, a currency converter may be provided at Bonhams' auctions. The rates quoted for conversion of other currencies to U.S. Dollars are indications only and should not be relied upon by a bidder, and neither Bonhams nor its agents shall be responsible for any errors or omissions in the operation or accuracy of the currency converter.

Buyer's Premium

A buyer's premium is added to the winning bid price of each individual lot purchased, at the rates set forth in the Conditions of Sale. The winning bid price plus the premium constitute the purchase price for the lot. Applicable sales taxes are computed based on this figure, and the total becomes your final purchase price.

Unless specifically illustrated and noted, fine art frames are not included in the estimate or purchase price. Bonhams accepts no liability for damage or loss to frames during storage or shipment.

All sales are final and subject to the Conditions of Sale found in our catalogs, on our website, and available at the reception desk.

Payment

All buyers are asked to pay and pick up by 3pm on the business day following the auction. Payment may be made to Bonhams by cash, checks drawn on a U.S. bank, money order, wire transfer, or by Visa, MasterCard, American Express or Discover credit or charge card or debit card. All items must be paid for within 5 business days of the sale. Please note that payment by personal or business check may result in property not being released until purchase funds clear our bank. For payments sent by mail, please remit to Cashier Department, 220 San Bruno Avenue, San Francisco, CA 94103.

Sales Tax

California, Arizona, Colorado, Connecticut, Georgia, Illinois, Nevada, New York, Massachusetts, Pennsylvania, Texas, Washington state and Washington DC residents must pay applicable sales tax. Other state or local taxes (or compensating use taxes) may apply. Sales tax will be automatically added to the invoice unless a valid resale number has been furnished or the property is shipped via common carrier to destinations outside the states listed above.

Shipping & Removal

Bonhams can accommodate shipping for certain items. Please contact our Cashiers Department for more information or to obtain a quote. Carriers are not permitted to deliver to PO boxes.

International buyers are responsible for all import/export customs duties and taxes. An invoice stating the actual purchase price will accompany all international purchases.

Collection of Purchases

Please arrange for the packing and transport of your purchases prior to collection at our office. If you are sending a third party shipper, please request a release form from us and return it to +1 (212) 644 9009 prior to your scheduled pickup. To schedule collection of purchases, please call +1 (212) 644 9001.

Handling and Storage Charges

Please note that our offices have requirements for freight elevator usage. Please contact us to schedule an elevator appointment for pickup of any large or awkward items. Bonhams will hold all purchased lots in our gallery until Monday July 8 without penalty. After July 8 collection of lots will be by appointment only. Please call +1 (212) 644 9001 at least 24 hours in advance to make an appointment.

Bonhams reserves the right to remove uncollected sold lots to the warehouse of our choice at the buyer's risk and expense. Handling and storage fees will apply.

Auction Results

To find out the final purchase price for any lot following the sale, please call our automated auction results line at +1 (800) 223 2854 ext. 3400. All you need is a touch-tone telephone and the lot number. Auction results are usually available on the next business day following the sale or online at www.bonhams.com/us.

CONTACTS

OFFICERS

Laura King Pfaff
Chairman

Malcolm Barber
Chief Executive Officer

Patrick Meade
Chief Operating Officer

Leslie Wright
Vice President, Trusts and Estates

Jon King
Vice President, Business Development

Vice Presidents, Specialists

Susan F. Abeles

Rupert Banner

Gary Espinosa

Judith Eurich

Alan Fausel

Mark Fisher

Martin Gammon

Dessa Goddard

Jim Haas

Scot Levitt

Frank Maraschiello

Mark Osborne

Hadji Rahimpour

Brooke Sivo

Jeffrey Smith

REPRESENTATIVES

Arizona

Terri Adrian-Hardy
Tel: (480) 994 5362

California - Central Valley

David Daniel
Tel: (916) 364 1645

Southern California

Christine Eisenberg
Tel: (949) 646 6560

Colorado - Denver

Julie Segraves
Tel: (720) 355 3737

District of Columbia/Mid-Atlantic

Martin Gammon
Tel: (202) 333 1696

Florida

Tel: (305) 228 6600

Georgia

Mary Moore Bethea
Tel: (404) 842 1500

Illinois

Ricki Harris
Tel: (312) 475 3922, (773) 267 3300

Massachusetts/Boston/New England

Amy Corcoran
Tel: (617) 742 0909

Nevada

David Daniel
Tel: (775) 831 0330

New Jersey & Delaware

Margaret Tierney
Tel: (610) 644-1199

New Mexico

Leslie Trilling
Tel: (505) 820 0701

Oregon

Sheryl Acheson
Tel: (503) 312 6023

Texas

Amy Lawch
Tel: (713) 621 5988

Washington

Heather O'Mahony
Tel: (206) 218 5011

Canada

Toronto, Ontario

Jack Kerr-Wilson,
Tel: (416) 462 9004

Montreal, Quebec

David Kelsey
Tel: (514) 341 9238

BONHAMS *

NEW YORK DEPARTMENTS

580 Madison Avenue
New York, New York 10022
Tel: (212) 644 9001

Director, Business Development
Jon King, (212) 644 9033

20th Century Decorative Arts
Frank Maraschiello, (212) 644 9059
Beth Vilinsky, (212) 710 1306

**Books & Manuscripts/
Prints & Photographs**
Christina Geiger, (212) 644 9094
Cassandra Hatton, (212) 461 6531

Chinese Works of Art & Paintings
Bruce MacLaren, (917) 206 1677

Collectors' Motorcars & Motorcycles
Rupert Banner, (212) 461 6515
Eric Minoff, (212) 206 4630
Evan Ide (Consultant)

Furniture, Decorative Arts & Silver
Karl Green, (212) 710 1305
Victoria Ayers, (212) 461 6532
Madelia Ring, (212) 710 1300

Fine Art American

Alan Fausel, (212) 644 9039
Kayla Carlsen, (917) 206 1699

Contemporary

Jeremy Goldsmith, (917) 206 1656

European Paintings
Madalina Lazen, (212) 644-9108

Impressionist & Modern
Tanya Wells, (917) 206 1685

Japanese Works of Art
Jeff Olson, (212) 461 6516

Jewelry

Susan F. Abeles, (212) 461 6525
Virginia Salem, (212) 644 9046

Maritime Paintings & Works of Art

Independent Contractor
Gregg Deitrich, (212) 644 9001

Russian Fine & Decorative Arts
Yelena Harbick, (212) 644 9136

Space History

Cassandra Hatton, (212) 461 6531

Trusts & Estates

Lauren Kantor, (212) 461 6521
Victoria Richardson, (212) 461 6518

Watches & Clocks

Jonathan Snellenburg, (212) 461 6530

Wine

Gary D'Urso, (917) 206 1653

Whisky & Spirits

Joseph Hyman, (917) 206 1661

CLIENT SERVICES DEPARTMENT

San Francisco

Tel: (415) 861 7500
Fax: (415) 861 8951

Los Angeles

Tel: (323) 850 7500
Fax: (323) 850 6090

Monday through Friday
8.30am to 5pm

BONHAMS *

SAN FRANCISCO DEPARTMENTS

220 San Bruno Avenue
San Francisco California 94103
Tel: (800) 223 2854

20th Century Fine Art
Sarah Nelson, ext. 33311

Arms & Armor

Paul Carella, ext. 33360
James Ferrell, ext. 33332
David Geiger, ext. 33331

Asian Works of Art

Dessa Goddard, ext. 33333

Books & Manuscripts

Adam Stackhouse, ext. 33266

Collectibles

Jaynes Friedman, ext. 33366
Consultant, Toys & Trains

Decorative Arts

Peter Scott, ext. 33326

Furniture & Decorative Arts, American
Brooke Sivo, ext. 33238

Furniture & Decorative Arts, European

Jeffrey Smith, ext. 33413
Elizabeth Conlan, ext. 33226

Jewelry & Watches

Deborah Boskin, ext. 33362
Lynne Arkin, ext. 33306

Collectors' Motorcars & Motorcycles

Mark Osborne, ext. 33353
Jakob Greisen, ext. 33284

Museum Services

Laura King Pfaff, ext. 33210

Native American Art

Jim Haas, ext. 33294

**California & Western
Paintings & Sculpture**
Aaron Bastian, ext. 33241

Photographs

Prints
Judith Eurich, ext. 33259

Oriental Rugs & Carpets

Hadji Rahimpour, ext. 33392

Space History

Adam Stackhouse, ext. 33266

Period Art & Design Auctions

Christine Skinner, ext. 33266

Trusts & Estates

Laura King Pfaff, ext. 33210

Wine

Doug Davidson, ext. 33363

Writing Instruments

Ivan Briggs, ext. 33255

New York

Tel: (212) 644 9001
Fax: (323) 644 9009

Monday through Friday
9am to 5.30pm

Toll Free

Tel: (800) 223 2854

BONHAMS *

LOS ANGELES DEPARTMENTS

7601 W. Sunset Boulevard
Los Angeles California 90046
Tel: (800) 223 2854

20th Century Decorative Arts
Angela Past, ext. 65422
Katie Nartonis, ext. 65445
Jason Stein, ext. 65405

African, Oceanic & Pre-Columbian Art
Fredric W. Backlar, ext. 65416

Books & Manuscripts

Catherine Williamson, ext. 65442

Coins & Banknotes

Paul Song, ext. 65455

Entertainment Memorabilia

Lucy Carr, ext. 65467
Dana Hawkes, (978) 283 1518

Furniture & Decorative Arts

Andrew Jones, ext. 65432

Jewelry & Watches

Michael Larsen, ext. 65407
Milena Denis, ext. 65434

Collectors' Motorcars & Motorcycles

Nick Smith, ext. 65470

Modern, Contemporary & Latin American Fine Art

Sharon Squires, ext. 65451
Alexis Yabuta, ext. 65469
Cecilia Dan, ext. 65441

Photographs

Prints
Morisa Rosenberg, ext. 65435

Natural History

Independent Contractors:
Thomas E. Lindgren, ext. 65437
Claudia Florian, G.J.G., ext. 65437

**California & Western
Paintings & Sculpture**
Scot Levitt, ext. 65425

Paintings - European

Mark Fisher, ext. 65488

Period Art & Design Auctions

Tim McNab, ext. 65409

Silver

Aileen Ward, ext 65463

Trusts & Estates

Leslie Wright, ext. 65408
Joseph Francaviglia, ext. 65443

The following information is recorded
and available 24 hours a day, 7 days a
week, through our telephone system:
- Auction and Preview Information
- Directions to Bonhams's salesrooms
- Automated Auction Results

* Indicates saleroom



Order of Sale:

Northwest America & Pacific Voyages:

Property of a U.N. Diplomat	2001 - 2126
The Arctic Library of Dr. William Priester	2127 - 2237
Other Properties.....	2238 - 2251

Northwest America & Pacific Voyages: Property of a U.N. Diplomat

From the Collector

It takes a variety of ways to reach a destination. So it is with book collecting, the point of arrival often being quite different from the point of departure. This collection originally started with my interest in the study and teaching of "primitive medicine" in remote societies – their concepts of injury, disease, curing, life and death – which soon led me to establish friendships and enlightening ties with medicine-men and shamans, especially colleagues from the First Nations in the area of Vancouver, British Columbia, on the Northwest Coast of America.

Frustrated that not much was written on the subject, and noting that more was found in ancillary sources, my collecting logically extended to the accounts of pioneering explorers, navigators, merchants and missionaries on the Northwest Coast, whence this collection of early "Northwestiana," as some colleagues prefer to call it.

This area of the globe was perhaps the last major region to be discovered, explored, described, and colonized, and is now recognized as the anthropological unit of the Totem Pole People; a people from whom I have learned much on my original quest, received warm friendship and honors, and whose innate seafaring accounts have further propelled my search for the early explorations of this Coast. Or should one say Coasts, as the collecting field of this North Pacific dome includes also the opposite Siberian shores, the Northeast Coast of Asia.

Chronologically the explorations include mainly the Russian, Spanish, English and later French travels, of which interesting examples will be found in this collection. Rare maps and records also go back to the theoretical Straits of Anian, Terra d'Ileso or Quivira. A special section is devoted to Captain James Cook, whose third voyage and Nootka Sound are emblematic and lead to George Vancouver. The present collection being devoted mainly to voyages, the specialized shamanic and totemic sections have not been included here. As every collector knows, this kind of ferreting out, acquiring and hoarding procures particular pleasure, and I have had my doses of pleasure and surprise in putting together this collection. Professionally I have had the luck to travel far and wide over many years, with opportunities to search and find items in most unexpected corners, from established book dealers to outdoor flea-markets. An unrecorded John Webber account, or a brief Malaspina notice in an obscure broadsheet would be the source of joy to any collector, not to mention a very early copy of Müller in Russian, acquired in Leningrad, or a rare portrait of Florida Blanca, discovered not in Seville but in Dublin. These delights are now transmitted with pleasure to the new acquirer.

S.W.G.



2002



2002

2001

ALASKA.

1. WHYMPER, FREDERICK. *Travel and Adventure in the Territory of Alaska*. London: John Murray, 1868. 8vo. Half-title. Engraved folding map and 16 plates. Period morocco backed boards with arms of Sion College. Dampstaining effecting plates, rebacked. *FIRST EDITION*.
2. ——. *Alaska*. Braunschweig: 1869. 8vo. Half-title. Engraved folding map and plates. Modern morocco. Leaves toned, stamps of the Geographisches Institut Berlin including to map. *First German edition*.
3. ELLIOTT, HENRY W. *Alaska og Saeloerne*. Christiania: Cammermeyer, 1888. 4to. Large folding map, plates. Modern half-morocco, original wrappers bound in.

With 8 others. Together, 11 volumes.

\$800 - 1,200

2002

ALASKA.

A group of 22 engraved plates of Alaskan views and natives, including:

1. 9 large plates on 5 sheets, 158 x 232 to 246 x 343 mm, from Fyodor Petrovich Litke's *Voyage autour du monde* [Paris: 1835-36].
2. 7 large engraved plates, approximately 220 x 360 mm, from the first French edition of *Troisième voyage de Cook*, [Paris: 1785], foxed.
3. CHORIS, LOUIS. "Iles Aleoutiennes," hand-colored lithographed plate, 134 x 320 mm, [Paris: 1822], edges browned, some spots of browning, margins soiled. From *Voyage pittoresque autour du monde*.

\$800 - 1,200

2003

ALCALA-GALIANO, DIONISIO. 1760-1805.

Memoria sobre las observaciones de latitud y longitud en el mar.

[Madrid]: Joachin Ibarra, 1796.

Small 4to (199 x 140 mm). 7 folding tables. Modern vellum over gray-green cloth, spine lettered in ink. Fine.

Alcala-Galiano discovered a method of determining exact latitude by measuring the distance of the polar star from the meridian.

\$1,000 - 1,500

2004

ARROWSMITH, AARON. 1750-1823.

Outlines of the World. London: A. & S. Arrowsmith, 1825.

Folio (371 x 276 mm). Engraved portrait title, dedication, 44 engraved maps hand-colored in outline, table. Publisher's 4 pp catalog bound at back. Modern half-morocco, spine titles gilt. Browning to world map, occasional light spotting, slight overall toning but maps generally clean.

FIRST EDITION of this collection of world maps, including seven of the Americas, posthumously published by Arrowsmith's sons Aaron, Jr. and Samuel.

\$1,200 - 1,800

2005

ATLAS TITLES.

A group of 28 engraved allegorical title pages (9 hand-colored) from various atlases, most 17th or 18th century, including:

1. BLAEU, WILLEM & JOHANNES. *Theatrum orbis terrarum, sive Atlas novus.* Amsterdam: 1640. Hand-colored, 320 x 192 mm.
2. ORTELIUS, ABRAHAM. *Theatre de l'univers.* [Antwerp: 1572.] Hand-colored, 354 x 229 mm, old dampstain and spotting.
3. VALK, GERARDUM. *Nova totius geographica telluris projectio.* Amsterdam: [1706]. 377 x 234 mm, hand-colored, old staining and a few light creases.
4. LA PEROUSE, JEAN FRANCOIS GALAUP DE. *Atlas du Voyage.* [Paris: 1798.] 401 x 253 mm.

\$1,000 - 1,500

2006

BARRINGTON, DAINES. 1727-1800.

Miscellanies. London: J. Nichols, 1781.

4to (262 x 200 mm). iv, viii, 557, [1] pp. 2 engraved maps, one of which is folding, 2 engraved portraits and 5 folding tables. Period mottled calf, rebound preserving much of original spine, gilt lettered spine label. A few instances of faint foxing, covers with corners rubbed, spine with arrested wear.

FIRST EDITION. Contains the journal of Francisco A. Maurelle, pilot with the fleet commanded by Don Juan de la Bodega, while exploring the coast northward of California in 1775. Also includes "Tracts on the possibility of reaching the North Pole," as well as a report of the young prodigy Wolfgang Amadeus Mozart. Hill pp 13-14; Howes B-177; Sabin 3628.

\$1,000 - 1,500

2007

BARRINGTON, DAINES. 1727-1800.

BEAUFOY, MARK. 1764-1827. *The Possibility of Approaching the North Pole Asserted ... A New Edition. With an Appendix ... by Colonel Beaufoy.* London: T. and J. Allman, 1818.

8vo (217 x 133 mm). xxiv, 258, [3] ad pp. Half-title. Engraved folding map, woodcut on title. Modern half-morocco and speckled boards. Dampstaining to gutters at lower edge, title and half-title soiled, dampstaining to map, short tear to blank margin of title and following 3 leaves.

Second edition, and first to include Beaufoy's appendix. Barrington's text was originally included in his *Miscellanies* of 1781. Sabin 3629.

\$300 - 500

2008

BARROW, JOHN. 1764-1848.

A Chronological History of Voyages into the Arctic Regions. London: John Murray, 1818.

8vo (207 x 128 mm). [8], 379, 48 pp. Half-title. Large folding map, 3 woodcut illustrations in appendix II. Quarter morocco and marbled boards. Light fingersoiling to half-title, faint offset to title from portion of map, boards scuffed, light wear to extremities.

Provenance: Charles de Carteret Jun' (ownership inscription dated 1828, hand-drawn device to half-title); Richard Archdall Esq. (armorial bookplate).

FIRST EDITION of this important history of Arctic voyages, from the Scandinavians in the 11th century, to the expeditions of Parry and Franklin. Barrow was the secretary to the Admiralty and a founder of the Royal Geographical Society. He is the namesake of the Barrow Strait and Point Barrow, Alaska. Hill 67; Lada-Mocarski 76; Sabin 3660.

\$500 - 800

2009

BARROW, JOHN. 1764-1848.

Histoire chronologique des voyages vers le pole Arctique. Paris: Gide Fils, 1819.

2 volumes. 8vo (202 x 119 mm). [4], 357; [4], 336 pp. Half-titles. Folding engraved map. Period modern calf rebounded. A few spots to map, scattered foxing, boards rubbed. *Provenance:* Chateau de Rosny (bookplate). *FIRST FRENCH EDITION.* Sabin 3361. [WITH] PENNANT, THOMAS. *Le nord du globe, ou tableau de la nature.* Paris: Theophile Barrois, 1789. 2 volumes. 8vo. Folding plate. Period calf.

\$400 - 600

2010

BEECHEY, FREDERICK WILLIAM. 1796-1856.

Narrative of a Voyage to the Pacific and Beering's Strait, to Co-Operate with the Polar Expeditions: Performed in His Majesty's Ship Blossom.... Philadelphia: Carey & Lea, 1832.

8vo. vi, [2], 493 pp. Engraved folding map laid in. Original red cloth over boards, printed paper spine label. Uncut, light foxing, repaired tear and signature to f.f.e.p., spine sunned and creased, wear to boards.

FIRST AMERICAN EDITION. Includes early accounts of Monterey and San Francisco before the American Conquest, but also Alaska, Hawaii, Pitcairn Island, Macao, Okinawa, the Society Islands, Tahiti, etc. Hill considers this one of the most valuable of modern voyages. The map supplied from earlier London edition. Forbes 803; Hill p 19 (London ed); Howes B309; Sabin 4347; *Zamorano 80 4* (London ed).

\$800 - 1,200

2011

BELCHER, EDWARD. 1799-1877.

Narrative of a Voyage Round the World, Performed in Her Majesty's Ship Sulphur, During the Years 1836-1842, Including Details of Naval Operations in China, From Dec. 1840, to Nov. 1841. London: Henry Colburn, 1843.

8vo. 2 volumes. [xxxvii], [2], 387, [1], 16; viii, 474 pp. 19 engraved plates and 3 folding maps loose in pocket on upper cover of first volume. Original blue cloth, covers stamped in blind, spine gilt lettered. Infrequent spots, hinges cracked, bookplate removed from first volume front pastedown, spines faded and with head and tail rubbed.

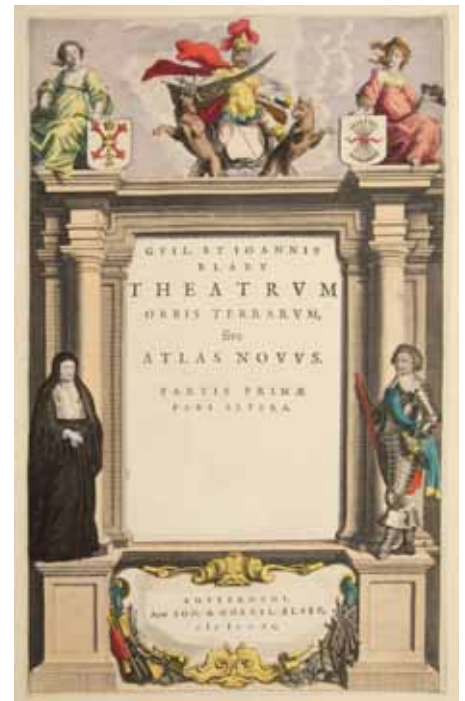
Provenance: William Sandilands (bookplate); G.F. Shepard (ownership inscriptions).

FIRST EDITION. Belcher stopped at a number of harbors along the California coast, traveled up the Sacramento River from San Francisco Bay, surveyed the Northwest to Alaska and twice visited the Hawaiian Islands. Cowan p 44; Forbes 1377; Hill p 20; Howes B318; Lada-Mocarski 117; Sabin 4390.

\$1,200 - 1,800



2004



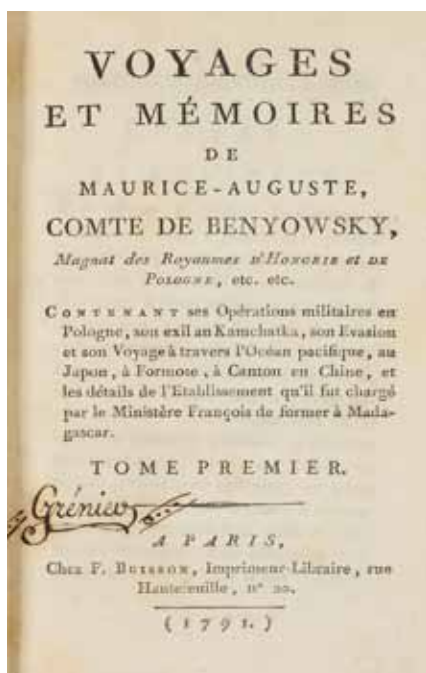
2005



2008



2011



2012

2012

BENYOWSKY, MAURICE AUGUSTE, COMTE DE. 1746-1786.

Voyages et mémoires ... contenant ses opérations militaires en Pologne, son exil au Kamchatka, son evasion et son voyage à travers l'Océan pacifique. Paris: F. Buisson, 1791.

2 volumes. 8vo (191 x 114 mm). [4], vii, 466; [4], 486 pp. Half-titles. Period marbled calf, gilt borders, morocco spine labels, marbled endpapers. Joints and edges rubbed, cracking to spine and some loss to gilt, joints chipped vol 1.

Provenance: Grenier (period ownership signature to titles).

FIRST FRENCH EDITION. "Contains interesting accounts of Siberia, the Russian fur trade, and the history, life and customs of Kamchatka. The author also describes the Kurile and Aleutian Islands, and claims to have landed on the Alaskan mainland" (Hill p 22-23, English ed). The present French edition is scarce on the market, and does not appear in the auction records of ABPC or Americana Exchange.

WITH: *Vie et Aventures du Comte Maurice-Auguste Beniowski.* Tours: 1860. 8vo.

Together, 3 volumes.

\$1,200 - 1,800

2013

BROUGHTON, WILLIAM ROBERT. 1762-1821.

Voyage de decouvertes dans la partie septentrionale de l'océan Pacifique. Paris: Dentu, 1807.

2 volumes. 8vo (194 x 120 mm). [6], xxxii, 243, [1]; [iv], 341, [3] pp. 3 large folding engraved maps, 4 engraved plates, 3 of which are folding and 5 folding tables. Later calf, red leather spine labels, spine gilt. A few instances of faint foxing but generally internally clean, covers somewhat bowed, light shelfwear, an excellent copy.

FIRST FRENCH EDITION, FIRST STATE. Broughton was commander of Captain William Bligh's old ship, the *Providence*, when he joined Captain George Vancouver on his voyage to the northwest American coast. Great Britain's claim to the Oregon territory was largely based upon Broughton's exploration of the mouth of the Columbia. Forbes 382; Howes B821; Sabin 8424.

\$800 - 1,200



2015

2014

CARVER, JONATHAN. 1710-1780.

Voyage dans les parties intérieures de l'Amérique Septentrionale, pendant les années 1766, 1767 & 1768. Paris: Pissot, 1784.

8vo (184 x 113 mm). 24, xxviii, 451 pp. Large folding copper-engraved map. Period vellum boards rebaked. Mild foxing, leaves a bit cockled, period ownership signature to title, a few faint spots to map and small repair to verso, boards slightly bowed.

FIRST AND BEST FRENCH EDITION, translated from the third English edition. In his search for a Northwest passage, Carver "penetrated farther into the West than any other English explorer before the revolution.... [H] is book stimulated curiosity concerning routes to the Pacific, later satisfied by Mackenzie and Lewis and Clark" (Howes). Bradford 806; Howes C215; Lee p 166; Pilling 641; Sabin 11188.

WITH: *Three Years Travels throughout the Interior Parts of North-America.* Boston: David West, 1797. 8vo. Period calf.

\$500 - 800

2015

CHAPPE D'AUTEROCHE, JEAN. 1722-1769.

KRASHENINNIKOV, STEPEN PETROVICH. 1713-1755. *Voyage en Sibirie, fait par ordre du Roi en 1761.* [and] *Voyage en Sibirie, contenant la description du Kamtchatka ... par M. Krashenninnikow ... traduit du Russe....* Paris: Chez Debure, 1768.

2 volumes in 3. Folio (356 x 255 mm). [4], [xxxii], 347; [4], [347]-767; xvi, [628], [2] pp. Half-titles, errata volume 2. Title vignette vol 1. Period marbled paper-covered vellum and boards. Lacking plates and maps, dampstaining to lower corner (especially pronounced in volume 1 part 2 and causing discoloration to title and half-title), tears to several leaves, some dustsoiling to margins, bindings chipped and worn.

FIRST EDITION, text only. Without the very rare atlas, as usual. "The last volume contains Chappe d'Auteroche's translation of ... Krashenninnikov's description of Kamchatka from the Russian edition of 1755 ... [It] is of great importance, as it relates very considerably to Alaska and the northwest coast of America" (Hill pp 48-49).

WITH: Another copy. Amsterdam: 1769-70. 2 volumes. 8vo. Wrappers. Lacking map and several plates. 2nd edition, which leaves out Krashenninnikov's account.

\$700 - 1,000



2017

2016

CHAPPE D'AUTEROCHE, JEAN. 1728-1769.

A journey into Siberia, made by order of the King of France. London: T. Jefferys, 1770.

4to (267 x 210 mm). [xx], 395, [1] pp. Errata. Engraved folding map (partially hand-colored) and 9 engraved plates. 2 folding maps of Kamtchatka additionally laid in. Quarter sheep and marbled boards, spine gilt. Some foxing, P2 torn.

Provenance: Franz Pollack Parnau (bookplate).

FIRST ENGLISH EDITION.

\$500 - 800

2017

COOK, JAMES AND JAMES KING.

A Voyage to the Pacific Ocean ... for making Discoveries in the Northern Hemisphere ... performed under the Direction of Captains Cook, Clerke, and Gore, in His Majesty's Ships the Resolution and Discovery; in the Years 1776, 1777, 1778, 1779, and 1780. London: W. & A. Strahan, 1784.

4to (290 x 222) & Folio (555 x 383). 4 volumes including atlas. [viii], xcvi, 421; [xii], 549; [xii], 558, [1] pp. 24 engraved maps and plates in text volumes, many of which are folding, one folding table, 63 maps and plates in atlas volume, after John Weber. With Death of Cook plate after Webber, from the first French edition, additionally tipped in. Period tree calf, rebacked, spine gilt with tan and green alternating gilt-lettered spine labels; atlas volume in later half calf over cloth, spine gilt with green and red spine labels. Short closed tear to lower margin of title, offset from some plates, some atlas volume plates with light foxing or browning, joints and corners of text volumes rubbed, atlas volume with corners rubbed.

FIRST EDITION of the first voyage attempting to make an accurate charting of America's northwest coast. Cook also visited Kerguelen Island, Tasmania, New Zealand, the Cook, Tonga and Society Islands, Christmas Island, the Hawaiian Islands (which he discovered on this trip and named the Sandwich Islands), the northwest American coast from Northern California through the Bering Strait as far north as latitude 70 44', he then returned to Hawaii to meet his demise at the hands of the natives. Laid in the atlas volume is a copper engraving depicting the death of Cook, 251 x 394 mm, apparently taken from a French quarto given the size and title: "Mort de Cook." Forbes 62; Hill pp 61-2; Howes C729a; Lada-Mocarski 37; Sabin 16250.

\$4,000 - 6,000



2018

2018

COOK'S THIRD VOYAGE.

WEBBER, JOHN. 1751-1793. *The Resolution beating through the Ice, with the Discovery in the most eminent danger in the distance*. London: Boydell & Company, April 1, 1809. Colored aquatint, 284 x 415 mm, watermark dated 1804, tipped to mat, some light soiling mostly at edges of image and to margins, heavy spotting and small repairs to verso.

A RARE AND MAGNIFICENT VIEW FROM COOK'S THIRD VOYAGE, depicting the *Resolution* and the *Discovery* caught among the ice floes off the Alaskan coast. The plate was issued in *Views in the South Seas*, a collection of 16 aquatints published posthumously by Boydell beginning in 1808 or 1809. Joppien & Smith 3.276A.b. See Hill 1837.

\$1,500 - 3,000

2019

COOK, JAMES. 1728-1779.

A Voyage to the Pacific Ocean ... Performed under the Direction of Captains Cook, Clerke, and Gore ... In the Years 1776, 1777, 1778, 1779, and 1780. London: Nickol and Cadell, 1784.

Volume 2 only (of 3). 4to (279 x 215 mm). [8], 253-549 pp. 8 engraved views and charts (6 folding). Full modern morocco, raised bands, spine lettered in gilt. Some offset from plates but overall a very clean copy. *Provenance*: J. Weightman (ownership signature dated 1934).

FIRST EDITION. Volume 2 only, an exceptional selection of material pertaining to Cook's voyage to the Northwest Coast. Beddie 1543; Hill p 61; Sabin 16250.

\$700 - 1,500

2020

COOK, JAMES. 1728-1779.

Troisième voyage de Cook, ou voyage à l'Océan Pacifique, ordonné par le Roi d'Angleterre, pour faire des découvertes dans l'hémisphère nord... Paris: Hotel de Thou, 1785.

4 volumes plus atlas. 4to (252 x 188) and small folio (271 x 208 mm). [8], cxxxii, 437, [2]; [4], 422; [4], 488; [4], 552, [2], pp. Half-titles, errata, list of plates, folding table. Atlas: Title, dedication, and 88 engraved plates, maps, and charts (numerous folding). Text in modern cloth-backed marbled boards; atlas in period boards. Text leaves toned with some cockling, scattered foxing, a few repairs to margins, a few tears to large general map extending from folds with some foxing to same, some wear to plate edges, foxing to a handful of plates mostly confined to margins, loss to upper blank corner of death of Cook plate, boards worn, spine of atlas perished. *Provenance*: Bibliothèque des Dominicains de Lyon (ink stamp to margin of plate 54).

FIRST FRENCH EDITION of the official account of Cook's third voyage. Beddie 1556; Howes C729a.

\$1,500 - 2,500

2021

COOK, JAMES. 1728-1779.

A Voyage to the Pacific Ocean ... Performed under the Direction of Captains Cook, Clerke and Gore, in the years 1776, 7, 8, 9 and 80. Perth: R. Morison and Son, 1785.

4 volumes. 8vo (155 x 90 mm). iv, 346; iv, 355; iv, 340; [iv], 243, 41, 10 pp. List of subscribers at end. Additional engraved title and frontispiece in vol 1, 26 engraved plates (1 folding). Period calf rebacked, morocco spine labels, spines ruled in gilt. Some occasional toning, folding plate of death of Cook torn at three folds, f.f.e.p. of vol 4 heavily stained.

Provenance: Alex Innes, Borthwick (period ownership inscriptions); Royal Philosophical Society of Glasgow (bookplate, blindstamp to titles).

FIRST PERTH EDITION of this compiled account of Cook's final voyage. Scarce.

\$600 - 800

2022

COOK, JAMES. 1728-1779.

KING, JAMES. *Reis naar den Stillen Oceaan ... onder 't bestuur van de Bevelhebbers Cook, Clerke en Gore in de jaaren 1776, 1777, 1778, 1779 en 1780*. Rotterdam: A. Bothall and D. Vis, 1787.

8vo (197 x 147 mm). xvi, 611 pp. Engraved frontispiece. 19th century vellum backed boards, speckled edges. Old dampstain to outer margins of a few leaves, but an excellent copy overall.

SCARCE FIRST DUTCH EDITION OF COOK'S THIRD VOYAGE. The engraved frontispiece shows the death of Cook. Beddie 1562; Forbes 146.

\$800 - 1,200

2023

COOK, JAMES. 1728-1779.

BRETON, JAMES BAPTISTE JOSEPH, translator. *Premier [-second, -troisieme] voyage de James Cook, autour du monde*. Paris: chez la veuve Lepetit, 1804.

12 text and 3 atlas volumes. 12mo (129 x 81 mm). Half-titles. 3 engraved folding maps, 73 engraved plates (most double-page) in atlas volumes. Text volumes in period quarter calf and marbled boards, morocco spine labels; atlases in full period calf (vol 2 not uniform). Browning to corners of first and last leaves of each volume, a few chips to margins of text, plates overall clean with a few stray spots in margins, final plate in atlases 1 & 3 toned at margins with some foxing to images, mild wear to extremities, some rubbing to spines.

Provenance: Gustavo Nasaden (ownership signature to titles or first blanks).

FIRST BRETON EDITION. A charming small format edition of Cook's voyages, complete with all three atlases. Comprising volumes 14-28 of the *Bibliothèque portative des voyages*. Beddie 66.

\$1,500 - 2,000

2024

COOK'S THIRD VOYAGE.

[COOK, JAMES, CAPTAIN. 1728-1779.]

1. KING, JAMES. *An Abridgement of Captain Cook's Last Voyage...* London: G. Kearsley, 1784. 8vo. xxiv, 441, [1] pp. Engraved frontispiece of the Royal Society's medal by Pingo, engraved by Trotter. Period calf. Second edition. Beddie 1547 (First ed).

2. *Captain Cook's Third and Last Voyage, to the Pacific Ocean ... Faithfully Abridged*. London: John Fielding and John Stockdale, [1785?]. 8vo. xii, 372 pp. Vignette engraved title, engraved frontispiece portrait, and 6 engraved plates. Period tree calf. Beddie 1555; Forbes 88.

3. [RICKMAN, JOHN.] *Journal of Captain Cook's Last Voyage, to the Pacific Ocean*. London: E. Newbery, 1785. 8vo. [6], [lviii], 376 pp. Large folding chart and 5 (of 10) engraved plates, including folding plate of the death of Cook. Additional death of Cook plate from a French edition loosely inserted. Modern half-calf. Third edition. Beddie 1615; Howes R276.

4. *A Voyage to the Pacific Ocean ... in the Years 1776, 7, 8, 9, and 80. With an Introductory Review of Maritime Discovery Down to the Time of Captain Cook*. Leith: William Reid & Son; Edinburgh: Henry Constable, 1831. 2 volumes in 1. 8vo. [4], xl, 316; [4], 305 pp. 20 (of 28) copper-engraved plates. Modern half-calf. Lacking folding map and 7 plates. Beddie 1587; Sabin 100819.

5. SAMWELL, DAVID. *Captain Cook and Hawaii*. San Francisco: David Magee; London: Francis Edwards, 1957. 4to. Original cloth. Plain paper jacket with spine label affixed. Limited edition, 750 copies printed. Hill pp 265-6.

WITH: 4 others. Together, 10 volumes.

\$1,000 - 1,500



2019



2023



2023

2025

COOK, JAMES. 1728-1779.

1. *Storia dei viaggi intrapresi per ordine di S.M. Britannica*. Torino: [Soffietti & Prato], 1791-2. 8 volumes. 8vo (191 x 119 mm). Engraved folding map, 5 plates. Period calf rebaked. Italian edition of the collected voyages. An earlier Italian edition appeared in 1784-5. Beddie 45.
 2. *Bibliothèque géographique et instructive des jeunes gens ... Second voyage de Cook*. [BOUND WITH:] *Voyage de Barrington*. Paris & Amsterdam: Dufour, 1805-6. 3 volumes in 1. 18mo (130 x 76 mm). [2], 230; [4], 206; [4], 203 pp. 2 engraved frontispieces. Period calf-backed marbled boards. Old dampstain to gutter in last half.
 3. PURVES, D. LAING, ed. *Voyages around the World by Captain James Cook*. Edinburgh: W.P. Nimmo, Hay, & Mitchell, 1897. 8vo (181 x 112 mm). 351 pp. Frontispiece. Full calf by Relfe Brothers, spine elaborately gilt, gilt border and crest to covers. Title foxed. *Provenance*: Haverfordwest Grammar School (prize binding).
 4. *Centenaire de la mort de Cook celebre le 14 Fevrier 1879* in *Bulletin de la Societe de Geographie*. Paris: Delagrave, 1879. 8vo (219 x 134 mm). [401]-540 pp. Folding map. Modern morocco-backed boards, spine titles gilt, original wrappers bound at back.
- WITH: 12 others. Together, 23 volumes.

\$1,000 - 1,500

2026

[COOK, JAMES. 1728-1779.]

WEBBER, JOHN. 1751-1793. A group of 39 engraved views, maps, and portraits, after John Webber and others, related to the voyages of Captain Cook and other voyages to Nootka, including:

1. 6 engraved portraits, approximately 225 x 180 mm, after Webber, viz "A Woman [and] A Man of Prince William's Sound [...] of Oonalashka [...] of Nootka Sound," from the first edition of Cook's third voyage, wide margins, very faint spotting to one or two, but overall fine.
2. 7 engraved views, approximately 220 x 370 mm, after Webber, being interior and exterior views of Nootka and its habitations, wide margins, light spotting to a few, old dampstaining to one, overall clean.
3. Engraved interior, "Biennenste van een Huis van Oonalashka," 221 x 357 mm, c.1795, from a Dutch edition of Cook.

\$1,000 - 2,000

2027

[COOK, JAMES. 1728-1779.]

KIPPIS, ANDREW.

1. *The Life of Captain James Cook*. Basel: J.J. Tourneisen, 1788. 2 volumes. 8vo (204 x 124 mm). [xiv], 302, [1] ad; [4], 326 pp. Period half-calf, raised bands, morocco spine labels lettered in gilt, spines gilt in compartments. Dampstaining to lower corner of title and dedication vol 1, numeral inked to verso of titles, boards a bit rubbed. *Provenance*: Ex Libris Alvenslebenianis (inkstamp to titles). *FIRST CONTINENTAL EDITION*. Beddie 33; Forbes 150; Howes K179.
 2. Another copy. Dublin: H. Chamberlaine [and others], 1788. 8vo (211 x 121 mm). xvi, 527 pp. Half-title. Period mottled calf. A little cracking to backstrip, bit of wear to corners, but an excellent copy overall. *Provenance*: Guillaume Fairlough (scholastic prize presentation bookplate to front pastedown); Owen M. Neary (ink stamp to f.f.e.p.). *FIRST IRISH EDITION*. Beddie 34; Hill p 164; Howes K179.
 3. *Voyages Round the World Performed by Capt. James Cook*. London: Cowie, Low, & Co., 1826. 2 volumes. 12mo (139 x 75 mm). vii, 327; [4], 330 pp. Half-title volume 2. Engraved frontispiece portrait. Period boards rebaked. Beddie 103.
- WITH: 3 others. Together, 8 volumes.

Several editions of a seminal work. "Kippis' book, the first English biography of Cook, was intended to give a well-balanced account of his life, from birth to death, including his family and early years, and the capacities in which he was engaged prior to the famous voyages.... The Newfoundland and Labrador surveys are discussed, and the three voyages are dealt with in great narrative depth" (Hill pp 163-164). The Basel edition was the basis for subsequent translations into French, German, Spanish, and Russian.

\$800 - 1,200

2028

[COOK, JAMES. 1728-1779.]

A group of commemorative items relating to the Bicentennials of Cook's voyages, including:

1. Wedgwood silhouette portrait medallion of Cook, July 21, 1968, 109 x 81 mm, in high relief, white on a blue ground within white oval border, original velvet display box. One of 200 copies made for Maggs Bros. Ltd, to commemorate the 200th anniversary of Cook's departure from London on his first voyage. The medallion was modeled by John Flaxman in 1784, based on the Royal Society's Cook medal engraved by Pingo in 1780.
2. Bronze medallion, 1969, diameter 49 mm, obverse with portrait of Cook backgrounded by navigational objects, reverse with ship and coastlines, high relief, commemorating the bicentennial of Cook's voyage to New Zealand.
3. Bronze medallion by Helene Guastella, 1973, diameter 70 mm, obverse with portrait of Cook, reverse showing a ship navigating ice bergs with a crew on a smaller boat breaking up blocks of ice, low relief, velvet box, commemorating the bicentennial of Cook's Antarctic exploration.
4. Commemorative tile, 150 x 150 mm, 1978, portrait of Cook within oval, surrounding text reading "Captain Cook Bicentennial, British Columbia Canada, 1778 [-] 1978."
5. Engraved commemorative plate by Royal Copenhagen Porcelain, 1978, diameter 183 mm, blue on white glaze, in original decorative box, being the last in a series of 4 plates issued by Royal Copenhagen, this one marking the bicentennial of Cook's landing at Hawaii.

\$400 - 600

2029

COX, ROSS. 1793-1853.

The Columbia River; or Scenes and Adventures during a Residence of Six Years on the Western Side of the Rocky Mountain, among Various Tribes of Indians Hitherto Unknown: Together with a Journey Across the American Continent. London: Henry Colburn and Richard Bentley, 1832. 2 volumes. 8vo (205 x 129 mm). xx, 333; vi, 350 pp. Modern half black morocco over marbled boards, spine lettered in gilt. A few instances of foxing, stamp excised from final page of each volume.

Second edition. A first-hand account of the fur trade and of the Indian Tribes in Montana, Idaho, and eastern Washington. Includes Cox's account of his stop in Kealakekua and Honolulu in 1812 when he met chief Kiana and Kamehameha. Field 376 (1st ed); Forbes 775; Graff 893 (1st ed); Hill p 71 (1st ed); Howes C822; Sabin 17267; Wagner-Camp 43:3.

\$700 - 1,000

2030

COXE, WILLIAM. 1747-1828.

Les nouvelles découvertes des Russes, entre l'Asie et l'Amérique : avec l'histoire de la conquête de la Sibérie & du commerce des Russes & des Chinois. Paris: Hotel de Thou, 1781. 4to (241 x 184 mm). [4], xxii, 314 pp. Half-title. 4 engraved folding maps and 1 folding view. Period mottled calf, gilt spine, marbled endpapers. Old dampstain throughout and affecting maps, boards scuffed and slightly bowed.

SOLD WITH: Another copy. Neuchatel: Société typographique, 1781. 8vo. xxiv; 320 pp. Lacking maps, plate and half-title.

FIRST FRENCH QUARTO EDITION, issued the same year as the more common octavo edition published in Neuchatel. Howes C834.

\$600 - 800

2031

COXE, WILLIAM. 1747-1828.

Account of the Russian discoveries between Asia and America. To which are added, the conquest of Siberia, and the history of the transactions and commerce between Russia and China. London: T. Cadell, 1787. 8vo (203 x 117 mm). [8], v-xxviii, 388, [28], 454, [2] pp. 4 engraved folding maps and one engraved folding view. Period calf rebaked, morocco spine label. Some browning to text and plates, staining to index, chart of Synd's voyage repaired on verso, short tear to bound edges of maps, light chipping to edges of boards.

Provenance: Norristown Library Company (bookplate).

WITH: Another copy. London: Cadell and Davies, 1803. xxiv, 500 pp. 5 engraved maps (4 folding) and 1 engraved view. Chip to blank margin of dedication leaf, otherwise fine. Together, 2 volumes.

Third and fourth editions. "This work includes the main Russian discoveries and explorations made in northwestern America in their attempts to open communications with Alaska and the Aleutian Islands" (Hill). The third edition is the first to include the supplement, "A comparative view of the Russian discoveries with those made by Captains Cook and Clerke." Hill 392; Howes C834; Sabin 17309.

\$1,000 - 1,500

2032

DIDEROT, DENIS. 1713-1784. [& DIDIER ROBERT DE VAUGONDY. 1723-1786.]

Encyclopedie.... [Geneva: Pallet, 1777.]

4to (250 x 193 mm). 3 full-page engraved plates and 10 large engraved folding maps by Robert de Vaugondy. Modern morocco over marbled boards, spine gilt. Full-page plates toned, offset from maps, 3rd map with small hole in center, a few instances of light foxing.

An excellent collection of maps of Northwest America issued as a supplement to Diderot's *Encyclopedie*. Complete. Wagner 637.

\$1,200 - 1,800

2033

DILLON, PETER. 1755?-1800.

Voyage aux îles de la mer du Sud, en 1827 et 1828, et relation de la découverte du sort de La Pérouse. Paris: Pillet aîné, 1830.

2 volumes. 8vo (194 x 112 mm). lx, 294, [1]; [4], 361, [1] pp. Half-titles.

Engraved folding frontispiece in each volume, folding map, engraved plate. Modern boards. Title of vol 1 laid down to sheet of another text, title vol 2 repaired, map stained and with numerous repairs, half-titles repaired, spotting and staining throughout.

Provenance: Magasin Litteraire; Cabinet Litteraire (stamps throughout).

First French edition. Hill p 85; Sabin 20176.

\$500 - 800

2034

DIXON & PORTLOCK.

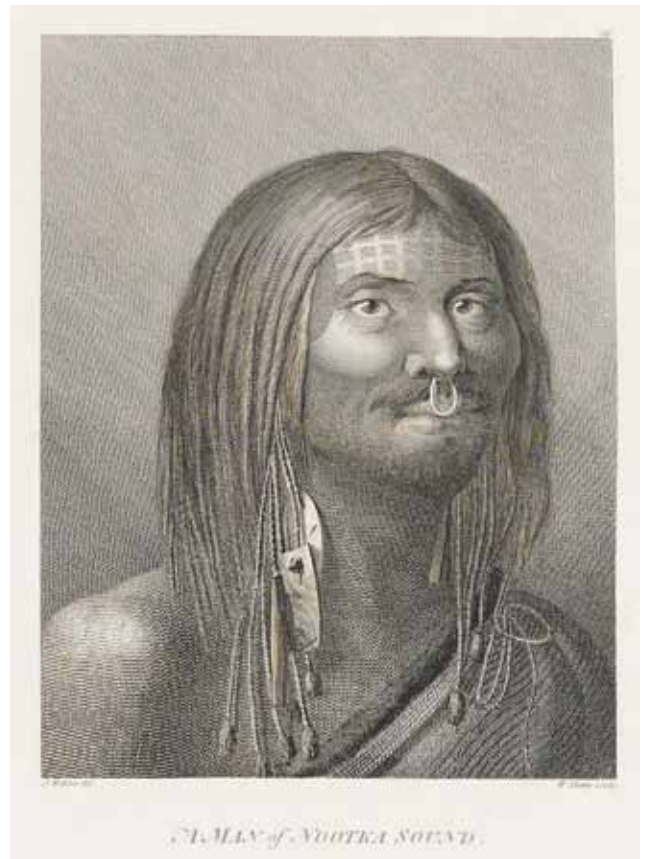
1. DIXON, GEORGE, CAPTAIN. *Voyage autour du monde ... fait en 1785, 1786, 1787 et 1788.* Paris: Maradan, 1789. 2 volumes. 12mo (188 x 114 mm). [6], 581; [4], 292, [5] pp. Half-titles, 23 folding letterpress tables. Large folding engraved map and 21 folding engraved plates. Period mottled calf, raised bands, spines gilt, marbled endpapers. Browning to half-title and title vol 2, a few short tears to folds of plates, a few plates toned but clean overall, occasional creasing to corners of leaves, joints repaired, some rubbing to boards. *Provenance:* Château de Rosny (bookplates, private library numbers to front pastedowns). Second French edition, preceded by the quarto edition of the same year. Howes D365; Pilling 1043; Sabin 64391.

2. [PORTLOCK, NATHANIEL.] *Reis naar de Noord-West kust van Amerika ... door de Kapteins Nathaniel Portlock en George Dixon.* Amsterdam: Matthijs Schalekamp, 1795. 4to (210 x 154 mm). [xvi], 265, [1] pp. Large folding engraved map and 9 folding engraved plates. Period calf backed boards, morocco spine label. Old dampstain to top edge of pp 1-9, stub tear to map, some minor wear to boards. *FIRST AND ONLY DUTCH EDITION.* An abridged edition of Portlock and Dixon's voyage around the world. Howes P494; Pilling 3038; Sabin 64395.

\$700 - 1,000



2026



2026



2033



2035

2035

DIXON, GEORGE. 1755?-1800.

A Voyage Round the World; but More Particularly to the North-West Coast of America: Performed in 1785, 1786, 1787, and 1788, in the King George and Queen Charlotte, Captains Portlock and Dixon. London: George Goulding, 1789.

4to (273 x 215 mm). [xxxii], 360; 47 pp. Large folding map, 21 engraved maps and plates, 7 of which are folding. Period tree calf, rebacked, spine gilt. Short tear and some creasing to large map, occasional spots, offset from some plates, tear in gutter of iii/iv, horizontal tear to xi/xii, f.f.e.p. and half-title mostly detached, ownership stamp to title, boards worn. *Provenance:* Anthropologist Franz Boas [1858-1942] (bookplate).

FIRST EDITION, FIRST ISSUE, WITH AN INTERESTING ASSOCIATION. An Expedition to establish a fur trade in North America. Dixon completed a more detailed map of the Northwest American coast than that of Cook. The *Queen Charlotte* visited Hawaii three times and the narrative includes much of interest on the chiefs and political atmosphere of the period. Approximately 2 pages of Hawaiian vocabulary are included. Forbes 161; Hill p 23; Howes D-365; Lada-Mocarski 43; Sabin 20364.

\$2,000 - 3,000

2036

DIXON, GEORGE. 1755?-1800.

Voyage autour du monde, et principalement à la côte Nord-Ouest de l'Amérique, fait en 1785, 1786, 1787 et 1788, à bord du King-George et de la Queen-Charlotte, par les Capitaines Portlock et Dixon. Paris: Maradan, 1789. 4to (243 x 190 mm). [vi], 499, [1], 46, [2] pp. Large folding map and 21 engraved maps and plates (many folding). 19th century boards, gilt label to spine. Folding map with dampstain, short closed tear, a few spots, but generally clean, joints and corners rubbed.

FIRST EDITION IN FRENCH. Forbes 163; Howes D365; Sabin 20366.

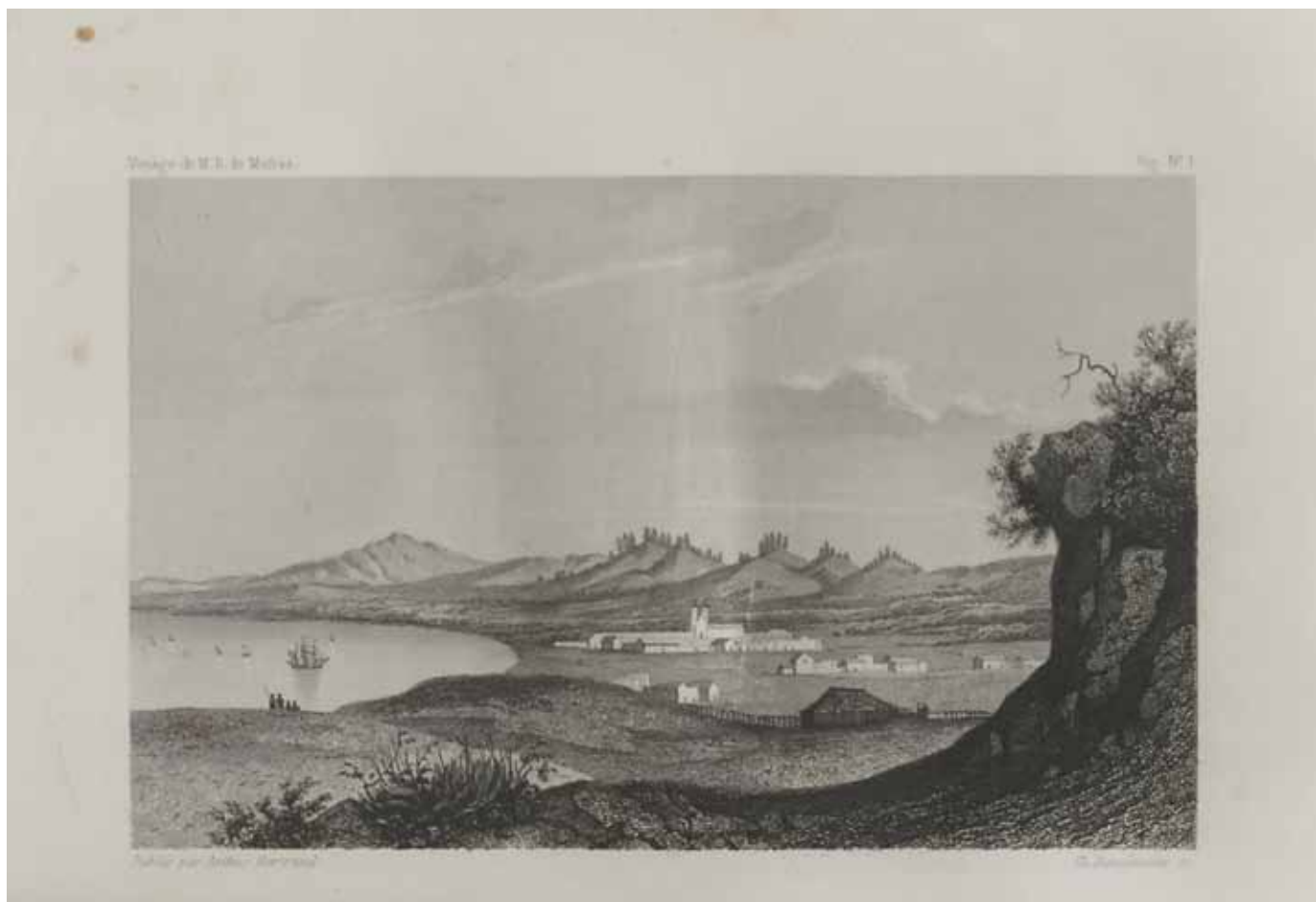
\$600 - 800

2037

DOUBLE HEMISPHERE WORLD MAPS.

1. ROBERT DE VAUGONDY, DIDIER. *Mappe-Monde dressée suivant les nouvelles relations et assujettie aux observations astronomiques.* Paris: Delamarche, 1778. Hand-colored in outline, 463 x 742 mm, decorative cartouches. Showing Cook's Australian and New Zealand discoveries, a depiction of a Northwest Passage, and a Grand River of the West.
2. LATTRE, JEAN. *Mappe-Monde ou Description du globe terrestre.* Paris: 1775. Hand-colored in outline, 312 x 451 mm, decorative cartouche. From Janvier's *Atlas Moderne*, and reflecting reports from Cook's third voyage.
3. MOITHEY, MAURILLE ANTOINE. *Indication nautique des principaux espaces de l'ocean.* [Paris:] 1772. Hand-colored, 290 x 411 mm, decorative cartouche and compass.
4. BRION DE LA TOUR, LOUIS. *Mappe-Monde dressée pour l'étude de la géographie.* [Paris:] 1778. Hand-colored in part, 284 x 317 mm, decorative cartouche, decorative and historiated borders.

\$1,000 - 1,500



2038

2038

DUFLOT DE MOFRAS, EUGENE. 1810-1884.

Exploration du territoire de l'Oregon, des Californies et de la Mer Vermeille exécutée pendant les années 1840, 1841 et 1842. Paris: Arthus Bertrand, 1844.

8vo (223 x 140 mm). 2 volumes only. [XVI], 524; [IV], 514 pp. 8 engraved plates. Late 19th century purple morocco over marbled boards, spine lettered in gilt. Without atlas volume, some faint foxing mainly to preliminary and final leaves, spines somewhat sunned, stray rubbing, light shelfwear.

Provenance: Bibliothèque du Citoyen Napoléon-Bonaparte (stamp to half-titles).

FIRST EDITION. The author, who was the French ambassador to Mexico, was investigating the region in order to advise his government on whether or not to become involved in the conflict over Oregon between the United States and Great Britain. The work covers the entire Northwestern coast including Alaska but also Hawaii "comme appendice naturel de la Californie" (as a natural extension of California). Cowan I, p 74. Cowan II, p 186; Forbes 1461; Hill, p 87; Holliday 319; Howes D542; Lada-Mocarski 120; Phillips Atlases 1457; Streeter sale 3323; *Zamorano Eighty* 30.

\$10,000 - 15,000



2041

2039

DUFLOT DE MOFRAS, EUGENE. 1810-1884.

Mendoza et Navarrete. Notices biographiques. Paris: Imprimerie Royale, 1845.

Folio (346 x 252 mm). 72 pp. Half-title. Later boards. Toning and some fingersoiling to margins, textblock cracked at pp 24-25.

Provenance: Henry Harrisse (ownership signature to front pastedown; marginal note).

FIRST EDITION, HISTORIAN OF SPANISH EXPLORATION HENRY HARRISSE'S COPY. Dufлот de Mofras' study of Spanish explorers Pedro de Mendoza and Martin Fernandez de Navarrete. Harrisse [1823-1910] was the author of several works on Spanish exploration and the discovery of the Americas, including *Jean et Sebastien Cabot* (1882), *Christophe Colombe* (1884-85), and *Bibliotheca Americana Vetustissima* (1866).

\$500 - 800

2040

DUHAUT-CILLY, AUGUSTE BERNARD. 1790-1849.

Viaggio intorno al globo principalmente alla California ed all Isole Sandwich negli anni 1826, 1827, 1828 e 1829. Turin: Tipografico Fontana, 1841.

2 volumes in 1. 8vo (196 x 120 mm). xvi, 296; 392 pp. Without half-titles or errata. 4 woodcut plates. Later morocco backed marbled boards, spine gilt. Some scattered spotting, including to title and plates, worming to blank margins of last several leaves, some mild rubbing and wear.

FIRST ITALIAN EDITION, EXPANDED from the first French edition to include translator Carlo Botta's observations on California Indians, as well as an Italian-Hawaiian vocabulary. "Of the contemporary accounts of California this is the most extensive" (Cowan). The work never appeared in English in book form. Cowan p 74; Hill p 24; Howes D547; Sabin 21165.

\$500 - 800

2041

ESPINOSA Y TELLO, JOSEF. 1763-1815.

Atlas para el viage de las goletas Sutil y Mexicana al reconocimiento del estrecho de Juan de Fuca en 1792. [Madrid: Imprenta Real, 1802.]

Folio (298 x 200 mm). Title, explanation of maps. 9 engraved maps (4 folding) and 8 engraved plates (2 folding). Original wrappers. Some old, pale dampstaining to maps and plates, some chipping and tears to wrappers.

VERY RARE MAGNIFICENT COLLECTION OF MAPS AND PLATES RELATING TO THE PACIFIC NORTHWEST, being the atlas volume only of *Relación del viage hecho por las goletas Sutil y Mexicana en el año de 1792*. That work detailed the last Spanish expedition to the Pacific Northwest, of Dionisio Alcalá Galiano and Cayetano Valdes, which encountered Vancouver's expedition at Esquimalt Bay and reached Nootka Sound in September of 1792. The maps depict the west coast of North America from Alcapulco to Unalaska and the coast of California on a larger scale, and also include plans of the ports of San Diego, Monte Rey, Nootka, Mulgrave, and Desengano. The plates include portraits of Juan de Fuca and the chiefs of Nootka, as well as two large folding plates of Cala de los Amigo and of a Nootka marriage feast. Hill 570; Lada-Mocarski 56; Palau 82853; Sabin 69221; Streeter 2458.

[WITH] *A Spanish Voyage to Vancouver and the North-West Coast of America ... by the Schooners Sutil and Mexicana ... Translated from the Spanish by Cecil Jane.* London: Argonaut Press, 1930. Map, plates. Original vellum-backed boards. No 41 of 525 copies. Hill 571.

\$5,000 - 8,000

2042

ESPINOSA Y TELLO, JOSEF. 1763-1815.

1. Aquatint view, "Vista de lo interior de la Cala de los Amigos en la entrada de Nutka," 245 x 420 mm, wide margins, two faint vertical creases, vertical crease to margin, overall an excellent example.

2. Engraved map, "Plano del Puerto del Desengaño," 224 x 188, matted, a few faint spots, light vertical crease.

A rare wide-margined aquatint view of Nootka Sound and an engraved plan from the *Atlas para el viage de las goletas Sutil y Mexicana al reconocimiento del estrecho de Juan de Fuca en 1792* [Madrid: 1802; see preceding lot.]

\$800 - 1,500



2042

2043

ESTALA, PEDRO. 1757-1810.

El viagero universal, o noticia del mundo antiguo y nuevo ... Tomo XXVI.

Madrid: Villalpando, 1799.

12mo (170 x 98 mm). 384 pp. Half-title. Period calf, morocco spine label, spine gilt ruled. A few corners creased, scattered foxing.

FIRST EDITION. Volume 26 of a 43 volume set. Pages 157-169 contain what is according to Bancroft the first account of the Nootka incident to reach Europe. This volume also comprises "one of the most complete accounts [of California] from this period, with good descriptions of Alta California, the Gulf of California, and the Indians and missions of Alta and Baja California" (Hill 572). Sabin 99403; Strathern 168.

\$800 - 1,500

2044

ESTALA, PEDRO. 1757-1810.

LAPORTE, JOSEPH DE. *O viajante universal, ou noticia do mundo antigo e moderno. Tomo XXV.* Lisbon: Typografia Rollandiana, 1803.

12mo (146 x 88 mm). 359 pp. Period mottled calf. Mild toning.

FIRST PORTUGUESE EDITION. Volume 26 from a 51 volume set, containing descriptions of Nootka, the Sandwich Islands, and the Death of Cook.

\$600 - 1,200

2045

EXPLORATION.

1. DUMONT D'URVILLE, JULES SEBASTIEN CESAR. *Voyage pittoresque autour du monde.* Paris: L. Tenre, 1834-35. 2 volumes. 4to. Half-titles. Engraved frontispiece portraits, folding maps, plates. Modern half-morocco. Scattered foxing. Hill p 88.

2. ROBERTSON, WILLIAM. *The History of America.* London: Strahan; Cadell; Balfour, 1778. 2 volumes. 4to. Half-titles. 4 engraved folding maps. Period calf. Some foxing, including to maps, boards chipped, joints repaired.

3. BAJOT, LOUIS MARIE. *Abrégé historique et chronologique des principaux voyages de découvertes par mer.* Paris: De L'Imprimerie Royale,

1836. 8vo. Half-title. Modern half morocco, original wrappers bound in. Wrappers soiled.

WITH 20 additional volumes, viz:

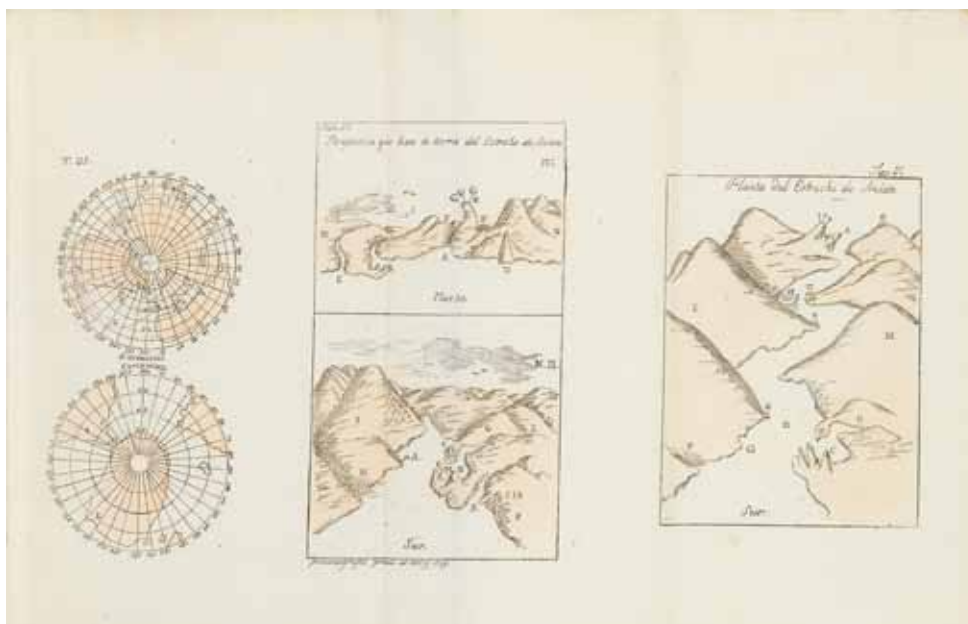
SEEMANN, B. *Narrative of the Voyage of H.M.S. Herald.* London: 1853.

Original cloth. * [DRAKE, F.] *The Life of the Celebrated Sir Francis Drake.* London: 1828. Original boards. * BISHOP, R.P. *Drake's Course in the North Pacific.* British Columbia: 1939. * JOHNSON, ANDREW. *Message of the President of the United States, communicating ... information in relation to the occupation of the island of San Juan, in Puget Sound.* Washington, D.C.: 1868. Modern cloth. * TURNBULL, J.A. *A voyage round the World.* London: 1806. Modern cloth backed boards. * TURNBULL, J.

Resa omkring jorden. Orebro: 1807. Period marbled boards. * HULOT, E. *De l'Atlantique au Pacifique.* Paris: 1888. Modern half-calf, original wrappers bound in. * LA PEROUSE. [Voyage] in *Bibliothèque universelle des voyages. Tome XII.* Paris: 1833. Period calf-backed marbled boards. * KOTZEBUE, O. *Voyages autour du monde in Bibliothèque universelle des voyages. Tome XVII.* Paris: 1834. Period calf-backed marbled boards. * ELLIS. *Narrative of a Tour Through Hawaii, or Owhyhee.* London: 1827. Period quarter calf. * ARROWSMITH, A. *A Compendium of Ancient and Modern Geography.* London: 1839. Half-calf. * HARNISCH, W. *Die wichtigsten neuern Land- und Seereisen.* Leipzig: 1829. Vol 4. Period quarter morocco. * NOVO Y COLSON, P. *Sobre los viajes apócrifos de Juan de Fuca y de Lorenzo Ferrer Maldonado.* Madrid: 1881. Period half vellum. * DANA, R.H. *The Seaman's Friend.* Boston: 1869. Period half-morocco. * LELAND, C. *Fusang.* London: 1875. Original cloth. * RIBADIEU, H. *Aventures des corsaires....* Bordeaux: 1854. Modern cloth and marbled boards, original wrappers bound in. * MONCACT-APE.

Voyage in Bibliothèque géographique et instructive des jeunes gens. Tome huitième. Paris: 1807. Period calf. * WILSON, T. *Catalogue of the display from the Department of Prehistoric Anthropology.* Washington: 1895. Original wrappers. * *Influencia del descubrimiento del nuevo mundo en las ciencias geograficas conferencia de D. Martin Ferreiro.* Madrid: 1892. Original wrappers. * CORDIER, H. *Etat actuel de la question du Fou-Sang.* Paris: 1896. Original wrappers. Together, 25 volumes.

\$2,000 - 3,000



2050

2046

EXPLORERS—PORTRAITS.

A group of 35 engraved portraits of explorers and other figures related to the Northwest Coast, including:

1. Captain James Cook, 124 x 100 mm, by W. Holl after J. Nance.
2. Alexandre Mackenzie, 106 x 88 mm, by Adam after Lawrence.
3. Floridablanca, 101 x 76 mm, by Hortigosa after Miranda.

And including portraits of MEARES, KING, HAWKSWORTH, LA PEROUSE, CHAPPE D'AUTEROCHE, DUMONT D'URVILLE, VON KRUSENSTERN, DE ULOA, PERON, DRAKE, HOOD, GMELIN, SPARKS, WILKES, PALLAS, VON ROMANZOFF, SEWARD, PETER THE GREAT, CHARLES III, GEORGE III, QUEEN CHARLOTTE, and others.

\$1,500 - 3,000

2047

FANNING, EDMUND. 1769-1841.

Voyages Round the World; with Selected Sketches of Voyages to the South Seas, North and South Pacific Oceans, China, etc. New York: Collins & Hannay, 1833. 8vo (229 x 139 mm). 499 pp. 5 lithograph plates (2 folding). Modern calf over marbled boards, spine with black and red gilt-lettered labels. Title with tears in gutter margin, some foxing, a few leaves with corners repaired, folding plates with repaired tears and/or reinforced folds to verso.

FIRST EDITION. An account of the first American naval exploration to the southern hemisphere in 1829-1830, the first exploring expedition sponsored by the U.S. government. Forbes 839; Hill pp 100-101; Howes F-27; Sabin 23780.

\$700 - 1,000

2048

FARNHAM, THOMAS JEFFERSON. 1804-1848.

History of Oregon Territory, It Being a Demonstration of the Title of These United States to the Same. New York: J. Winchester, 1844.

8vo (231 x 126 mm). 80 pp. Map. Modern marbled boards, morocco spine label. Mild foxing, heavier at end.

FIRST EDITION. Howes F48; Sabin 23866.

\$400 - 600

2049

FERNANDEZ DE NAVARRETE, MARTIN. 1765-1844.

1. *Discurso preliminar ó Introduccion á la coleccion de los viages y descubrimientos que hicieron por mar los españoles desde fines del siglo XV.* Madrid: La Imprenta Real, 1826. 8vo. [2], CLXII pp. Modern cloth.

Fine. **FIRST EDITION.** Scarce; OCLC records only 2 copies.

2. *Disertacion sobre la historia de la nautica.* Madrid: Imprenta de la Viuda de Calero, 1846. 8vo (214 x 149 mm). 421 pp. Half-title. Modern quarter vellum and cloth. Old dampstain to half-title and title, some toning and foxing. **FIRST EDITION** of a posthumous work on the history of navigation, and containing a bibliography of related early printed material.

\$700 - 1,000

2050

FERRER MALDONADO, LORENZO. d.1625.

Viaggio dal mare Atlantico al Pacifico per la via del nord-ouest fatto ... l'anno MDLXXXVIII. Milano: Giovanni Silvestri, 1811.

4to (285 x 198 mm). [4], 98, [2]. Half-title, errata, explanation of plates III-V. Uncut. Engraved vignette to title. 3 folding engraved maps (one hand-colored). Original stiff paper wrappers. Old dampstain to upper margin, endpapers lightly foxed, wrappers soiled, rear wrapper dampstained, numbered label affixed to head of spine.

SCARCE ACCOUNT OF THE DISCOVERY OF A NORTHWEST PASSAGE.

Second edition, after that of the previous year. An uncut copy. Ferrer Maldonado's account of a spurious 1588 voyage through the Polar seas, during which the Spanish navigator claimed to have discovered the fabled Northwest Passage (here called the Strait of Anian, depicted in the folding maps). A scarce item in any edition: the first of 1810 is not in Sabin, and no copies of either the first or the present edition appear in the auction records at least 30 years. Hill p 103; Howes F95; Sabin 44109.

\$1,500 - 2,500



2046



2052

2051

FERRET, ZEFERINO.

Exposición histórica de las causas que mas han influido en la decadencia de la marina Española. Barcelona: Roca y Gaspar, 1819.

8vo (188 x 123 mm). ix, 176, [2] pp. Errata. Period tree calf, spine gilt, marbled endpapers. Some browning to first several leaves, over-opened in a few places, period ownership signature to title, spine rubbed.

FIRST EDITION. A scarce 19th-century study of the decline of the Spanish Navy. We locate no copies appear in the auction records. Claveras 2222.

\$500 - 700

2052

FLEURIEU, CHARLES PIERRE CLARET. 1738-1810.

[MARCHAND, ETIENNE. 1755-1793.] *Voyage autour du monde, pendant les années 1790, 1791, et 1792, par Etienne Marchand.* Paris: de l'imprimerie de la Republique, An VI-An VIII [1798-1800].

3 volumes plus atlas. 4to (232 x 179 mm) and folio (269 x 192 mm). xii, cxlvi, 628, [3]; xvi, 676, [2]; [xii], 431, [1], [2]; [2], viii, 158, [2] pp. Errata in vols 1-3, folding table volume 1. 15 engraved folding maps and 1 engraved plate in atlas. Modern quarter morocco. Label partially removed from upper corner of atlas title with staining at same spot vols 1 & 3, vol 2 lacking leaf a1 (blank), old dampstain to blank margin at front of vol 2, tear to blank inner margin of folding chart vol 1, maps tipped to binders mounts and overall very good with a few wrinkles and creases and soiling to a few margins, faded inkstamp to cartouche plate II, repair to top edge of plate XII.

FIRST EDITION OF "A MOST IMPORTANT WORK FOR THE HISTORY OF GEOGRAPHICAL DISCOVERY IN THE NORTH-WEST" (Hill). Marchand undertook his voyage for the purpose of fur trading with the backing of the firm Bac, and became only the second Frenchman - after Bougainville - to circumnavigate the globe. His travels took him to Norfolk Sound, the Queen Charlotte Islands, Rennell and Barclay Sounds, and the Sandwich Islands. His voyage "added considerably to the scanty knowledge of Northwest America" (Howes). The account also includes discussions on the languages of several tribes. Hill p 105-6; Howes F195; Pilling 1312; Sabin 24751 (8vo ed); Streeter 3496.

\$4,000 - 6,000

2053

FLEURIEU, CHARLES PIERRE CLARET. 1738-1810.

[MARCHAND, ETIENNE. 1755-1793.] *Die neueste Reise um die Welt in den Jahren 1790, 1791 und 1792 von Etienne Marchand, Hauptmann.* Leipzig: J.C. Hinrichs, [1802].

2 volumes in 1. 8vo (197 x 109 mm). [2], [xxxviii], 273; [2], 220, [4] ad pp. Fly-title vol 2. Engraved frontispiece portrait, folding engraved plate, and 2 folding engraved maps. Period marbled boards. Some browning throughout including to plates, head of large folding map shaved just above title, "Geprüft Keine Beanstandungen Kommission" and related inkstamps to f.f.e.p., wear to boards.

Provenance: Illegible period ownership inscription to title; old library label to foot of spine.

FIRST GERMAN EDITION. Not in Sabin. Howes F195.

\$500 - 800

2054

FORSTER, JOHANN REINHOLD. 1729-1798.

History of the Voyages and Discoveries Made in the North. London: G.G.J. and J. Robinson, 1786.

4to (271 x 205mm) [8], xvi, 489, [19] pp. 3 engraved folding plates. Modern half tan calf over marbled boards, green and red leather gilt-lettered spine labels, remaining compartments with alternating gilt ship and anchor devices. Some foxing, front flyleaf detached, binding fine.

Provenance: Andover Theological Seminary Library (stamp to verso of title).

FIRST ENGLISH EDITION. Includes information about Cook's three voyages with notes on Hawaii and Cook's death at Kealakekua. Forbes 112; Howes F-269; Sabin 25138.

\$1,000 - 1,500

2055

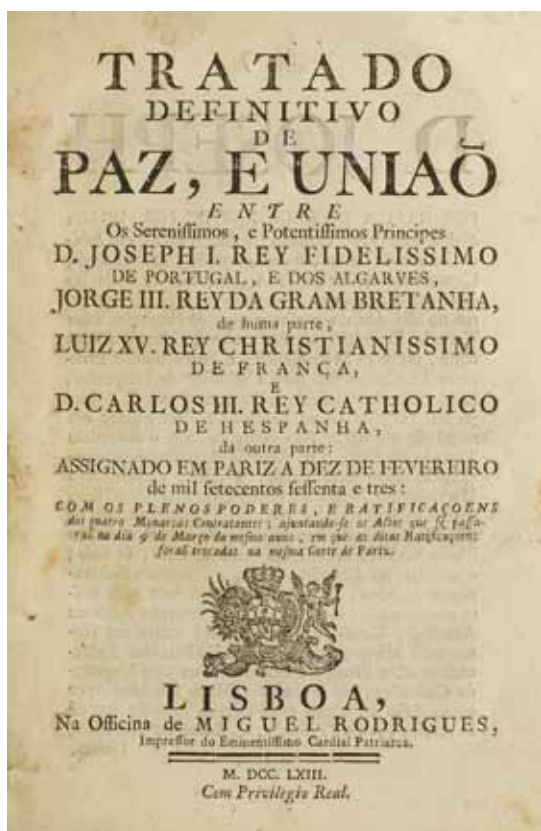
FORSTER, JOHANN REINHOLD. 1729-1798.

History of the Voyages and Discoveries Made in the North. Dublin: Luke White and Patrick Byrne, 1786.

8vo (209 x 119 mm). [8], xvi, 489, [30] pp. Folding engraved map. Period calf rebaked. Light spotting to map, leaves toned, a few leaves loose at end. **Provenance:** J.R. Coxe, M.D. (period ownership signature to title).

FIRST DUBLIN EDITION published the same year as the first English edition in London. Forbes 113; Howes F269; Sabin 25138.

\$300 - 600



2057

2056

FORSTER, JOHANN REINHOLD. 1729-1798.

Histoire des découvertes et des voyages faits dans le Nord. Paris: Cuchet, 1798.

2 volumes. 8vo (209 x 131 mm). xv, 399; xii, 410, [2] pp. Half titles. 3 engraved folding maps. Original plain wrappers, manuscript spine labels. Some browning to one map and two small stains to one other, tear to blank inner margin of maps, occasional browning to text, wrappers repaired.

WITH: Another copy. Quarter morocco. Maps hand-colored in outline.

FIRST FRENCH EDITION. Howes F269; Sabin 25137.

\$1,000 - 1,500

2057

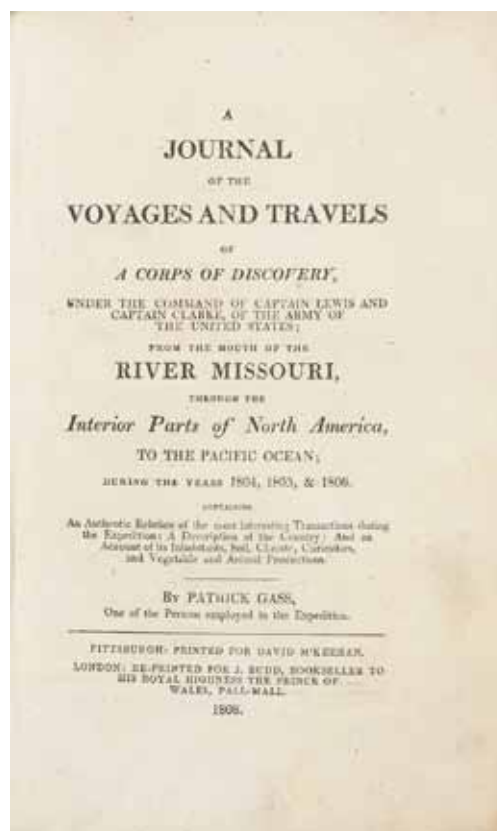
FRENCH AND INDIAN WAR.

Tratado definitivo de Paz e uniao entre ... Joseph I., Rey fidelissimo de Portugal ... Jorge III., Rey da Gram Bretanha de huma parte; Luiz XV. Rey Christianissimo de Franca, e D. Carlos III. Rey Catholico de Hespanha.... Lisbon: Miguel Rodrigues, 1763.

4to (215 x 145 mm). 91 pp. Text in Portuguese and French. Calf backed period boards. Some worming at back, earlier stabholes at inner margin, old dampstain to blank margin at back, bottom corner of lower board chewed, boards scuffed.

A Portuguese printing of the Treaty of Paris of 1763, which ended the French and Indian War, and awarded to Great Britain dominion over Canada, the Mississippi Valley, and Florida, and retained lands west of the Mississippi for Spain. The treaty set the stage for the struggle between Great Britain and Spain over control of the Pacific Northwest, which played out dramatically some 25 years later in the Nootka Incident. Sabin 96553.

\$700 - 1,000



2058

2058

GASS, PATRICK. 1771-1870.

A Journal of the Voyages and Travels of A Corps of Discovery under the Command of Captain Lewis and Captain Clarke, of the Army of the United States; from the Mouth of the River Missouri, through the Interior Parts of North America, to the Pacific Ocean; during the Years 1804, 1805, & 1806. London: J. Budd, 1808.

8vo (225 x 135 mm). iv, 381 pp. 19th century half calf over marbled boards, gilt-lettered black spine label. Uncut, a few stray spots, tear to f.f.e.p., upper joint with old repair, stray marks to spine, covers and corners rubbed.

FIRST LONDON EDITION and considered by Howes to be the best edition of the "earliest full first-hand narrative of the Lewis and Clark expedition, preceding the official account seven years" (Howes G-77). Graff 1517; Sabin 26741.

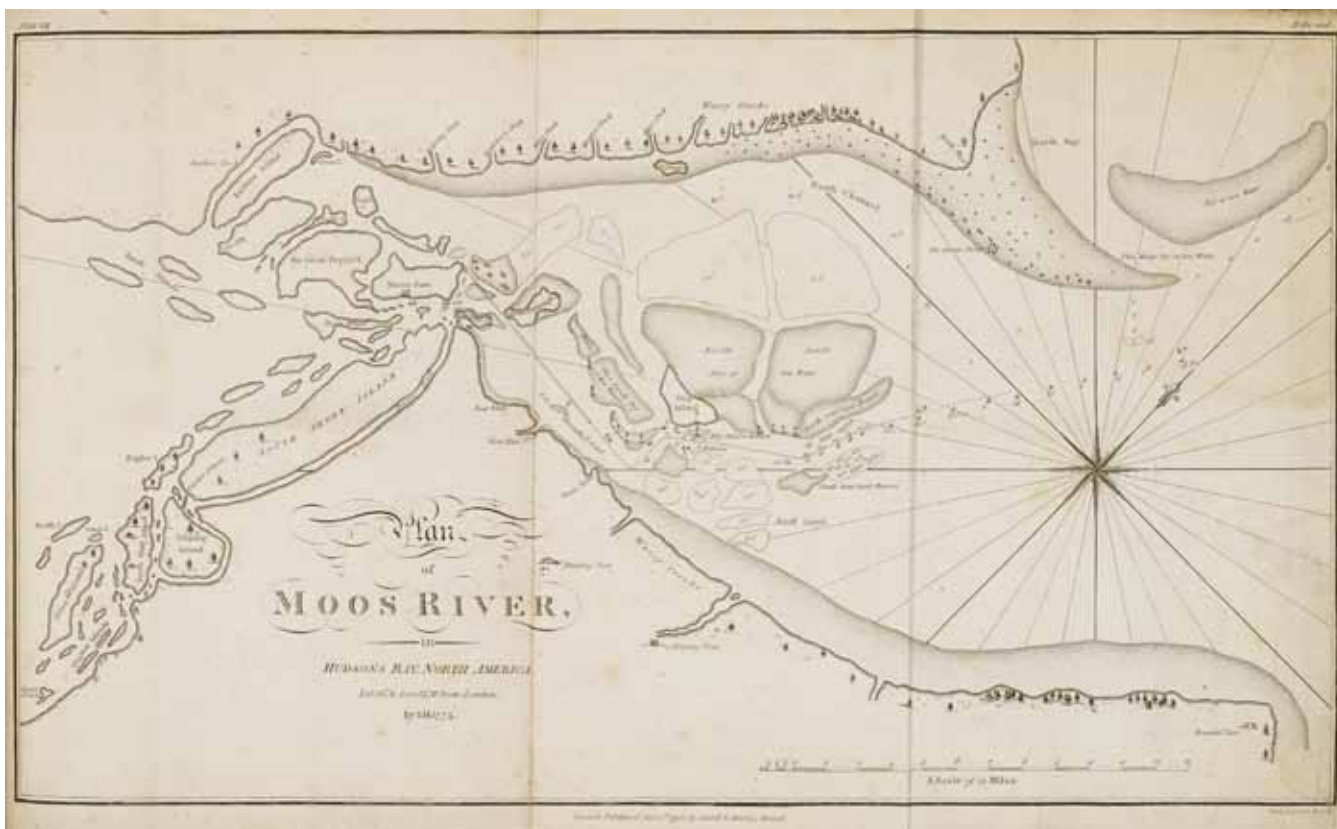
\$3,000 - 5,000

2059

GASS, PATRICK. 1771-1870.

1. *Voyage des Capitaines Lewis et Clarke....* Paris: Arthus-Bertrand, 1810. 8vo (186 x 112 mm). xviii; 443 pp. Half-title. Hand-colored folding map by Tardieu. 19th-century sheep-backed pebbled cloth, spine elaborately gilt. Upper third of half-title trimmed with loss of two words of text to ad on verso (repaired with missing text supplied), title trimmed close at lower edge, some browning. Provenance: Henri Deydier, Aubenas (blindstamp). FIRST FRENCH EDITION, featuring notes and additions, including the folding map. Sabin 26742.

2. *Lewis and Clarke's Journal to the Rocky Mountains....* Dayton: Ells, Claffin, & Co., 1847. 8vo (183 x 112 mm). viii, [13]-238, [2] ad pp. Frontispiece, 2 portraits, illustrations. Modern quarter morocco, spines gilt. Repair to frontis, old staining at front affecting frontis, portraits and title, some browning throughout. "New edition." Hill p 124; Sabin 26740. \$1,000 - 1,500



2063

2060

GMELIN, JOHANN GEORG. 1709-1755.

Voyage en Sibirie. Paris: Desaint, 1767.

2 volumes. 12mo (159 x 95 mm). xxii, [2] blank, 430; [8], 324, [4] pp. Half-titles, errata. Engraved plate and engraved folding sheet of music. Period speckled calf, morocco spine labels. Long tear at center of folding plate, spine of vol 1 stamped "2" and vice versa, minor chipping to joints, extremities worn.

FIRST FRENCH EDITION of "one of the earliest accounts of Bering's voyage to the Northwest mainland, written by the botanist of the expedition" (Howes G212).

\$800 - 1,200

2061

GOLOVNIN, VASILY MIKHAILOVICH. 1776-1831.

RIKORD, PETR IVANOVICH. 1776-1885. *Narrative of My Captivity in Japan, During the Years 1811, 1812 & 1813 ... by Captain Golownin, R.N. To which is Added an Account of Voyages to the Coasts of Japan ... by Captain Rikord. Vols I & II.* [WITH] *Recollections of Japan ... by Captain Golownin.* London: Henry Colburn, 1818-19.

3 volumes. 8vo (216 x 121 mm). iv, 302; [2], 348, [1], [3] ad; vii, lxxxix, [1] blank, 302, [2] ad pp. Uniform 19th-century quarter calf, spines tooled in blind, morocco spine labels stamped in gilt. Minimal light foxing mostly at first and last few leaves, light wear at joints and corners, superficial cracking to spines.

Provenance: D. Greenhill (ownership signature penciled to front pastedowns, dated 1857).

FIRST EDITIONS IN ENGLISH. Russian naval officer Golovnin's accounts of the two years he spent as a prisoner on Hokkaido, including his observations on Japanese culture. Captain Rikord negotiated Golovnin's release.

\$1,000 - 1,500

2062

HAKLUYT, RICHARD. 1552-1616.

Divers Voyages Touching the Discovery of America and the Islands Adjacent. London: The Hakluyt Society, 1850.

8vo (219 x 132 mm). [6], cxi, 171, 6 pp. Half-title. 2 folding maps and folding plate. Original cloth stamped in gilt and blind. Some toning to leaves, staining to endpapers from removal of bookplate, chip to lower spine, cracking to backstrip, spine sunned.

WITH: Another copy. [London: c.1900]. 8vo (183 x 118 mm). 2 folding maps. Full polished calf, gilt, raised bands, marbled endpapers. Covers starting, spine rubbed. *Provenance:* Artemas Ward, Howe Memorial Library, Shrewsbury, Mass (bookplate). One of 300 photo-lithographic facsimiles produced by John Evans but never published. Goodspeed catalogue, Vol 32, No 8, 35.

\$300 - 500

2063

HEARNE, SAMUEL. 1745-1792.

A Journey from Prince of Wales's Fort in Hudson's Bay, to the Northern Ocean. Undertaken by Order of the Hudson's Bay Company; for the Discovery of Copper Mines, a North West Passage, &c. in the Years 1769, 1770, 1771, & 1772. London: Strahan and Cadell, 1795.

4to (278 x 220 mm). xlv, 458, [2] pp. 4 folding engraved plans and 4 engraved plates (3 folding). Modern half morocco, spine gilt. Lacking large folding frontispiece plan, signature d bound before c, c4 lacking, light dampstaining to folding plate of Prince of Wales's Fort and to margins of a few others, a few minor tears and repairs to plates, occasional soiling to same.

FIRST AND BEST EDITION of the account of the first overland journey to the Arctic Ocean. Hearne was sent north by the Hudson Bay company to investigate reports of copper mines. The work owes its survival to La Perouse, who found Hearne's manuscript after capturing Fort Albany, and later stipulated its publication as a condition of the fort's surrender to the British. Hill p 141; Sabin 31181 (incorrect collation).

\$2,500 - 3,500



2064

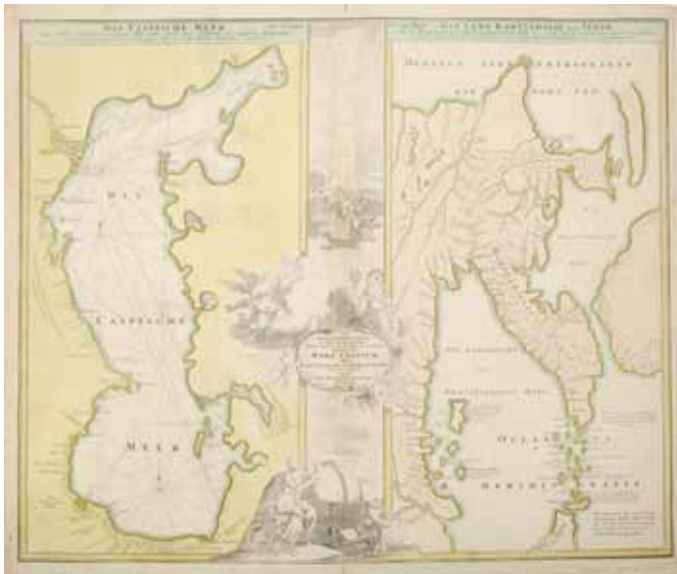
2064

HUISH, ROBERT. 1777-1850.

1. *A Narrative of the Voyages and Travels of Captain Beechey ... to the Pacific and Behring's Straits ... And of Captain Back, R.N., to the Thlew-ee-choh River & the Arctic Sea*. London: W. Wright, 1836. 8vo (206 x 122 mm). [2], vi, 704 pp. Additional engraved title and 9 plates, including portraits of Captains Beechey and Back. Period paneled calf rebacked, spines gilt, marbled edges and endpapers. Light spotting to a few plates, some browning to portrait of Beechey, light wear to corners; an attractive copy. *FIRST HUISH EDITION*. Slightly revised by Huish from the first edition of 1831, this edition also includes Back's Arctic voyages. Uncommon. Howes H771.

2. *The Last Voyage of Capt. Sir John Ross ... to the Arctic Regions; for the Discovery of a North West Passage*. London: John Saunders, 1835. 8vo (216 x 139 mm). [2], [iii], 716, 44 pp. Engraved additional title, engraved frontispiece portrait, and 6 (of 7) engraved plates. Later cloth. Some foxing to title, portrait, and a few plates. *FIRST EDITION*. "An unauthorized Narrative, wholly different from that by Capt. Ross" (Sabin 33626).

\$800 - 1,200



2067

2065

JEWITT, JOHN RODGERS. 1783-1821.

Narrative of the Adventures and Sufferings of John R. Jewitt. America, printed; Edinburgh: reprinted for Constable, 1824. 12mo (166 x 92 mm). [vi], 237 pp. Period calf and marbled boards, rebacked. Light scattered foxing.

2. Another edition. Ithaca: Mack, Andrus, & Co., 1849. 12mo (164 x 96 mm). 166 pp. Frontispiece. Period calf rebacked. Scattered foxing. Provenance: Urbana University Library (bookplate).

A pair of early editions of one of the "best-known and most popular of the early narratives of adventure on the western coast" (Hill). Jewitt was part of the crew of the *Boston*, a trading vessel seized in Nootka Sound by natives whose chief had been insulted by the ship's captain. The entire crew, save Jewitt and one other, was massacred. The narrative was first printed in 1815, and numerous times after throughout the 19th century. Hill 888; Sabin 36123.

\$300 - 800

2066

KAEMPFER, ENGELBERT. 1651-1716.

Histoire naturelle, civile, et ecclesiastique de l'empire du Japon. The Hague: P. Gosee & J. Neaulme, 1732.

3 volumes. 12mo (162 x 90 mm). [2], lxxii, 312; [6], 416; [4], 379, [17] pp. Titles in red and black. Engraved frontispiece to volume 1 and 12 (of 13) folding engraved maps and plans. Engraved folding map from another edition loosely inserted. Modern vellum, morocco spine labels stamped in gilt. Lacking map VII, repairs to verso of maps 8A, 8b, and 10 as well as to a few folds, short tears to a few folds, a few leaves wrinkled, spine of vol 2 labeled "3" and vice-versa.

First small format French edition, following the folio edition of 1729.

Kaempfer, a German physician with a passion for travel, produced the first in-depth description of Japan by a European.

\$400 - 600

2067

KAMCHATKA.

A group of 8 engraved views and 11 maps of Kamtchatka, various places, 18th and 19th century, including:

1. HOMANN, JEAN BAPTISTE. *Das Caspische Meer/Das Land Kamtzadalie sonst Jedso*. Nuremberg: [1725]. 486 X 579 mm, hand-colored in part, decorative cartouche and allegorical borders, minor edgewear, reinforcement to fold and edges on verso.

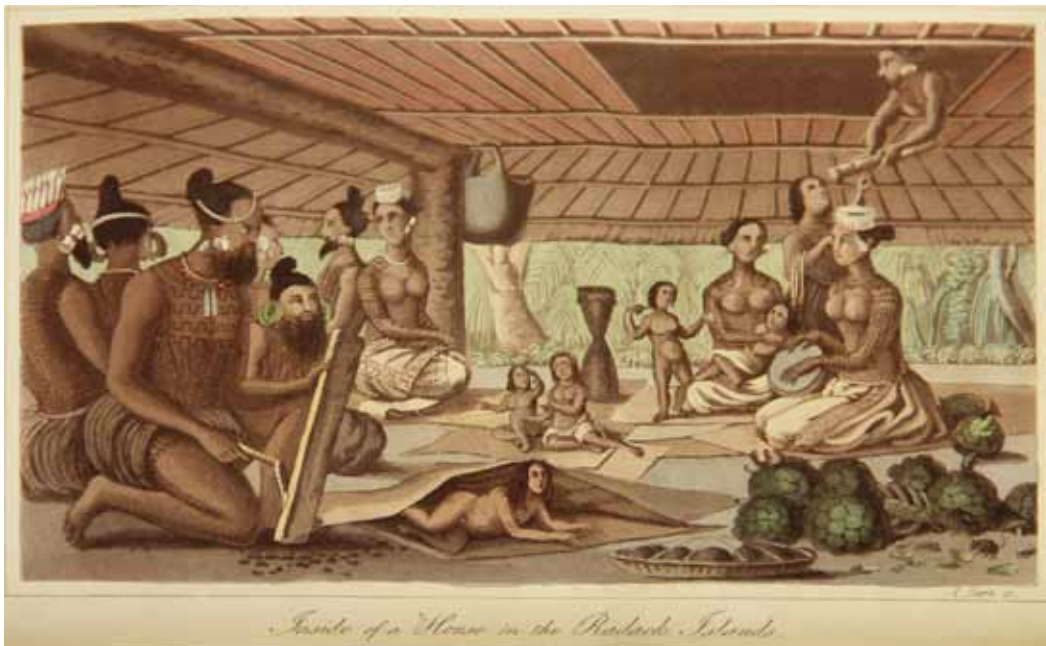
2. BENARD, ROBERT, engraver. *Habitations d'ete et d'hiver du Kamtchatka*. [Paris: 1785.] 226 x 361 mm, folding crease, some spotting to margins. From the first French edition of Cook's third voyage.

3. BENARD, ROBERT, engraver. *Interieur d'une habitation d'hiver du Kamtchatka*. [Paris: 1785.] 221 x 366 mm, folding crease, some spotting to margins. From the first French edition of Cook's third voyage.

\$600 - 900



2070



2069

2068

KAMCHATKA.

1. COCHRANE, JOHN D., CAPTAIN. *Reize te voet door het Russische rijk en Siberie*. Delft: Johannes Allart, 1826. 2 volumes. 8vo. Half-titles, 2 folding tables. Engraved frontispiece. Period marbled boards.

2. ——. *A Pedestrian Journey through Russia and Siberian Tartary, to the Frontiers of China, the Frozen Sea, and Kamtchatka*. Edinburgh: Constable and Co., 1829. 2 volumes. 16mo. Engraved titles, engraved frontispiece portraits. Period quarter calf. Bindings rubbed. Volumes 26 & 27 of *Constable's Miscellany*.

3. STRAHLENBERG, PHILIP JOHANN TABBERT VON. *Description historique de l'empire Russe*. Amsterdam: Desaint & Saillant, 1757. 2 volumes. 12mo. Half-titles. Period calf, spines gilt. Library stamps to first blanks. First French edition.

With 4 others. Together, 10 volumes.

\$600 - 800

2069

KOTZEBUE, OTTO VON. 1787-1846.

A Voyage of Discovery into the South Sea and Beering's Straits.... London: Longman, Hurst, Rees, Orme, and Brown, 1821.

3 volumes. 8vo. xv [-i/ii], [2], 358; [ii], 433; [iii], 442 pp. 9 aquatint engraved plates (all but 1 hand-colored), 7 engraved maps (4 folding). 19th century calf, gilt-lettered maroon and tan spine labels. Without half-titles, aquatint plates toned, bindings with spines somewhat darkened, some stray scuffs and shelfwear.

FIRST EDITION IN ENGLISH of Kotzebue's first voyage and "one of the great early nineteenth-century voyages of discovery" (Graff). "Kotzebue details the second Russian circumnavigation, and this English edition includes plates and maps not in the first Russian edition of 1821-1823. The expedition in the ship *Rurick* commanded by von Kotzebue, and sponsored by Count Romanzoff, sailed to Brazil, stopping at Rio de Janeiro, then went by way of Cape Horn to Chile, Tahiti, Pitcairn, and Radack, to Kamtchatka. The return was made via New Archangel, California, Hawaii, Marianas, Philippines, and St. Helena. Excellent charts were completed of the North Pacific coasts of Asia and America, the Aleutians, Pribilofs, St. Lawrence Island, and the Bering Strait where Kotzebue Sound was discovered" (Streeter sale). *Abbey Travel* 596; *Arctic Bibliography* 9195; Forbes 528; Hill 944; Howes K258; Lada-Mocarski 80; Sabin 38291; Streeter sale 3512.

\$2,000 - 3,000

2070

KOTZEBUE, OTTO VON. 1787-1846.

1. *Ontdekkingsreis in de Zuid-Zee en naar de Berings-Straat in de jaren 1815, 1816, 1817 en 1818*. Amsterdam: Johannes van der Hey, 1822. 3 volumes. 8vo (224 x 126 mm). [2], viii, 428; [2], iv, 413; [2], viii, 492, [1]. Half-titles, directions to binder at end of vol 3, sheet of printed spine labels at back of each volume (two labels clipped). 7 engraved plates (4 hand-colored and 3 folding), 5 (of 6) engraved folding maps (without the polar map), engraved vignettes on titles (1 colored). Original speckled wrappers. Ownership signature clipped from half-titles with resulting repairs, spines nearly perished with spine of vol 1 spilt, light spotting to one map.

2. *Resa omkring Jorden aren 1823, 24, 25 och 26*. Stockholm: Johan Horberg, 1830. 8vo (202 x 116 mm). [4], 394 pp. Lithographed frontispiece. Period morocco-backed marbled boards, spine gilt. Without half-title, mild rubbing to boards and spine. *Provenance*: Gustaf Naumann (period ownership signature).

FIRST DUTCH AND FIRST SWEDISH EDITIONS of Kotzebue's second expedition. Howes K258; Sabin 38285 (Swedish edition not in Howes or Sabin).

\$700 - 1,000

2071

KRASHENINNIKOV, STEPEN PETROVICH. 1713-1755.

Opisanie Zemli Kamtschatki, d.i. Beschreibung des Landes Kamtschatka. Lemgo: In der Meyerische Buchhandlung, 1766.

4to (222 x 181 mm). xvi, 344 pp. 4 (of 5) engraved plates (3 folding) and 2 engraved folding maps. Additional engraved view of Kamtchatka loosely inserted. Period vellum-backed speckled boards, morocco spine label titled in gilt. Lacking plate 2, leaves slightly toned with occasional spotting to margins, mild wear to extremities.

Provenance: F. Theremin, Pasteur (bookplate).

FIRST GERMAN EDITION, translated from Grieve's abridged English translation of 1764. Howes K265; Sabin 38302 (both noting 3 plates and 4 maps).

\$500 - 800

2072

KRACHENINNIKOW, STEPAN PETROVICH. 1713-1755.

Histoire et description du Kamtchatka. Amsterdam: March Michel Rey, 1770. 2 volumes in 1. 12mo (149 x 94 mm). [4], xvi, 439; [4], 492, [1], pp. Half-titles, folding table. Vignette on title, 7 folding engraved plates, 2 large folding engraved maps and extra-illustrated with an additional copy of one of the maps. Period mottled calf, hinges tightened. Some short tears at bound edges of plates and and folds of maps, some light creasing from misfolds to a few plates, cracking to leather of spine, chipping to spine label with loss of a few letters.

Provenance: Ragley Hall Library (bookplate).

FIRST UNABRIDGED FRENCH EDITION. Kracheninnikow was an assistant to Stellar on Bering's second expedition. The chapter "Regarding America," compiled from Steller's notes, "gives a great deal of information and is one of the earliest printed narratives about Alaska and the Aleutian Islands" (Lada-Mocarski). This translation was made directly after the Russian original, and differs from the earlier abridged French edition of 1767. Lada-Mocarski 12; Sabin 38304.

\$1,000 - 1,500

2073

KRUZENSHTERN, IVAN FEDOROVICH. 1770-1846.

Voyage autour du monde fait dans les années 1803, 1804, 1805 et 1806. Paris: Gide Fils, 1821.

2 volumes. 8vo (191 x 120 mm). xii, 418; [2], 531 pp. Period quarter-calf rebacked, spines gilt, covers centered with gilt initial below crown. Lacking half-titles, spines rubbed, extremities somewhat worn.

Provenance: Bibliothèque Napoléon Bonaparte du Citoyen (ink stamp to titles).

FIRST FRENCH EDITION. Text volumes only, without the rare atlas. "This French edition was apparently translated and revised by Kruzenshtern himself" (Hill p 167-8). Sabin 38332.

\$500 - 800

2074

LA PEROUSE, JEAN FRANCOIS GALAUP DE. 1741-1788.

13 large and 1 small engraved Northwest maps, and 8 engraved views, from the first French and English editions of the *Voyage of La Perouse*, Paris & London: 1797-1798, including:

1. *Carte du Grand Océan ou Mer du Sud*, hand-colored, 503 x 691 mm, dampstaining to outer edges, faint browning at margins.
2. *Plan de L'Entrée du Port de Bucarelli*, 495 x 683 mm, verso reinforced at fold.
3. *Carte Particulière de la Côte du Nord-Ouest de L'Amerique*, hand-colored, 492 x 679 mm, some browning at fold, verso reinforced at fold.
4. *Femme du Port des Français*, 393 x 249 mm, by Langlois after Duche de Vancy, fine.

\$2,000 - 3,000

2075

LA PEROUSE, JEAN FRANCOIS GALAUP DE. 1741-1788.

1. *Voyage de La Perouse autour du monde*. Paris: Plassan, 1798. 4 volumes. 8vo (195 x 123 mm). [4], lxviii, 368; [4], 414; 316, [148]; [4], 328 pp. Half-titles. Period calf, gilt spines and borders, morocco labels. Scattered light foxing, vol 1 shaken, some rubbing to boards, 2 spine labels missing. Second French edition. Without atlas. Hill p 173-4; Howes M93.

2. *Viaggi di La Pérouse Intorno al Mondo*. Livorno: Tipografia Vignozzi, 1827. 3 volumes. 12mo (141 x 89 mm). Engraved hand-colored frontispieces. Modern half calf, spine titles in gilt, original printed wrappers bound in. Some rubbing and wear to wrappers, light foxing to some margins, dampstaining to volume 1. Italian edition comprising volumes 13-15 of the series *Biblioteca Istruttiva e Piacevole ovvero Raccolta dei piu Interessanti Viaggi*. Forbes 673.

\$500 - 700

2076

LANGSDORFF, GEORGE HEINRICH VON. 1774-1852.

1. *Reis rondom de wereld, in de jaren 1803 tot 1807*. Amsterdam: J.C. van Kesteren, 1818-19. 4 volumes. 8vo (220 x 121 mm). [4], xviii, 334; [2], iv, 252; [2], iv, 319, [1]; vi, 303, [1] pp. Half and fly titles. Portrait on title, 12 engraved plates (11 folding). Period half-calf. Ownership marks and stamps removed from titles with subsequent repairs, half-title of one volume repaired, bindings scuffed with some chipping.

2. *Voyages and Travels in Various Parts of the World during the Years 1803, 1804, 1805, 1806, and 1807*. Carlisle: printed by George Philips, 1817. 4to (229 x 135 mm). [xviii], [19]-617, [17] pp + publisher's catalog bound at front. Engraved folding frontispiece (incomplete). Recent half-morocco. Toning and staining, half of frontispiece lacking.

Together, 5 volumes.

FIRST COMPLETE DUTCH AND FIRST AMERICAN EDITIONS. "Langsdorff was naturalist to Krusenstern's expedition, which he quitted at Kamschatka, and explored the Aleutian Isles, the Northwest Coast, California, etc., and returned overland through Siberia. His work contains a fuller account of Sitka, the Settlement of St. Francisco, etc., than any other" (Sabin 38896). Howes L81.

\$600 - 900

2077

MACKENZIE, ALEXANDER, SIR. 1764-1820.

Voyages from Montreal, on the River St. Laurence, through the Continent of North America, to the Frozen and Pacific Oceans; in the Years 1789 and 1793. With a Preliminary Account of the Rise, Progress, and Present State of the Fur Trade of That Country. London: T. Cadell and W. Davies, 1801.

4to (261 x 201 mm). [4], [120], cxxxii, viii, [121]-412, [2]. Errata. Period calf rebacked with recent morocco, spine label titled in gilt. Frontispiece portrait and 3 large folding maps, including one colored. Maps dissected and laid down to linen and with some browning, preface bound before p 121, pp i-cxxxii bound between p 120 and preface, repair to blank spots of frontis and dedication leaf, repair to a1 with partial loss to 13 lines of text, extensive marginal repair to R1 with loss to text, dampstaining to frontis and title, marginal dampstaining throughout, some chipping to edges of leaves, portrait offset to title.

"*FIRST AND FINEST EDITION*" (Sabin) of the first crossing of North America, ocean to ocean, by a white man. The account of the fur trade was the first ever published, and the volume includes in addition vocabularies of the Kinsteneaux, Algonquin, Chepewyan, Nagailar and Athnah Indian languages. Hill pp 187-88; Howes M133; Sabin 43413; Streeter 3653.

\$3,000 - 5,000

2078

MACKENZIE, ALEXANDER. 1764-1820.

Voyages from Montreal, on the River St. Laurence through the Continent of North America, to the Frozen and Pacific Oceans; in the Years 1789 and 1793. With a Preliminary Account of the Rise, Progress, and Present State of the Fur Trade of That Country. London: Cadell et al, 1802.

8vo (192 x 117 mm). 2 volumes. xiv, 290; 332 pp. Engraved frontispiece portrait, 3 large engraved folding maps. 19th century tree sheep. Frontispiece foxed and somewhat shorter, light offset to maps, faint tideline to edge of one map, extremities rubbed.

Provenance: Edmond Vallee (ownership stamp).

Second edition of the "earliest expedition made by a white man in this direction. His investigations, although pursued at so early a period of Arctic exploration, were remarkable for their accuracy; Sir John Franklin more than once expressed his surprise at being able to corroborate their correctness in his own explorations" (Sabin). Considered by Hill to be one of the most important of Canadian books. Hill pp185-6 (first edition); Howes M-133; Sabin 43415; Wagner-Camp 1:2.

\$1,000 - 1,500



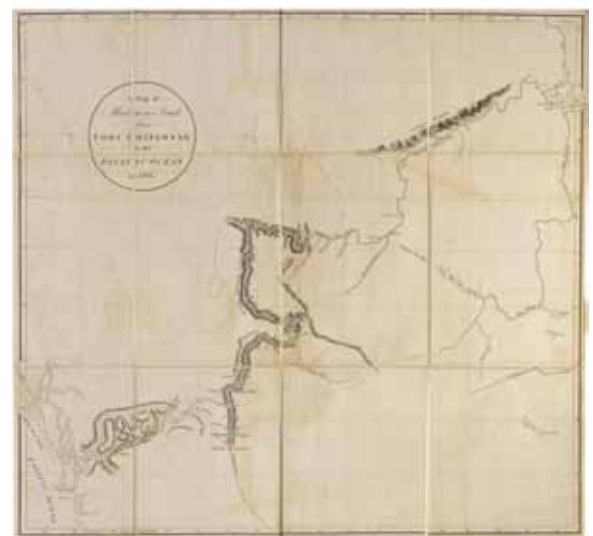
2072



2076



2074



2077

2079

MACKENZIE, ALEXANDER. 1764-1820.

1. *Voyages from Montreal, on the River St. Laurence, through the Continent of North America, to the Frozen and Pacific Oceans; in the Years 1789 and 1793.* New York: G.F. Hopkins, 1802. 8vo (208 x 117 mm). viii [i.e. ix], 94, 296 pp. Folding engraved map. Period tree calf, morocco spine label. Map slightly toned with a few spots, tears to edge outside of plate mark, title stained, mild toning to leaves, scattered foxing, joints split and repaired. *Provenance:* Reformed Library, New Cambridge (bookplate). *FIRST AMERICAN EDITION.* Howes M133; Pilling 2387a; Sabin 43415.

2. *Reisen von Montreal durch Nordwestamerika nach dem Eismeer und der Sued-See.* Hamburg: Hoffmann, 1802. 8vo (206 x 121 mm). [4], xii, 585, [2] pp. Folding engraved map, frontispiece portrait. Period quarter calf. Some browning to map, boards chipped and rubbed. *FIRST GERMAN EDITION.* Issued as volume 16 of *Neuere geschichte der see-und land-reisen.* Howes M133; Sabin 43418.
\$800 - 1,200

2080

MACKENZIE, ALEXANDER. 1764-1820.

A Map of America, between Latitudes 40 and 70 North, and Longitudes 45 and 180 West, Exhibiting Maackenzie's Track from Montreal to Fort Chipewyan & from thence to the North Sea in 1789, & to the West Pacific Ocean in 1793. London: 1801. Folding engraved map with hand-colored routes, 441 x 787 mm, pale foxing, two small repairs to verso, being one of 3 folding maps included in Mackenzie's *Voyages from Montreal* [1801].
\$400 - 600



2081



2082



2083

2081

[MALASPINA, ALEJANDRO. 1754-1810.]

BRAMBILA, FERNANDO. 1763-1832. Uncolored aquatint plate, "Vista de una Galeria natural de cien pies de largo y diez de ancho, en la inmediacion del Puerto del Descanso, en el Estrecho de Juan de Fuca," [Madrid?: c.1796], 236 x 484 mm, light creasing to margins, a few small spots of soiling, repairs to verso, image bright.

RARE VIEW FROM A PLANNED BUT UNPUBLISHED ACCOUNT OF MALASPINA'S EXPEDITION. The reports from the expedition to the South Seas and the Northwest Coast of North America made from 1789-1794 were suppressed by Malaspina's enemies in the Spanish court, and would not be published until 1885 [see following lot]. The aquatint by Brambila, artist to the expedition, depicts a "natural gallery" on an island in the Strait of Juan de Fuca (a present-day boundary between Canada and the United States), and would be re-engraved and included in the 1885 edition. Examples of this original are rare: OCLC records only the British Library copy. (See Hill 1068.)

\$1,000 - 2,000

2082

MALASPINA, ALEJANDRO. 1754-1810.

1. DE NOVO Y COLSON, PEDRO, editor. *Viaje politico-cientifico alrededor del mundo por las corbetas descubierta y atrevida al mando de los capitanes de navio D. Alejandro Malaspina y Don Jose de Bustamante y Guerra desde 1789 a 1794.* Madrid: la viuda e hijos de Abienzo, 1885. 4to (322 x 220 mm). [8], [xxxii], [682], [6] pp. Half-title, index. Engraved frontispiece portrait, 6 engraved plates, folding map. Recent morocco backed boards, spine gilt, original wrappers bound in. Toning to leaves, marginal repair to front wrapper, plates clean.

Second edition, identical to the first of the same year, of the official account of the scientific expedition of Malaspina and Bustamante y Guerra of 1789 to 1794, which made extensive explorations of the California and Northwest coasts. The account, edited from Malaspina's papers by Novo y Colson, did not appear until nearly a century after the expedition, though it was "Spain's greatest scientific voyage of exploration to the South Seas in the eighteenth century," and is considered by some to be "as great as those of La Perouse of Captain Cook" (Hill 1068). Howes M235; Palau 147592.

2. *Extrait d'une lettre de Versailles du 1. Septembre in Nouvelles extraordinaires de divers endroits. Numero LXXV. Vendredi 18 Septembre, 1789.* 8 page broadsheet, 211 x 151 mm, faint creasing, red ink at upper margin of final page, otherwise fine.

EXTREMELY RARE BROADSHEET containing news of the Malaspina expedition, untraceable in all reference sources. It is the first printed record of the voyage.

\$1,500 - 2,500

2083

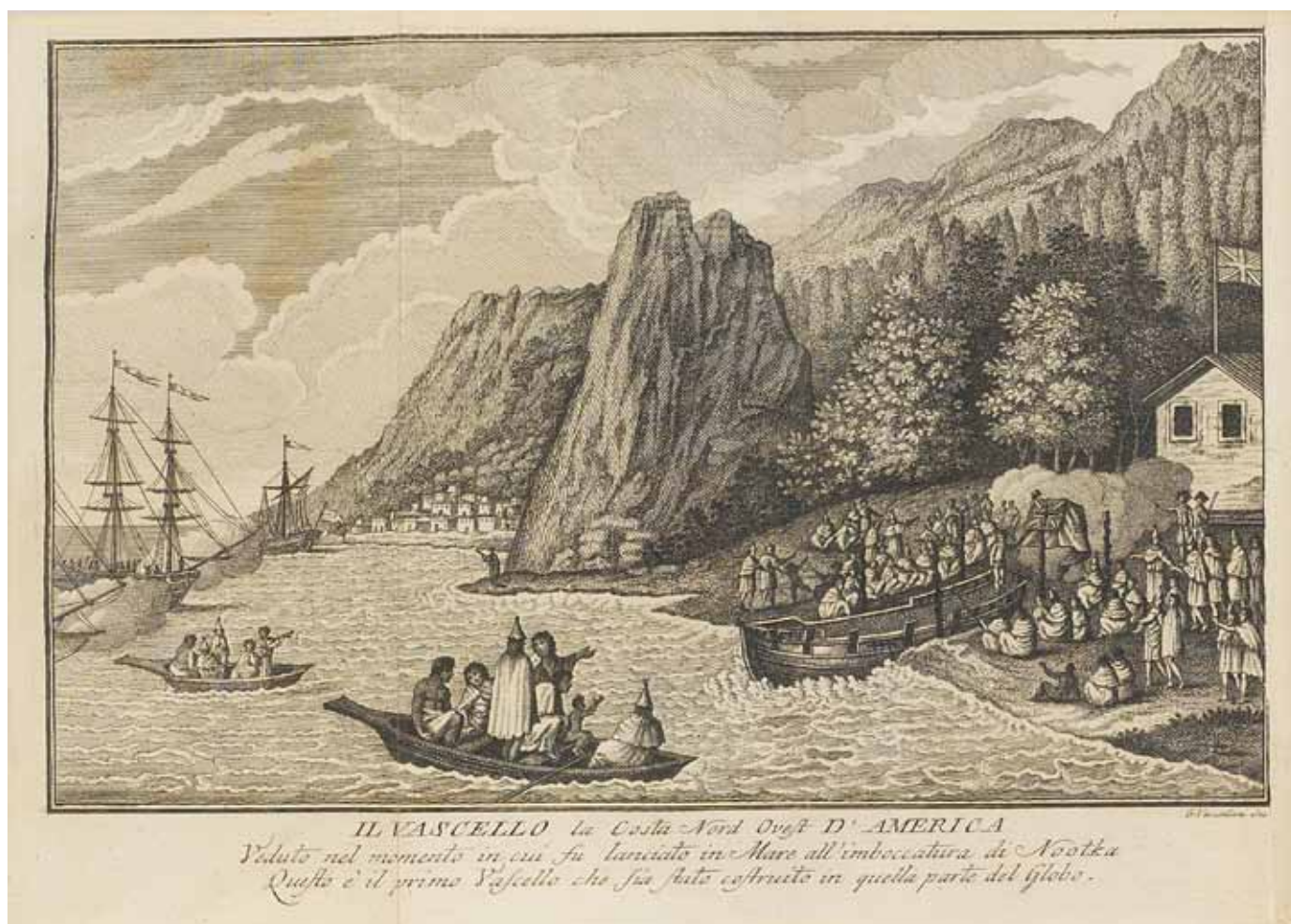
MEARES, JOHN. 1756?-1809.

Voyages de la Chine à la côte nord-ouest d'Amérique, faits dans les années 1788 et 1789. Paris: F. Buisson, An 3^e [1794/5].

3 volumes + atlas. 8vo (196 x 116 mm) and 4to (277 x 205 mm). xxiv, 391; [4], 386; [4], 371, [1] pp. Half-titles. Atlas: title, list of plates, and 28 engraved views, maps, plans, and portraits. Period speckled calf, spines elaborately gilt, atlas bound in differing design. Rubbing to spine of atlas, some wear to fore-edge of same, a fine copy overall.

FIRST FRENCH EDITION. Meares' pioneering voyages to the Northwest coast provided the basis for Britain's claims to Oregon. The treaty which followed the seizure of Meares' ships in Nootka Sound required Spain's forfeiture of claims to territory north of California. Graff 2735; Howes M469; Sabin 47262. Cf. Hill p 195-96.

\$1,000 - 1,500



2084

2084

MEARES, JOHN. 1756?-1809.

1. *Viaggi dalla China alla Costa Nord-Ouest d'America fatti negli anni 1788 e 1789*. Florence: Giovacchino Pagani, 1796. 4 volumes. 8vo (173 x 114 mm). x, 264; xv, 212; x, 238; [4], viii, 276 pp. Large engraved folding map hand-colored in outline, 21 (of 22) engraved plates. Period quarter calf, morocco spine labels, spines ruled in gilt. Scattered foxing affecting a few plates, short tears to folds of map, some rubbing and tiny chips to bindings. *FIRST? ITALIAN EDITION*. An edition was published in Naples in the same year, but no priority has been established. Howes M469; Sabin 47263.

2. *Tvänne resor från Ostindien till Americas nordvästra kust*. Stockholm: I. Utter, 1797. 8vo (168 x 100 mm). [12], 404 pp. Period calf-backed marbled boards. Foxing, mild wear to binding. *FIRST SWEDISH EDITION*. Abridged. Rare. Howes M469; Sabin 47265.

3. *Collection de cartes géographiques*. Paris: F. Buisson, An 3^e de la République [1794/5]. 4to (308 x 219 mm). Title, list of plates, and 28 engraved plates and maps (several folding). Modern boards. Foxing and toning to several plates. Atlas volume only to the first French edition. Howes M469; Sabin 47262.

\$700 - 1,000

2085

MINIATURE AMERICAN MAPS.

12 miniature engraved American maps, 85 x 122 to 184 x 251 mm, including:
 1. CLOPPENBURG, JOHANNES. *America noviter delineata*. [Amsterdam: 1630/36.] Hand-colored, 184 x 251 mm, text in French on verso, numbered 19 in upper right, decorated with ships and sea monsters. From Cloppenburg's edition of the Mercator/Hondius *Atlas Minor*.

2. MERCATOR/HONDIUS. *Americae descrip.* [London: 1637.] Hand-colored, 151 x 198 mm, English text on verso, decorative cartouche, seas populated with ships and sea monsters. From *Historia mundi*.

3. PORCACCHI, TOMASO. *Mondo nuovo*. [Venice: 1575.] 109 x 147 mm, compass rose, sea monster, decorative cartouche, inset to French letterpress text. From the second edition of *L'Isola piu famose del mondo*.

\$1,200 - 1,800



2086



2086



2087

2086

MINIATURE WORLD MAPS.

- 17 miniature engraved double-hemisphere world maps, 68 x 92 mm to 162 x 302 mm, and 2 engraved armillary spheres, including:
1. ORTELIUS, ABRAHAM; & PHILIPPE GALLE. *Typus Orbis Terrarum*. [Antwerp: 1595/1601.] 80 x 110 mm, Latin text on verso. From *Epitome du theatre du monde*. Shirley 161.
2. ORTELIUS, ABRAHAM; & GIOVANNI MAGINI. *Universi Orbis Descriptio*. [Cologne: 1597.] 139 x 178 mm, Latin text on verso. From *Geographicae Universae tum veteris tum novae*. Shirley 195.
3. RUSCELLI, GIROLAMO. *Orbis Descriptio*. [Venice: 1598/99.] 177 x 259 mm, Italian text on verso. From *La geografia de Claudio Tolomeo*. Second state, with the addition of a southern continent. Shirley 110.

\$2,000 - 3,000

2087

MUNSTER, SEBASTIAN. 1488-1552.

Americae Sive Novi Orbis Nova Descriptio [Basel: 1588.] Woodcut map, 306 x 362 mm, German text at top, some faint browning, loss to one letter in border, restoration to margins, centerfold reinforced.

From the *Cosmographia*, this update of Munster's first American map of 1540 is based on Ortelius' map of 1570. It shows a bulging South America, depicts a southern continent, and includes the Sierra Nevada mountains among the place names on the west coast.

\$1,000 - 1,500

2088

MÜLLER, GERHARD FRIEDRICH. 1705-1783.

Opisanie Sibirskago tsarstva [A Description of the Siberian Kingdom]. St. Petersburg: Imperatorskaia Akademiia Nauk, 1750. 4to (244 x 178 mm). [16], 457, [33] pp. Vignette on title. Period sheep. Hand-colored map of Imperial Russia from another work loosely inserted. Ownership signatures to title (one marked out) and with numerals in blue pencil and ink to same, some fingersoiling to margins, discoloration to margins of p 129, boards rubbed.

FIRST EDITION.

\$700 - 1,000

2089

MÜLLER, GERHARD FRIEDRICH. 1705-1783.

Voyages et découvertes faites par les Russes le long des côtes de la Mer Glaciale & sur l'Océan Oriental, tant vers le Japon que vers l'Amérique... Amsterdam: Marc Michel Rey, 1766. 12mo (165 x 94 mm). 2 volumes. xii, 388; iv, 207, [25] pp. Large engraved folding map. Modern mottled sheep, red gilt-lettered leather spine labels. Brief inscription to top margin of titles, a few instances of foxing, map with some browning and offset.

FIRST FRENCH EDITION. Considered the most important contemporary account of Vitus Bering's discoveries, written by a scientist attached to his second expedition. Hill p 206 (English edition); Howes M875; Sabin 51286; Streeter 3462.

\$2,000 - 3,000

2090

NATIVE AMERICAN LEXICONS.

A collection of 18 booklets and pamphlets, including:

1. GIBBS, GEORGE. *Alphabetical Vocabularies of the Clallam and Lummi*. [BOUND WITH:] *A Dictionary of the Chinook Jargon, or, Trade Language of Oregon*. New York: Cramoisy Press, 1863. 2 volumes bound in 1. 4to. Later quarter morocco. Spine chipped. *FIRST EDITIONS* of two scarce titles from Shea's *Library of American Linguistics*. Field 601, 603; Pilling 1496, 1497; Sabin 27300, 27301.
2. PILLING, JAMES CONSTANTINE. *Bibliography of the Athapaskan [-Salishan, Chinookan, Wakashan] Languages*. Washington: Smithsonian Institute, 1892-94. 4 volumes bound in 1. Modern quarter morocco, original wrapper of first volume bound in, modified to include titles of other 3. Repairs to title of *Chinookan*. A collection of four of Pilling's lexicographies from the Bureau of American Ethnology's bulletin series.
3. HENRY, VICTOR. *Esquisse d'une Grammaire Raisonnée de la Langue Aleoute d'après la grammaire et le vocabulaire de Ivan Veniaminov*. Paris: Maisonneuve, 1879. 8vo. Original printed wrappers. Some chipping and edgewear to wrappers. *FIRST SEPARATE EDITION*. Pilling 1736.

\$600 - 800



2089

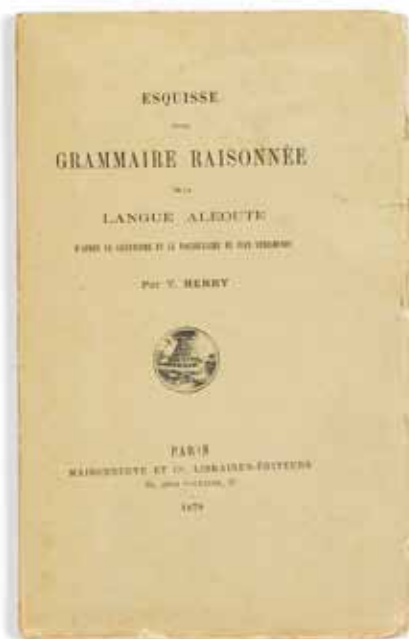
2091

NATIVE AMERICANA.

1. CATLIN, GEORGE. *Letters and Notes on the Manners, Customs, and Condition of the North American Indians*. [Edinburgh and London: W. and A.K. Johnston, printers, 1892.] 2 volumes. 8vo. Maps and plates. Original red decorative cloth. Some soiling to covers.
2. KANE, PAUL. *Wanderings of an Artist Among the Indians of North America*. London: Longman [et al.], 1859. 8vo. 3 (of 8) chromolithographed plates. Modern quarter morocco. Lacking map and 5 plates, a few leaves repaired.
3. NIBLACK, ALBERT P. *The Coast Indians of Southern Alaska and Northern British Columbia*. [Washington: Smithsonian Institute, 1890.] 8vo. Plates. Later half morocco. Library stamps. From the *Report of the National Museum, 1888*.

With 6 others. Together, 10 volumes.

\$600 - 800



2090

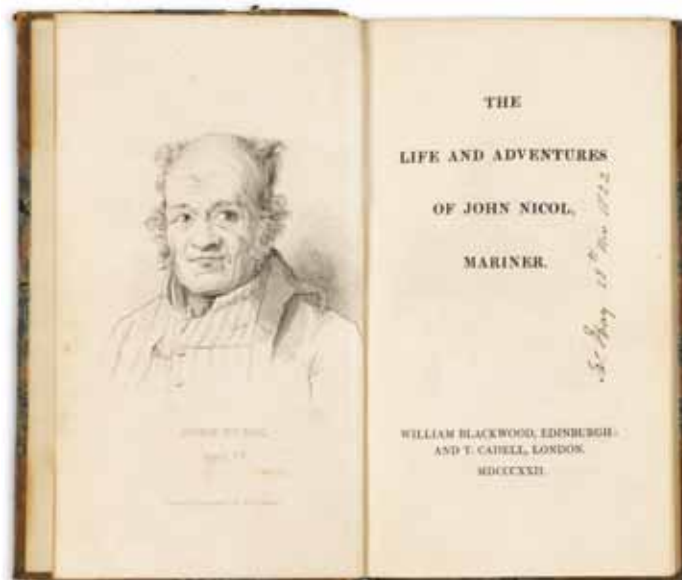
2092

NICOL, JOHN. 1755-1825.

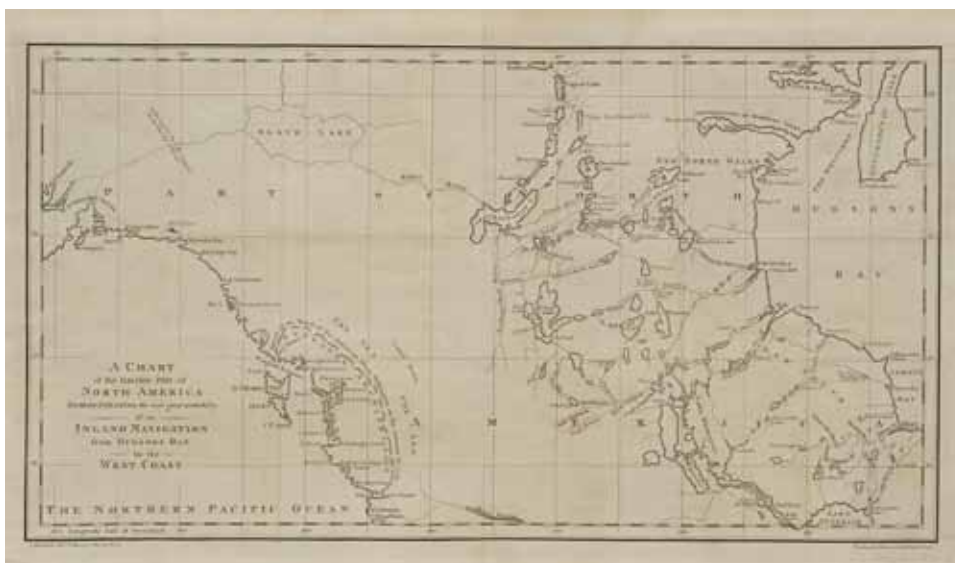
[HOWELL, JOHN, editor.] *The Life and Adventures of John Nicol, Mariner*. Edinburgh: William Blackwood; London: T. Cadell, 1822. 8vo (166 x 89 mm). [xii], 215 pp. Half- and fly-titles. Engraved frontispiece portrait. Period half-calf and marbled boards. Minor edgewear, spine chipped. *Provenance*: Seggieden (armorial bookplate); Joseph(?) Hay (ownership signature dated 1822 to title).

FIRST EDITION. Nicol's career included two circumnavigations of the globe, and several visits to Hawaii (including one with Portlock, whom he accompanied to the Northwest coast as well). This volume also contains one of the only accounts of the "Second Fleet" voyage to Australia carrying 245 female convicts. Hill p 211; Howes N150; Sabin 55241.

\$800 - 1,200



2092



2093

2093

NORTH PACIFIC COAST MAPS.

16 engraved maps of the showing the Northwest Coast of America and the Northeast Coasts of Asia and Russia, late 18th and early 19th centuries, 197 x 258 to 485 x 636 mm, several hand-colored, including:

1. DELISLE, GUILLAUME. *Carte ... au commencement de ce Siècle, pour servir à ses conjectures sur l'existence de la Mer de l'Ouest* [with] *Carte dressée sur la lettre de l'Amiral de Fonte, par l'écrivain de la Californie*. Paris: November 1752. 2 maps on 1 sheet, 184 x 151 mm and 187 x 168 mm, tipped to mat.
2. BAARSEL, C. VAN. *Kaart van de noord-west kust van Amerika en de noord-oost kust van Asia. Opgenoomen in de Jaaren 1778 en 1779*. [Leiden: c.1790.] 378 X 644 mm, on heavy paper, folding creases. Showing Cook's soundings in the Bering Strait during his third voyage.
3. BELLIN, JACQUES NICOLAS. *Carte réduite des découvertes des Russes entre l'Asie et l'Amérique, pour servir à l'histoire générale des voyages*. Paris: 1764. 197 x 286 mm, decorative cartouche, pictorial relief, slight browning. A fine example of a rare map.

\$2,000 - 3,000

2094

NORTH POLE MAPS.

A group of 25 maps centered on or featuring the North Pole, mostly 18th century, 145 x 104 to 473 x 708 mm, several with hand-coloring, including:

1. MERCATOR, GERARDUS. *Polus Arcticus cum vicinis regionibus*. [London: 1637.] Hand-colored, 186 x 131 mm, three inset maps in corners, decorative borders, English text on verso, slightly toned, margin repaired. From *Historia Mundi*.
2. MOLL, HERMAN. *Map of the North Pole With all the Territories that lye near it, known to us &c.* [London:] 1728. Hand-colored in outline, 201 x 271 mm, engraved by S. Dorn, a bright, fine copy.
3. BUFFON, GEORGE-LOUIS LECLERC DE. *Carte des deux régions Polaires*. [Paris: c.1750.] 443 x 219 mm, folding creases, showing a large Northwest Passage from Hudson Bay.

\$2,000 - 3,000

2095

NORTHWEST.

1. WILKES, CHARLES. *Synopsis of the Cruise of the U.S. Exploring Expedition during the Years 1838, '38, '40, '41, '42*. Washington: printed by Peter Force, 1842. 4to. Large folding map. Modern boards. Foxed, institutional instamp to title.
2. EKELOF, ADOLF. *Ett ar i stilla hafvet. Reseminnen fran Patagonien, Chili, Peru, Californien, Britiska Columbia och Oceanien*. Stockholm: Anstalt, 1872. 4to. Chromolithographed and tinted lithographed plates. Calf-backed period marbled boards. Backstrip starting, text leaves toned.
3. FRANCHERE, GABRIEL. *Narrative of a Voyage to the Northwest Coast of America ... or the First American Settlement on the Pacific*. New York: Redfield, 1854. 8vo. 3 engraved plates. Early 20th century half morocco. Provenance: Paul Steinbrecher (bookplate; ownership inscription to title). First English language edition, with added chapter and appendix. Howes F310. WITH 22 additional volumes, viz: JOHNSON, R.B. *Danse l'extreme far west*. Paris: 1874. Original cloth. * JOHNSON, R.B. *Very Far West Indeed*. London: 1873. Quarter morocco. * BAEDEKER, K. *The United States with an Excursion into Mexico*. Leipsic & London: 1893. Original limp cloth. * BANCROFT, H.H. *History of the Northwest Coast*. San Francisco: 1886. 2 volumes. Full morocco. * BARNEBY, W. H. *Life and Labour in the Far, Far West*. London [et al]: 1884. Half-calf over original boards. * BARNEBY, W.H. *The New Far West and the Old Far East*. London: 1889. Original cloth. * BUTLER, W.F. *The Wild North Land*. Montreal: 1874. Original cloth. * CLEVELAND, R.J. *Voyages of a Merchant Navigator*. New York: 1886. Original cloth. * CORNEY, PETER. *Voyages in the Northern Pacific*. Honolulu: 1896. Original cloth. * APPLETON. *General Guide to the United States and Canada*. New York: 1890. Original limp cloth. * DANA; CLEVELAND; PRINGLE; ELLIS. *Voyages and Travels*. London: 1850. Original cloth. * DANA, R.H. *Two Years Before the Mast*. London: 1855. Modern morocco. * NORDHOFF, C. *Northern California, Oregon, and the Sandwich Islands*. New York: 1874. Original cloth. * CUSHING, C. *The Treaty of Washington*. New York: 1873. Original cloth. * CUSHING, C. *Le traite de Washington*. Paris: 1874. Original cloth. * *Traite et conventions conclus entre la France et les puissances allies, le 20 Novembre 1815*. Paris: 1815. Self-wrappers. * *Traite d'aite et d'union ... Suede ... et de russie ... Octobre 1791*. Stockholm: 1792. Disbound. * *Traite d'amitie, de commerce et de navigation entre ... de Suede et ... les Russies ... Mars 1801*. Stockholm: 1801. Disbound. * *Convention entre de Suede et ... les Russies ... Decembre 1800*. Stockholm: 1801. Disbound. * *Acte d'accession de Suede et ... les Russies ... Mars 1802*. Stockholm: 1803. Modern buff wrappers. * *Testament Ihrer den 17. May 1727 au Petersburg Todes verblichenen russischen Majestät Catharina Alexiejewna*. Stockholm: 1727. * Disbound.

Together, 25 volumes.

\$2,500 - 3,500

2096

NORTHWEST.

1. GOSTLING, GEORGE. *Extracts from the Treaties between Great-Britain and other Kingdoms and States of such Articles as relate to the Duty and Conduct of the Commanders of His Majesty's Ships of War.* London: 1792. 4to (254 x 180 mm). lix, [1], 405 pp. 2 pp dedication bound between title and p i. Period calf rebacked. Lacking frontispiece, leaves toned, foxing at end, boards scuffed. *Provenance:* Captain Collier, Royal Navy (inkstamp to dedication). *FIRST EDITION.* The treaty of Nootka appears on p 156. Sabin 28069.

2. *The Annual Register, or a View of the History, Politics, and Literature for the Year 1790.* London: J. Dodsley, 1793. 4to (223 x 138 mm). iv, 356, 179, [14] pp. Period boards, rebacked in calf. Scattered foxing. Contains much material related to Nootka and other voyages.

3. CHAMISSO, ADELBERT VON. *Werke.* Berling: Weidmann, 1856. 6 volumes in 3. 12mo (156 x 96 mm). viii, 338, viii, 319; viii, 363, vi, 323; [xvi], 395, [iv], 358 [2] pp. Engraved portrait volume 1, folding table volume 2. Period quarter cloth and marbled boards. Foxing. 4th edition. Volumes 1 and 2 comprise *Reise um die Welt mit Romanzoffische Expedition 1815-18, in Brigg Rurik, Otto von Kotzebue.* The volumes of poems deal much with the Bering Strait.

WITH 23 additional volumes, viz:

FLEURIEU, C. 6 (of 8) plates from the atlas volume of *A Voyage Round the World Performed ... By Etienne Marchand.* London: 1801. Cloth folder. *

WILKES, C. *Narrative of the United States' Exploring Expedition.* London: 1845. Original cloth. * ROBERTS, M. *The Wesetern Avernus.* London: 1887. Modern half-morocco. * SEGERSTEDT, A.J. *Franske Kapitenen Etienne Marchands resa omkring jorden.* Strengnas: 1803. Period quarter calf. *

KOTZEBUE, A. *Det markvardigaste aret af min lefnad.* Stockholm: 1810. Period calf-backed marbled boards. * ROBERTS, W.M. *Special Report of a Reconnoissance of the Route for the Northern Pacific Railroad.* Philadelphia: 1869. Original printed wrappers. * CAMPBELL, A. *A Voyage Round the World, from 1806 to 1812.* New York: 1819. Modern calf-backed boards. *

[BLANCHET, F.X.] *Dix ans sur la cote du Pacifique.* Quebec: 1873. * [MONROE, JAMES.] *Message from the President of the United States Transmitting a Copy of the Convention between the United States and the Emperor of Russia.* Washington: 1825. Original self wrappers. * *A Sketch of the Reign of George the Third, from 1780, to the Close of the Year 1790.* London: 1791. Modern quarter-morocco. 4th ed. * BEECHY, *Voyages autour du monde in Bibliotheque universelle des Voyages.* Paris: 1834. Period calf-backed marbled boards. * BAEDEKER, K. *The Dominion of Canada.* Leipsic: 1894. Original limp cloth. * MILTON & CHEADLE. *Voyage de l'Atlantique au Pacifique.* Paris: 1866. Original cloth rebacked with morocco. * MILTON & CHEADLE. *The North-West Passage by Land.* London: c. 1865. Modern half-calf. 5th ed. * KOTZEBUE, O. *Nya resa omkring jorden.* Linkoping: 1831. Modern wrappers. * SPARKS, J. *The Life of John Ledyard.* Cambridge: 1829. Original cloth backed boards. *TSYMMERMEN, G, ed. [Great Journey's and Discoveries of the 18th Century. Part 6.] Moscow: 1809. Period calf-backed marbled boards. * BOWLES, SAMUEL. *Across the Continent.* Springfield & New York: 1869. Original cloth. * VANCOUVER, G. *Voyage a l'Ocean-Pacifique du nord* being volume 11 of *Bibliotheque geographique et instructive des jeunes gens.* Paris: 1807. Together, 24 volumes.

Together, 24 volumes.

\$2,500 - 3,500

2097

NORTHWEST PASSAGE.

ELLIS, HENRY. 1721-1806. *Voyage de la baye de Hudson. Fait en 1746 & 1747, pour la decouverte du passage de nord-ouest.* Paris: Ballard fils, 1749. 2 volumes. 8vo (162 x 86 mm). [4], lvi, 182, [4]; [4], 319 pp. Half titles. Engraved folding map and 10 folding plates. Period mottled calf, spines gilt in compartments, morocco spine labels, marbled endpapers. A few leaves roughly opened not affecting text, creasing to half-title volume one, but overall fine. *Provenance:* Petri Vernier (bookplates).

FIRST FRENCH EDITION. Ellis was hydrographer, surveyor, and mineralogist on the voyage under Captains Moor and Smith that proved once and for all that a Northwest Passage from Hudson Bay did not exist. In addition to giving a synopsis of more than twenty earlier English voyages seeking the passage, the work "includes many valuable observations on tides, on the vagaries of the compass, and on the customs of the Eskimos, people then practically unknown" (Hill p 94). Sabin 22313.

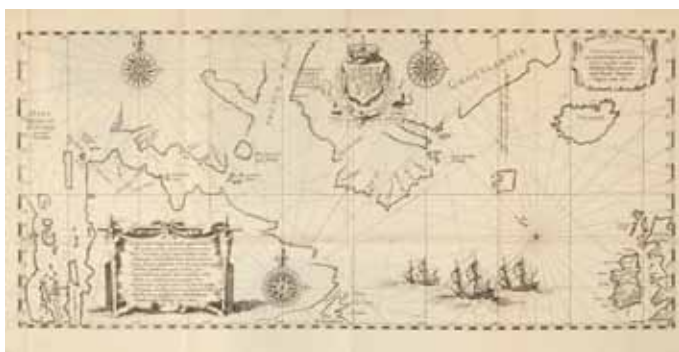
\$500 - 700



2094



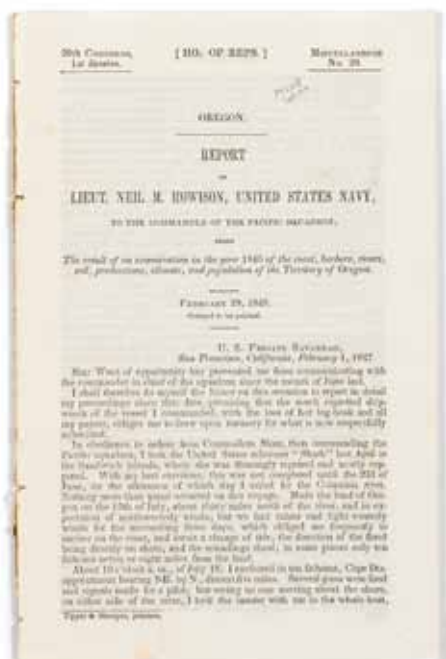
2097



2098



2098



2099

2098

NORTHWEST PASSAGE.

1. M'CLURE, ROBERT. 1807-1873. OSBORN, SHERARD, editor. *The Discovery of the North-West Passage by H.M.S. "Investigator," Capt. R. M'Clure, 1850, 1851, 1852, 1853, 1854.* London: Longman, Brown, Green, Longmans, & Roberts, 1856. 8vo (222 x 136 mm). xix, 405, [1], [2] ad pp. Frontispiece and 3 tinted lithographic plates. Original navy cloth stamped in blind, spine titled in gilt, ads on endpapers. Lacking map, slight lean, prelims starting, spotting to margins of plates. *Provenance:* Library of the Representative Body of the Church of Ireland (plates to front endpapers, inkstamp to title verso, label to top edge lower cover). *FIRST EDITION.* Sabin 43073.

2. ——. *Opdagelsen af Nordvestpassagen vd Robert Mac-Clure.*

Copenhagen: C.A. Reitzels, 1858. 8vo (194 x 120 mm). xxiii, 315, [1], pp. Engraved frontispiece portrait, large folding map. Period quarter-calf, spine elaborately gilt. A few small spots to frontispiece and map, leaves and map toned. *FIRST DUTCH EDITION.* Sabin 43075.

3. GERRITSZ, HESSEL, AND FREDERIK MULLER, editors. *The Arctic North-East and West The Arctic and North-East and West Passage. Detectio Freti Hudsoni or Hessel Gerritsz's Collection of Tracts by himself, Massa and De Quir on the N. E. and W. Passage, Siberia and Australia ... Reproduced ... after the editions of 1612 and 1613.* Amsterdam: Frederik Muller & Co., 1878. Small 4to (211 x 163 mm). [4], xxvii, [40], [44], 47 pp. 2 large folding maps and 1 double-page map. Original boards with printed paper cover, original spine newly mounted. A fine, wide-margined copy. With 2 others. Together, 5 volumes.

\$600 - 1,000

2099

OREGON.

1. HOWISON, NEIL M. *Report of Lietenant Neil M. Howison, United States Navy, to the Commander of the Pacific Squadron; being the result of an examination in the year 1846 of the coast, harbors, rivers, soil, productions, climate, and population of the Territory of Oregon.* [Washington: 1848.] 8vo. 36 pp. Without wrappers. Custom folding cloth chemise. "The flag, taken ashore when, in 1846, Howison's vessel was wrecked in the Columbia, was the first to wave over Oregon" (Howes H738).

2. FALCONER, THOMAS. *The Oregon Question.* London: Samuel Clarke, 1845. 8vo. Modern cloth. Some toning to leaves. Second edition.

3. LINN, LEWIS F. *Report of the ... committee on the occupation of Oregon Territory.* [Washington], 1838. 8vo. Modern quarter morocco. Dampstaining. Senate document 470. "Asserts United States' rights to the region and urges its occupation" (Howes L364).

With 11 others. Together, 14 volumes.

\$1,500 - 2,000

2100

PATTERSON, SAMUEL. b.1785

Narrative of the Adventures and Sufferings of Samuel Patterson, Experienced in the Pacific Ocean, and Many Other Parts of the World, with an Account of the Feejee and Sandwich Islands. Palmer, [MA]: the Press in Palmer, May 1, 1817.

12mo (158 x 91 mm). xii, [13]-144 pp. Period calf. Titled slip cover. Several short marginal tears (some repaired), foxed.

Provenance: Rufus Rice (manuscript bookplate, ownership inscription dated July 14, 1817).

RARE FIRST EDITION, recounting the author's three Pacific voyages. Of particular note is Patterson's description of Fiji, where he was marooned after shipwreck for six months. Howes refers to this as the second issue, following a Rhode Island imprint which goes unrecorded in the other sources cited here. Only one copy appears in the auctions records of Americana Exchange. Ferguson 692; Forbes 470; Hill 1315; Howes P-122; Lada-Mocarski 74; Sabin 59145; Streeter 3509

\$800 - 1,500

2101

PERON, PIERRE FRANCOIS. 1769-1840?

Memoires du Capitaine Peron sur ses voyages aux Cotes d'Afrique, en Arabie, a l'Isle d'Amsterdam, aux Iles d'Anjouan et de Mayotte, aux Cotes Nord-Ouest de l'Amerique, aux Iles Sandwich, a la Chine, etc. Paris: Brissot-Thivars, 1824. 2 volumes. 8vo (200 x 123 mm). [4], VI, [2], 328; [iv], 359 pp. 4 folding lithograph maps, 2 folding lithograph plates. Early deep purple morocco over marbled boards, spine gilt. Some faint foxing, bindings with general shelfwear, some brief loss to second volume near head of spine.

FIRST EDITION. Peron served as first mate aboard the *Otter*, the first American ship to have entered the San Francisco Bay. Peron includes details of parts of Alaska, British Columbia, Vancouver Island, and the Queen Charlotte Islands during the time the ship spent in the Pacific Northwest collecting sea otter skins. He describes parts of California including much on Monterey and also includes a description of parts of the Hawaiian Islands en route to China to deliver the skins. Forbes 585; Graff 3250; Hill p 230; Howes P-240; Lada-Mocarski 89; Sabin 61001. **\$2,000 - 3,000**

2102

PORTLOCK, NATHANIEL, CAPTAIN. c.1748-1817.

A Voyage Round the World; but More Particularly to the North-West Coast of America: Performed in 1785, 1786, 1787, and 1788, in the King George and Queen Charlotte, Captains Portlock and Dixon. London: John Stockdale and George Goulding, 1789. 4to (293 x 229 mm). xii, 384, xl pp. Engraved frontispiece portrait of Portlock, 6 folding maps and plans, and 13 plates. Period tree calf, rebaked, spine gilt with old red leather spine label. Large folding maps and a few plates with expert repair, one plate remargined, another plate somewhat shorter, offset from some plates, a few instances of faint dampstain, covers with light rubbing around edges.

FIRST EDITION of this principal account of the first commercial voyage to the Pacific Northwest American Coast. The King George's Sound Company was formed in 1785 to engage in fur trade between the Northwest Coast and China. The partnership purchased two ships, the *King George*, commanded by Nathaniel Portlock, and the *Queen Charlotte*, commanded by George Dixon. Both captains had accompanied Cook on his third and final voyage and had visited the northwest with him. The two ships stopped at the Hawaiian Islands three times and their travels in the Pacific northwest included Cooks River past Kodiak Island (where they encountered a settlement of Russian hunters), Montague Island and Prince William Sound, Nootka, etc. Much is given on the local Indian tribes and on the changes in the Hawaiian Islands since their visit with Cook. Forbes 177; Hill p 239; Howes P-497; Lada-Mocarski 42; Sabin 64389.

\$2,500 - 3,500



2099



2101



2102



2103

2103

[RICKMAN, JOHN.]

Troisième voyage de Cook; ou Journal d'une expédition faite dans la Mer Pacifique, du sud et du nord, en 1776, 1777, 1778, 1779, & 1780. Paris: Pissot & Laporte, 1782.

8vo (198 x 124 mm). x, 508 pp. Half-title. Folding engraved frontispiece and large folding engraved map. Period calf backed boards, morocco spine label lettered in gilt, spine decorated in gilt. Short tear to bound edge of map, some wrinkling to same, binding scuffed and rubbed with a few small chips.

FIRST FRENCH EDITION OF THE FIRST PUBLISHED ACCOUNT OF COOK'S FINAL VOYAGE. Second issue, with colophon on last page. Lieutenant Rickman's account appeared anonymously two years before the official account was published. The frontispiece shows the death of Cook. "The text, especially as regards details of Cook's death, differs considerably from other accounts" (Hill p 253, English ed). Beddie 1611; Forbes 45; Howes R276. WITH: Another edition. Versailles: Poincot; Paris: Belin, 1783. 8vo. Engraved folding map and frontispiece. Period quarter calf. Third French edition. Beddie 1614; Sabin 16260.

\$700 - 1,500

2104

ROBERT DE VAUGONDY, GILLES & DIDIER.

[DIDEROT, DENIS.] Complete set of 10 maps from the Supplement to Diderot and d'Alembert's *Encyclopédie*, c.1777, comprising: *Carte des parties nord-ouest de l'Amérique*. * *Cartes des parties Nord et Est de l'Asie*. * *Nouvelle représentation des côtes nord et est de l'Asie*. * *Carte de la Californie et des pays nord-ouest*. * *Carte de la Californie suivant*. * *Carte des nouvelles découvertes. Extrait d'une Carte Japonaise de l'Univers*. * *Carte générale des découvertes de l'Amiral de Fonte*. * *Carte générale des découvertes de l'Amiral de Fonte ... passage au nord ouest*. * *Carte qui représente ... Terres Arctiques...* * *Partie de la carte du Capitaine Cluny...* 210 x 409 to 289 x 365 mm, 8 maps hand-colored, not bound, folding creases, some toning to margins, worming to margins of one map, overall clean.

An attractive suite of Robert de Vaugondy maps featuring the American Northwest, California, and the Bering Straits.

\$1,000 - 1,500



2110

2105

ROQUEFEUIL, CAMILLE DE. 1781-1831.

Journal d'un voyage autour du monde, pendant les années 1816, 1817, 1818 et 1819. Paris: Lesage; Gide; Ponthieu, 1823.

2 volumes. 8vo (197 x 123 mm). xlix, [1 errata], 344; [4], 407 pp. Half-titles. Period sheep backed marbled boards. Lacking maps, scattered light foxing, spines rubbed with a few small chips, scuffs to boards colored in. WITH: *A Voyage Round the World, between the Years 1816-1819*. London: for Sir Richard Phillips, 1823. 8vo (211 x 124 mm). 112 pp. Modern quarter cloth. Leaves toned.

FIRST EDITION AND FIRST ENGLISH EDITION OF THE SOLE ACCOUNT OF THIS VOYAGE TO CALIFORNIA AND THE NORTHWEST COAST. The French expedition, commanded by Roquefeuil, covered the Pacific including Hawaii and the Marquesas, as well as the west coast of America. The work provides much detail of the Pacific Northwest Indian tribes. Cowan I p 195; Forbes 569, 570; Hill p 259; Sabin 73149, 73150.

\$700 - 1,000

2106

SARYCHEV, GAVRILA ANDREYEVICH. 1763-1831.

Account of a Voyage of Discovery to the North-East of Siberia, the Frozen Ocean, and the North-East Sea. London: for Richard Phillips, 1806-1807. 2 volumes bound in 1. 8vo (210 x 131 mm). 70; 80, [2] pp. 3 folding engraved plates, 2 hand-colored aquatint engraved plates. Modern green levant over marbled boards, gilt-lettered spine label. A few instances of light foxing, minor worming to first two signatures, mainly affecting lower margin and repaired on first 3 leaves, spine sunned.

FIRST ENGLISH EDITION. Sarychev was the surveyor on this expedition commissioned by Catherine II and commanded by Joseph Billings, during which Alaska and the Aleutians were carefully charted for the first time. Hill p 267; Howes S-117; Sabin 77126.

\$1,500 - 2,500



2106

2107

SAUER, MARTIN.

[BILLINGS, JOSEPH, COMMODORE.] *An account of a geographical and astronomical expedition to the northern parts of Russia ... by Commodore Joseph Billings, in the years 1785, &c. to 1794.* London: T. Cadell, Jun. and W. Davies, 1802.

4to (274 x 206 mm). xxvi, [1], 332, 58 pp. Half-title, errata. Large folding map and 14 engraved plates. Modern quarter calf over old marbled boards. Some spotting to margins of text and plates, small worm trail to bottom margin of first half, overall clean.

Provenance: Rev. I.G. Spurgeon (armorial bookplate).

FIRST EDITION of the first and fullest account of the Billings expedition, sent out from Russia to the north Pacific, on which Sauer traveled as secretary. The appendices include vocabularies of the Yukagir, Yakut, and Tungus languages. Hill p 268; Howes S117; Pilling 3489; Sabin 77152.

\$600 - 1,000

2108

SAUER, MARTIN.

[BILLINGS, JOSEPH, COMMODORE. c.1758-1806.]

1. *Voyage ... dans le nord de la Russie asiatique, dans la mer Glaciale, dans la mer d'Anadyr, et sur les côtes de l'Amérique, depuis 1785 jusqu'en 1794, par le commodore Billings.* Paris: F. Buisson, 1802. 2 volumes plus atlas. 8vo (196 x 123 mm). [4], xxiv, 385; [4], 418 pp. Half-titles. Atlas: 4to (284 x 220 mm). [4] pp. 14 engraved plates and large folding map. Quarter sheep and marbled boards, morocco spine labels; atlas in rebaked quarter sheep and patterned boards. Faint browning to map, otherwise fine. *Provenance:* Charles Richard Tronchin (ownership signature to titles in text vols); Henry Tronchin (bookplate in text vols). *FIRST FRENCH AND BEST EDITION.* Howes S117 ("Best edition"); Pilling 3490; Sabin 77153.

2. *Reise nach den nördlichen Gegenden vom Russischen Asien und America.* Weimar: Landes-Industrie-Comptoir, 1803.

8vo (190 x 114 mm). [2], 296 pp. Half-title. Large folding map colored in outline. Modern boards. Half-title and title toned at margins, tiny tear to margin of map. Second German edition. Howes S117.

Together, 4 volumes.

\$600 - 800



2111

2109

SIMPSON, GEORGE. 1792-1860.

Narrative of a Journey Round the World, During the Years 1841 and 1842. London: Henry Colburn, 1847.

2 volumes. 8vo (221 x 136 mm). [xii], 438; vii, 469 pp. Frontispiece portrait volume 1, large folding map. Period quarter calf, spines gilt, marbled edges and endpapers. Map repaired with some losses to title and top edge, spotting to portrait, boards scuffed, wear to spines, joint starting upper cover vol 1.

Provenance: R.B. Girdlestone (ownership inscription vol 1); "Aedes Carthusianae in usum Carthusianorum" (armorial bookplate vol 2).

FIRST EDITION. Volume one describes Simpson's voyages to Vancouver, Sitka, San Francisco, Monterey, Santa Barbara, and Hawaii. Volume two describes his journey across Siberia and Russia to St. Petersburg. Hill p 274; Howes S495; Sabin 81343.

\$400 - 600

2110

SMET, PIERRE JEAN DE. 1801-1873.

Oregon Missions and Travels over the Rocky Mountains in 1845-46. New York: Edward Dunigan, 1847.

8vo (168 x 100 mm). 408, [4] pp. Half-title. Additional engraved title, folding engraved map, and 13 engraved plates. Original brown cloth decorated in gilt and blind. Scattered foxing, a few pale spots to map, title and half-title toned, minor wear to extremities, spine a touch sunned.

Provenance: Adare (ownership signature dated 1848).

FIRST EDITION. Smet was a Jesuit missionary engaged with the Flathead tribe of the Rocky Mountains from 1840-43, and who ventured to Fort Vancouver, Oregon, in 1844. The last 4 pages feature translations of the Our Father into several Indian languages. Cowan calls this work "the best and most important of its kind." Cowan p 217; Howes D286; Sabin 82268.

\$500 - 800



2113



2114

2111

SMET, PIERRE JEAN DE. 1801-1873.

1. *Missions de l'Oregon et voyages aux Montagnes Rocheuses*. Ghent: Vander Schelden, [1848]. 12mo (173 x 102 mm). [2], ix, [9]-389 pp. Engraved title, 3 folding engraved maps, and 15 plates. Modern half-morocco. Toning to leaves, a few tiny edge-tears. *FIRST FRENCH EDITION*, prepared by the author, with more material than the English edition, and with differing plates and entirely new maps. Howes D286; Pilling 3625; Sabin 82265.

2. Another copy. Ghent: 1849. 12mo (189 x 100 mm). [2], vii-425 pp. Engraved title, 3 folding maps, plates. Modern half morocco, original wrappers bound in. Repairs to wrapper edges, leaves slightly toned. *FIRST DUTCH EDITION*. Howes D286; Sabin 82264.

3. *Letters and Sketches with a Narrative of a Year's Residence among the Indian Tribes of the Rocky Mountains*. Philadelphia: M. Fithian, 1843. 12mo (175 x 98 mm). 244, 12 pp. 11 (of 12) engraved plates. Period quarter morocco rebacked. Lacking frontispiece and folding allegorical plate, leaves and plates soiled throughout, edge-tears to leaves, large tear to engraved view of Rocky Mountains, title and a few plates repaired, boards rubbed. *FIRST EDITION*, second issue. Howes D283; Sabin 82262. With 3 others. Together, 6 volumes.

\$800 - 1,200

2112

SPROAT, GILBERT MALCOLM. 1834-1913.

Scenes and studies of savage life. London: Smith, Elder and Co., 1868. 8vo (184 x 118). xii, 318, [2] ad pp. Engraved frontispiece. Half morocco by Sangorski and Sutcliffe, spine titles gilt, t.e.g., marbled endpapers. Few pale spots to title, otherwise fine.

Provenance: Samuel Smith (author inscription to first blank; bookplate).

FIRST EDITION, INSCRIBED, "Samuel Smith / from his old school fellow / the author." The work deals primarily with the Aht Indians on Vancouver Island, and includes an Aht vocabulary. It also contains an account of the 1803 massacre of the crew of the "Boston" at Nootka. Howes S858; Sabin 89910.

\$400 - 600

2113

STAEHLIN, JAKOB VON. 1709-1785.

An Account of the New Northern Archipelago, Lately Discovered by the Russians in the Seas of Kamtschatka and Anadir. London: C. Heydinger, 1774.

8vo (209 x 112 mm). xx, 118 pp. Vignette on title, hand-colored folding map. Modern wrappers. Toning to first and last few leaves, some light creasing at back, evidence of tape removal on map outside plate mark.

FIRST ENGLISH EDITION, issue with title vignette. "Geographical information on what was then a little-known region. The map shows Alaska as an island and indicates routes of various eighteenth century expeditions through Bering's straits" (Howes S863). Sabin 90063.

WITH: STAEHLIN. *Anecdotes Originales de Pierre Le Grand*. Strasbourg: 1787. 8vo. First French edition.

\$800 - 1,200

2114

STELLER, GEORG WILHELM. 1709-1746.

Beschreibung von dem Lande Kamtschatka, dessen Einwohnern, deren Sitten, Nahmen, Lebensart und verschiedene Gewohnheiten. Frankfurt and Leipzig: J.G. Fleischer, 1774.

8vo (197 x 114 mm). [8], 384, 71, [1] pp. Engraved vignette on title, head and tail pieces. 13 engraved folding plates on 12 sheets, 2 engraved folding maps. 19th-century quarter calf, marbled boards. Light spotting to title and in a few spots throughout, otherwise internally fine.

Provenance: Joseph von Lassberg ("Villae Epionis ad Bibliothecam Lassberg"); F.F. Bibliothek Donaueschingen (inkstamp to verso of title).

FIRST EDITION OF A PIONEERING WORK OF ALASKAN EXPLORATION.

Steller became the first scientist (and the first European) to set foot on Alaskan soil when, accompanying Bering's Second Kamchatka Expedition, his ship lost its course in a storm and made landfall at Kayak Island. Steller wrote of the natural history, climate, native languages, and music of Kamchatka and the Alaskan coast. Howes S934; Lada-Mocarski 21.

\$5,000 - 9,000



2115

2115

VANCOUVER, GEORGE. 1757-1798.

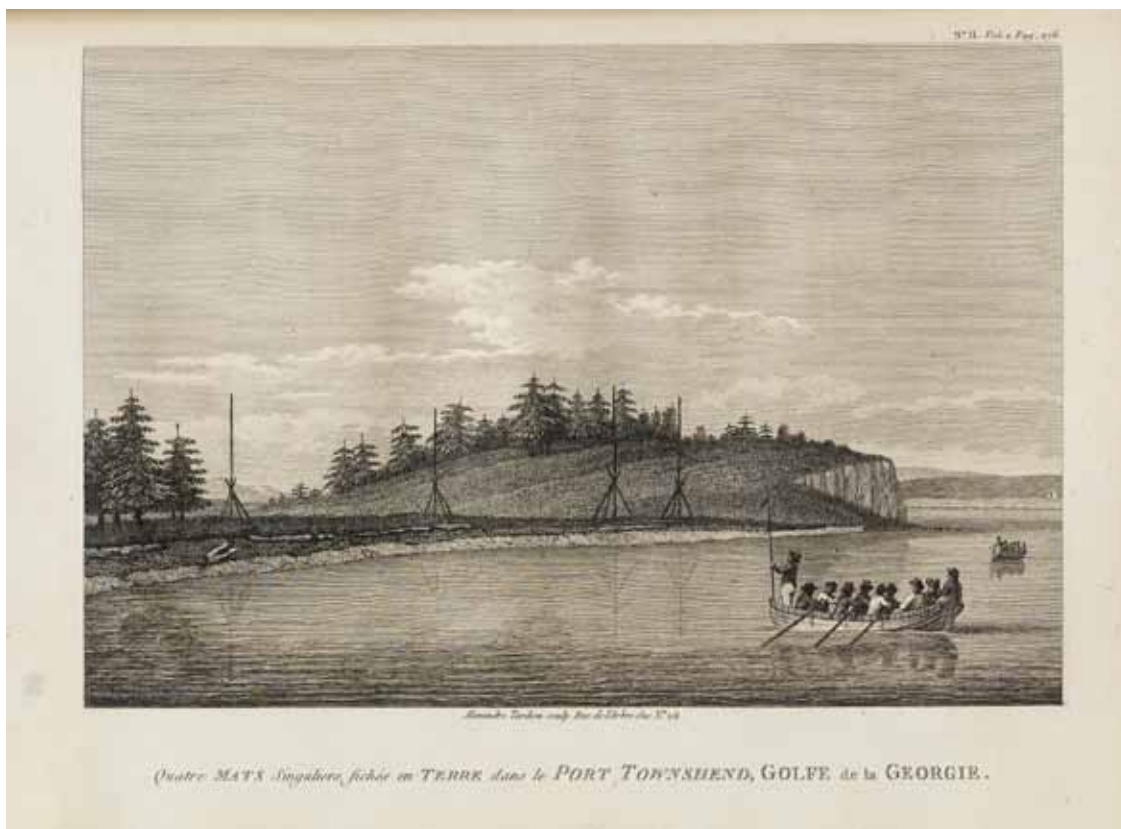
A Voyage of Discovery to the North Pacific Ocean, and Round the World; in which the Coast of North-West America has been Carefully Examined and Accurately Surveyed. London: G.G. and J. Robinson, and J. Edwards, 1798.

3 volumes and atlas. 4to (303 x 221 mm) and folio (556 x 437 mm). [7], [xxx], [2], [6], 432; [10], 504; [10], 505, [3] pp. Half-title in each volume, errata, lists of plates, editor's advertisement vol 1. 18 engraved plates in text volumes, atlas with 10 large folding charts and 6 views. Modern half-morocco, spines gilt, atlas bound to style in morocco backed boards. A number of spots and stains throughout, some offsetting from plates, marginal repairs to first several leaves vol 1 with half-title of same laid down to new sheet, marginal notes in pencil and colored pencil throughout, marginal dampstaining and spotting to a few plates, small tear to fold of two charts, some mostly marginal spotting to atlas views, chipping to joints of atlas, in spite of flaws a very good copy overall.

Provenance: Admiralty Library Office (ink stamp to titles of vols 2 & 3); Henry Stevens (ownership signature penciled to f.f.e.p.s).

FIRST EDITION OF THE ACCOUNT OF "ONE OF THE MOST IMPORTANT VOYAGES EVER MADE IN THE INTERESTS OF GEOGRAPHICAL KNOWLEDGE" (Hill). An excellent association copy, bearing the stamp of the Admiralty Library. Vancouver, a veteran of Cook's second and third voyages, was placed at the helm of the expedition and charged with securing for Britain lands in the Pacific Northwest granted to it by the Nootka Convention, as well as with exploring the coastline between 30 and 60 degrees latitude in hopes of discovering the long-sought Northwest Passage connecting the Pacific and Atlantic Oceans. Beginning in England and proceeding around the Cape of Good Hope, the expedition made stops in New Zealand, King George's Sound (discovered and named by Vancouver), Tahiti, the Hawaiian Islands, San Diego, Monterey, and San Francisco, among other places, before continuing further up the Northwest coast to Nootka Sound and the island which now bears Vancouver's name. Following Vancouver's death in 1798, his brother John completed preparation of the present work for publication with the assistance of Peter Puget, himself a member of the expedition. Cowan judges Vancouver's account "superior to any of its kind, and constitut[ing] the chiefest source of authority of that period" (pp 654-5). Hill p 304; Howes V23; Sabin 98443; Streeter Sale 3497; Zamorano Eighty 77.

\$20,000 - 30,000



2116

2116

VANCOUVER, GEORGE. 1757-1798.

Voyage de découvertes, à l'Océan Pacifique du nord, et autour du monde.... Paris: de l'imprimerie de la République, An VIII [1800]. 3 volumes plus atlas. 4to (291 x 216 mm) and folio (647 x 483 mm). [2], [xii], 491; [6], 516; [6], 562; [4] pp. Half-titles. 17 copper-engraved plates and 1 chart in text volumes, 10 large double-page maps and 6 views in atlas, plus a supplemental double-page map, *Carte Réduite du Grand Océan*, in atlas. Full calf, spines elaborately gilt, morocco spine labels, gilt borders and turn-ins on covers, a.e.g; atlas volume in recent quarter morocco, slipcase. Dampstaining to lower margin of vols 1 & 3 partially touching engravings in 3 plates of vol 1 and 5 plates in vol 3, recent gift inscription at foot of title vol 1, joints a little tender, minor marginal repairs to atlas sheets, tiny repair to gutter of one map in atlas, two of the double-page maps stamped "service des vaisseaux de l'empereur."

FIRST EDITION IN FRENCH, with fine examples of the double-page atlas maps. The French edition features a "Notice des planches" (appearing in the first text volume as well as in the atlas) bearing descriptive text of the maps, charts and views, that does not appear in the English first edition. "Copies of the French edition are printed in a more attractive manner and on better paper than the English edition" (Forbes 324). Sabin 98441.
\$2,500 - 3,500

2117

VANCOUVER, GEORGE. 1757-1798.

Opdagelses reise i de nordlige dele af sydhavet og langs med de vestlige kyster of Amerika fra 1790 til 1795. Copenhagen: Trykt paa boghandler A. Soldins forlag hos Boas Brännich, 1799-1802. 2 parts in one volume. 8vo (162 x 93 mm). [2], 269; [2], 340 pp. Separate title for part 2. Period polished half-calf and marbled boards, spine gilt. Occasional spotting.

FIRST DANISH EDITION. Not in Sabin, Hill, or Howes.
\$500 - 800

2118

VANCOUVER, GEORGE. 1757-1798.

A Voyage of Discovery to the North Pacific Ocean, and Round the World ... A New Edition, with Corrections. London: John Stockdale, 1801. 6 volumes in 3. 8vo (206 x 123 mm). 410; [2], 418; [2], 435; [2], 417; [2], 454; [2], 412, [2] ad pp. Engraved folding chart and 17 engraved plates (13 folding); folding chart of New Holland lacking and supplied in this copy with that of the 1st German ed. Quarter speckled-calf over marbled boards. Old dampstaining at front of vol 1, minor worming to prelims of same, plates clean overall with a few scattered pale spots, three plates trimmed at bottom margin with loss to imprint, short tear and worming to bottom edge of Salmon Cove plate just touching image, mild rubbing and a few scuffs to binding.

Second, corrected edition. Howes V23; Sabin 98444.
\$1,000 - 1,500

2119

VANCOUVER, GEORGE. 1757-1798.

Voyage de découvertes, à l'Océan Pacifique du nord, et autour du monde. Paris: Didot Jeune, An X [1801-2]. 8vo (188 x 115 mm). 6 volumes including atlas bound in 3. [4], viii, 341; [ii], 384; [iv], 381; [iv], 368; [iv], 438; [ii]. 17 engraved full-page plates, 1 full page map and 8 folding maps. Period mottled sheep, spine gilt, green morocco gilt-lettered labels. Occasional faint foxing and browning, head and tail of spines chipped or rubbed, upper joint of last volume cracked, corners rubbed.
Provenance: College Canadien, Rome (stamp to half-title and title of vols. 1, 3 & 5).

Early French Abridgement translated by P.F. Henry. Sabin 98442.
\$800 - 1,200



2122

2120

VANCOUVER, GEORGE. 1757-1798.

A group of 22 engraved maps and views from various early editions of Vancouver's voyage to the Northwest Coast, 86 x 130 to 740 x 584 mm, general foxing and dampstaining, including:

1. *Côte Nord-Ouest de l'Amérique*, 272 x 218 mm, foxed, tear to one margin, matted.
2. 8 engraved views on two sheets, each 86 x 130 mm, wide margins, minor edgewear, engraved by Tardieu for volume 2 of the first edition, 1st state, before caption lettering.
3. *Côte Nord-Ouest de l'Amérique ... IV^e partie*, 740 x 613 mm, some browning.

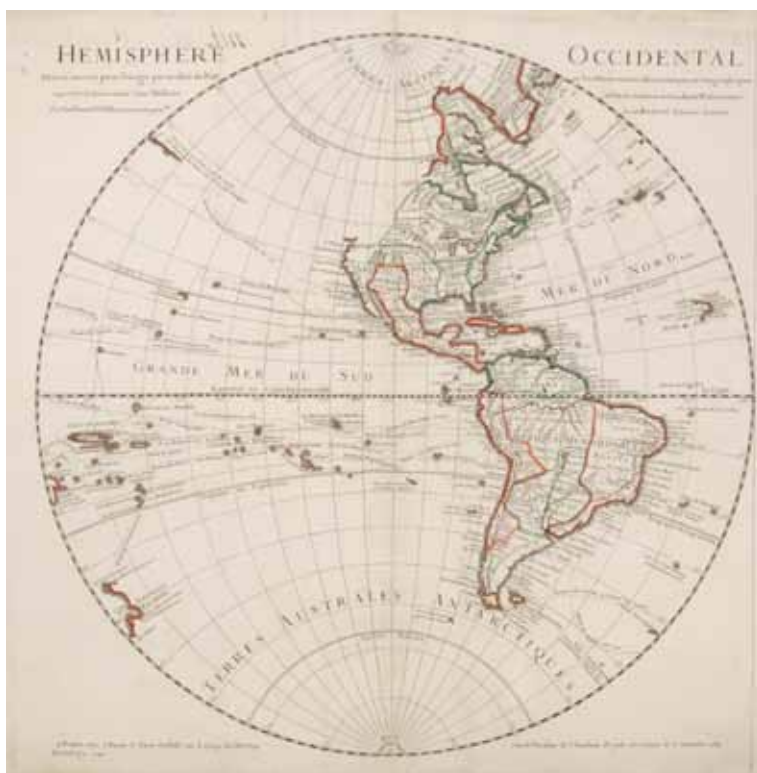
\$1,000 - 1,500

2121

VOYAGES—REFERENCE.

1. COURT, J. *Catalogue de la précieuse bibliothèque de feu M. le Docteur J. Court comprenant une collection unique de voyageurs et d'historiens relatifs à l'Amérique*. Paris: Leclerc, 1884. 2 parts in 1 volume. 8vo. Modern quarter morocco, original wrappers bound in.
2. DU RIETZ, ROLF. *Captain James Cook. A Bibliography of Literature Printed in Sweden before 1819*. Upsala: [Éditions Du Rietz], 1960. Original wrappers. No 238 of 300 copies, signed by the author.
3. DAVID, ANDREW, editor. *The Charts and Coastal Views of Captain Cook's Voyages. Volume Three. The Voyage of the Resolution and Discovery 1776-1780*. London: Hakluyt Society, 1997. Folio. Plates. With 21 additional volumes. Together, 24 volumes.

\$800 - 1,200



2123

2122

[WEBBER, JOHN. 1751-1793.]

WAGNER, SIGMUND. *Siebenzehntes Neujahrstück, herausgegeben von der Künstler-Gesellschaft in Zürich auf das Jahr 1821. Enthaltend das Leben des Malers Johann Weber von Bern*. [Zürich: Künstler-Gesellschaft, 1821.] 4to (211 x 174 mm). 13 pp. Printed on blue paper. Aquatint frontispiece by F. Hegi after Webber printed in brown ink. Engraved portrait illustration of Webber by K. Meyer as head-piece. Original printed wrappers. Light foxing to margins of aquatint and to one margin of title, faint spotting to upper wrapper; fine.

FIRST AND ONLY EDITION OF THE ONLY KNOWN ORIGINAL SOURCE OF BIOGRAPHICAL INFORMATION FOR WEBBER. Webber served as the expedition artist on Cook's final voyage. Wagner derived his information from the oral account and retained letters of Webber's brother. A scarce item: Forbes locates only the UCLA (Holmes) copy in original wrappers, plus one other serialized copy at New York Public Library. Forbes 533.

\$2,000 - 3,000

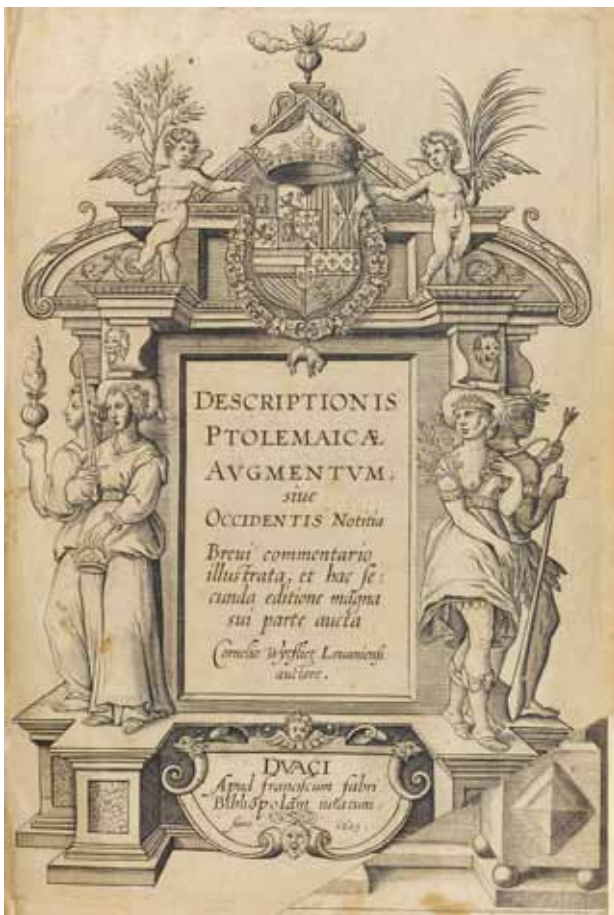
2123

WESTERN HEMISPHERE—MAPS.

A group of 8 maps of the Western hemisphere and the Northwest coast, mostly French, 18th century, including:

1. HOMANN, JOHANN BAPTISTE. *Totius Americae Septentrionalis et Meridionalis Novissima Representatio*. [Nuremberg: 1720.] 479 x 572 mm, hand-colored, historiated cartouches (uncolored), mild soiling, repairs to verso.
2. L'ISLE, GUILLAUME DE. *Hemisphere Occidentale Dressé en 1720 pour l'usage particulier du Roy sur les Observations Astronomiques et Géographiques*. [Paris:] 1724. 483 x 480 mm, hand-colored in outline, verso reinforced at fold, a lovely example.
3. KITCHIN, THOMAS. *North America Drawn from the Latest and Best Authorities*. [London: 1774.] 334 X 354 mm, hand-colored in outline, decorative cartouche, pictorial relief, faint browning, faint folding creases.

\$2,000 - 3,000



2125

2124
WRANGEL, FERDINAND PETROVICH. 1794?-1870.

Narrative of an Expedition to the Polar Sea, in the Years 1820, 1821, 1822, & 1823. London: James Madden, 1840.
 8vo (210 x 128 mm). Edited by Major Edward Sabine. cxxviii, 413pp.
 Engraved folding map. Modern pebbled blue cloth over light blue cloth, paper spine label. Institutional stamps, title bound close, lacks advert leaf, covers partially faded.

First edition in English. Describes the upper regions of Russia and the Polar Sea including the natives of those regions. Hill p.313 (first American edition); Sabin 105518.

\$500 - 800

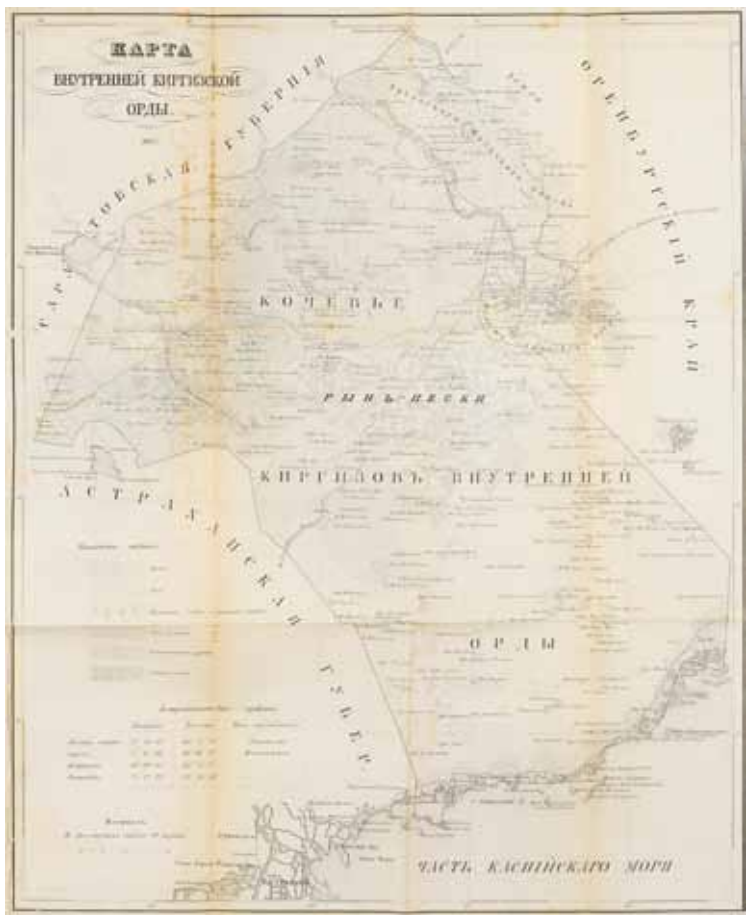
2125
WYTFLIET, CORNELIUS. d.1597.

Descriptionis Ptolemaicae augmentum, sive Occidentis notitia. Douai: Francois Faber, 1603.
 4to (296 x 184). ...³ A-Aa⁴. Historiated engraved title. Period vellum. Slipcase. Lacking all maps, a few leaves browned, lower corner of title supplied from another copy and loss to upper corner, lower margin of F3 and X2 repaired.

Second edition, text only.

WITH: A facsimile of the 1597 edition. Amsterdam: N. Israel, 1964.

\$800 - 1,200



2126

2126
[ZAGOSKIN, LAVRENTY ALEKSEYEVICH. 1808-1890.]

ZELENYI, S.I. *Zapiski Russkago Geograficheskago Obshchestva.* [Journal of the Russian Geographical Society. Volumes I and II.] Petersburg: Printing Office of the Imperial Academy of Sciences, 1846-7.

BOUND WITH: *Règlements provisoires de la Société Géographique de Russie.* Petersburg: 1845.

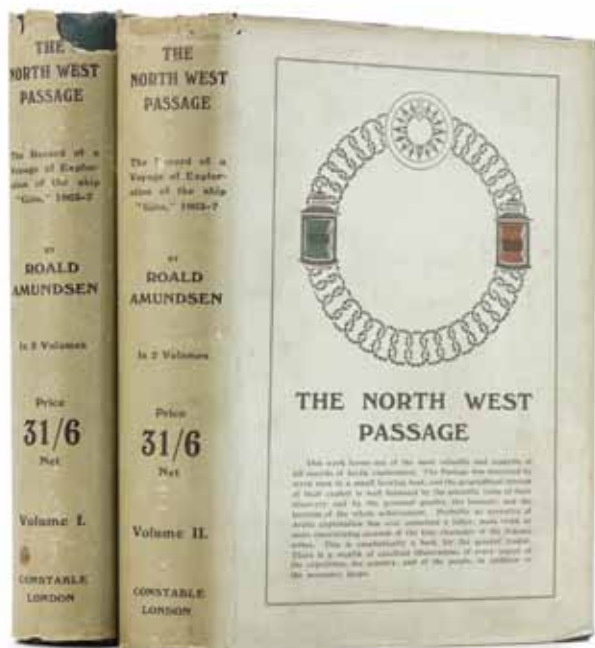
3 works bound in one volume. 8vo (218 x 136 mm). [6], 145; [2], 17; [6], 354 pp. 4 maps (3 folding) at back. Near-period calf-backed marbled boards, front wrappers of two works bound in. Some foxing to maps and scattered throughout, short tear at inner margin two large folding maps, splitting at joint of upper cover, backstrip starting.

CONTAINING THE EARLIEST ACCOUNT OF ZAGOSKIN'S 3,000-PLUS MILE EXPEDITION ON FOOT THROUGH ALASKA. Appearing on pages 135-202 of the second volume of the *Zapiski Russkago*, the "Summary of Lieutenant Zagoskin's Diary of his Expedition on the Mainland of Northwestern America" [trans.] was compiled by S.I. Zelenyi from Zagoskin's journals, and was delivered before the Russian Geographical Society on January 18, 1847. (The first volume of Zagoskin's full account, *Peshekhodnaya Opis Chasti Russkikh Vldenyii v Ameriky* appeared the same year, with volume two following in 1848.) Accompanying the article is a large folding map—later included in volume II of *Peshekhodnaya Opis*—which "must be one of the first, if not the first, printed map of the interior of Alaska along the lower course of the Yukon and between the Yukon and what is now Nome" (Streeter 3521). Pages 177-202 of the article comprises Zagoskin's word list of the Athabaskan, Yup'ik and Alutiiq languages. Volume 2 of the *Zapiski Russkago* also includes Lutke's obituary of Kruzenshtern, and Wrangel's article on the means of reaching the North Pole. Howell 52-026.

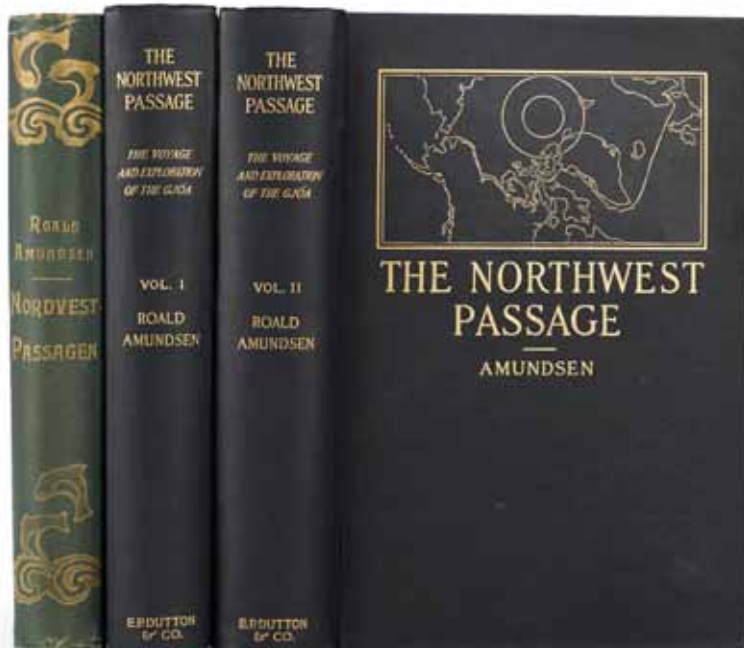
\$2,000 - 3,000



**The Arctic Library of
Dr. William Priester**
Lots 2127 - 2237



2128



2129

The Arctic Library of Dr. William Priester

2127

ABRUZZI, LUIGI AMEDEO OF SAVOY, DUKE OF.

On the "Polar Star" In The Arctic Sea. London: Hutchinson & Co., 1903. 2 volumes. Large 8vo (245 x 187 mm). xvi, 346, [xvii]-xxii; viii, [347]-702, [ix]-xii pp. Half-titles. Titles in red & black. 16 photogravure plates, 2 folding panoramas, 5 colored maps (2 folding), profusely illustrated in text. Original pictorially gilt stamped green cloth, edged uncut. WITH: Another copy. New York: Dodd, Mead, 1903. Original green cloth, spine gilt-lettered. Recased with new endpapers. Together, 4 volumes. Attractive copies.

FIRST ENGLISH AND FIRST AMERICAN EDITIONS of Abruzzi's account of the 1899-1900 Italian expedition to the Arctic. Traveling on the *Stella Polare* from Archangel, the expedition sailed across the Barents Sea to Rudolph Island and Franz Joseph Land. The work includes an account, written by Umberto Cagni, of the sledge party's unsuccessful attempt to reach the North Pole and their journey to 83° 16'. *National Maritime Museum* I, 1001.

\$700 - 900

2128

AMUNDSEN, ROALD. 1872-1928.

"The North West Passage." Being a Record of a Voyage of Exploration of the Ship "Gjøa" 1903-1907. London: Archibald Constable, 1908. 2 volumes. 8vo. Illustrated, including photogravure frontispieces, plates and text illustrations; 3 maps (2 are large and folding). Original green cloth stamped in gilt, green and red, top edges gilt; dust jackets. Scattered few spots; jackets with mild darkening and edge-wear, vol 1 jacket with chip from spine panel head.

FIRST EDITION, RARE IN JACKET.

\$2,000 - 3,000

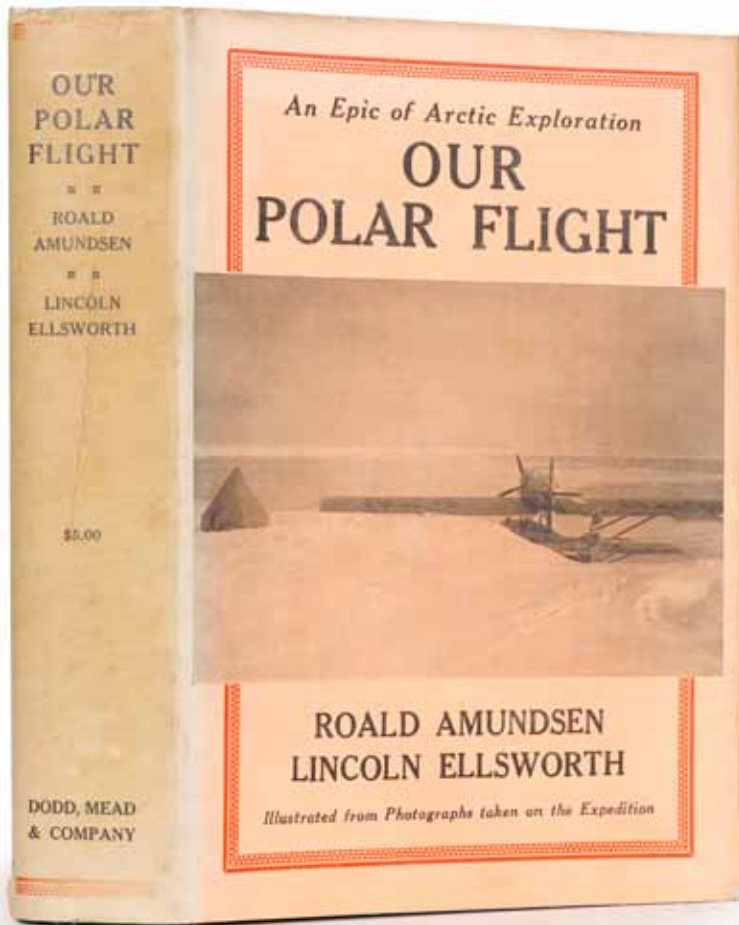
2129

AMUNDSEN, ROALD. 1872-1928.

1. *Nordvest-Passagen. Beretning om Gjøa-Ekspeditionen 1903-1907.* Oslo: Aschehoug, 1907. Half-tone illustrations in text, 2 large folding maps at end. Modest shelfwear.
2. *"The Northwest Passage." Being the Record of a Voyage of Exploration of the Ship "Gjøa" 1903-1907.* New York: E. P. Dutton, 1908. 2 volumes. Photogravure frontispieces, half-tone illustrations in text, 2 folding maps. Touch of rubbing to joints, about fine.
Together, 3 volumes. Thick 8vo. Original pictorial cloth gilt. Attractive.

FIRST NORWEGIAN AND FIRST AMERICAN EDITIONS of Amundsen's most inspirational account. The maps show the route of the *Gjøa* through the North West Passage and King Haakon VII's Coast and Queen Maud's Sea. These editions are much scarcer than the first English edition.

\$1,000 - 1,500



2130

2130

AMUNDSEN, ROALD AND ELLSWORTH, LINCOLN.

Our Polar Flight. The Amundsen-Ellsworth Polar Flight New York: Dodd, Mead & Company, 1925. 8vo (220 x 155 mm). viii, 373 pp. Original blue cloth pictorially stamped in blind and gilt; dust jacket. Jacket silked and with sunned spine panel.

FIRST EDITION, PRESENTATION COPY: "To my dear friend Victor Patrosso In memory of how pleasant you yourself made my stay at the Grand Canyon during the month I spent there in November 1926- Lincoln Ellsworth."

\$400 - 600

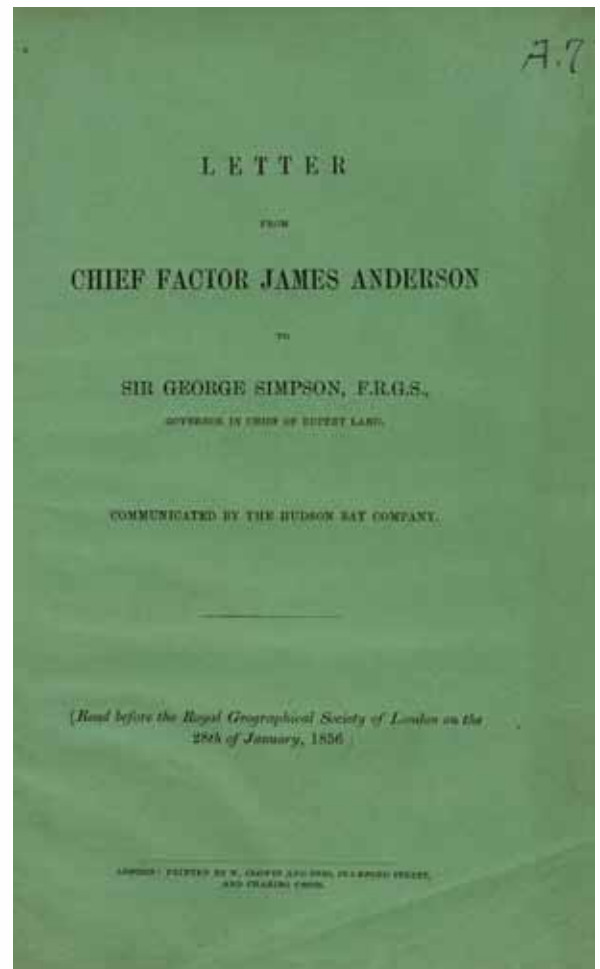
2131

AMUNDSEN, ROALD. 1872-1928.

11 volumes on Arctic Exploration and aviation, by or concerning Roald Amundsen. Various places, mostly 1920s. Mostly 4to. Various illustrations. Original cloth or boards; some dust jackets. Light shelfwear, overall very good condition.

WITH FIRST EDITIONS. Partial listing: *My Life as an Explorer*. Garden City, NY: 1927. * *Air Pioneering in the Arctic: The Two Polar Flights of Roald Amundsen and Lincoln Ellsworth*. New York: 1929. * AMUNDSEN, ELLSWORTH. *The First Flight across the Polar Sea*. London: N.D. * AMUNDSEN, ELLSWORTH. *First Crossing of the Polar Sea*. New York: 1927. * *Mit Liv som Polar-Forsker*. Oslo: 1927. * *Amundsen-Ellsworths Polflyvning 1925: Gjennem Luften Til 88 Nord*. Oslo: 1925. Full listing available on request.

\$1,200 - 1,800



2132

2132

[ANDERSON, JAMES.]

Letter from Chief Factor James Anderson to Sir George Simpson, F. R. G. S., Governor in Chief of Rupert Land, Communicated by the Hudson Bay Company. [Read before the Royal Geographical Society of London on the 28th of January, 1856.] London: W. Clowes and Sons, [1856]. 8vo (222 x 140 mm). 8 pp. Original green wrappers (titled on front), bound in modern half calf with red label.

THIS APPEARS TO BE THE ONLY SEPARATELY PUBLISHED ACCOUNT OF THIS PARTICULAR FRANKLIN SEARCH EXPEDITION. Anderson was to descend Back River to its mouth and to determine finally the fate of the Franklin expedition. They found articles from Franklin's ships in the possession of the Eskimos at the mouth of the Back River, and more on Montreal Island, but no remains or survivors. Very rare, probably printed in a small number of copies at the expense of the author for his use. Printed in the *Journal of the Royal Geographical Society of London*. Vol. 26 (1856), pp 18-25.

\$1,500 - 2,500



2133

2133

ARCTIC BLUE BOOKS.

Extensive collection of 19th-century British Parliamentary papers relating to Arctic exploration. 42 articles bound in six volumes. Large 4to (330 x 200 mm). Various illustrations with maps, plates and tables. Period brown cloth, spines gilt-lettered. Some covers started, scattered few repairs, spine cloth chipped on one, bookplates and shelf numbers on spines of Lynn Public Library.

FIRST EDITIONS OF A SUBSTANTIAL COLLECTION OF ARCTIC BLUE BOOKS: THE SINGLE-MOST IMPORTANT PRIMARY SOURCE FOR ARCTIC STUDIES. The present set, including 38 of the 46 items listed in the *Arctic Bibliography*, as well as two not listed there, represents by far the most comprehensive run we have been able to locate for public sale. Given that these papers were published as part of the Parliamentary Papers, over 50,000 items most of which concerned matters not related to Exploration (let alone the Arctic), it is unsurprising that nearly a century passed before an index of the Arctic papers was produced. These Arctic papers can be said to be at the opposite end of a spectrum from the more populist first person narratives prone to self-promotion and sensationalism; here we have reports submitted to the Authorities rather than the eager public. In addition to the expected accounts of voyages, geographical and topographical information, significant space is given to the practical business of exploration (preserved meats, preventing scurvy, etc). A wide range of illustrations printed in a variety of means complement many volumes. It is difficult to sum up the breadth of information included, but there is significant detail on the Franklin expedition and subsequent searches, including detailed lists of artifacts found as well as conflicting accounts of Franklin and his crews demise. Later reports detail George Strong Nares' *Challenger* expedition, a landmark in the history of undersea exploration. Lieut. Commander R.T. Gould, R.N., has written of the Arctic Blue Books as follows: "They are a most singular collection. A complete set [of the Arctic Blue Books] would rival in bulk the four Shakespeare Folios, and contain even more words, of all kinds, than the minutes of the Royal Oak court-martial (happily left unprinted). Nothing like selection appears to have been attempted—every scrap of paper that found its way into official channels, from the most valuable hydrographic and other information down to begging letters and mediumistic ravings, was sure to be cast up in one of these Blue Books, in an order partly chronological, largely fortuitous, and, as a whole, defying analysis. In many cases the Blue Books must now be regarded as the best procurable authorities, the original documents from which they were compiled being no longer

extant—but they are by no means easy reading, and probably never were, even in their heyday, widely read" (Gould, 1928, p. 87).

References: Taylor, Andrew. *British Parliamentary Papers on Exploration in the Canadian Arctic...* Reprinted from *Arctic Bibliography* vol. VIII. (AB in list below).

Staton, Frances M. and Marie Tremaine. *A Bibliography of Canadiana*. Toronto Public Library, 1934. (TPL in list below). Note that on items 29 and 30 there is disagreement on plate count, etc. Presumably other discrepancies will exist.

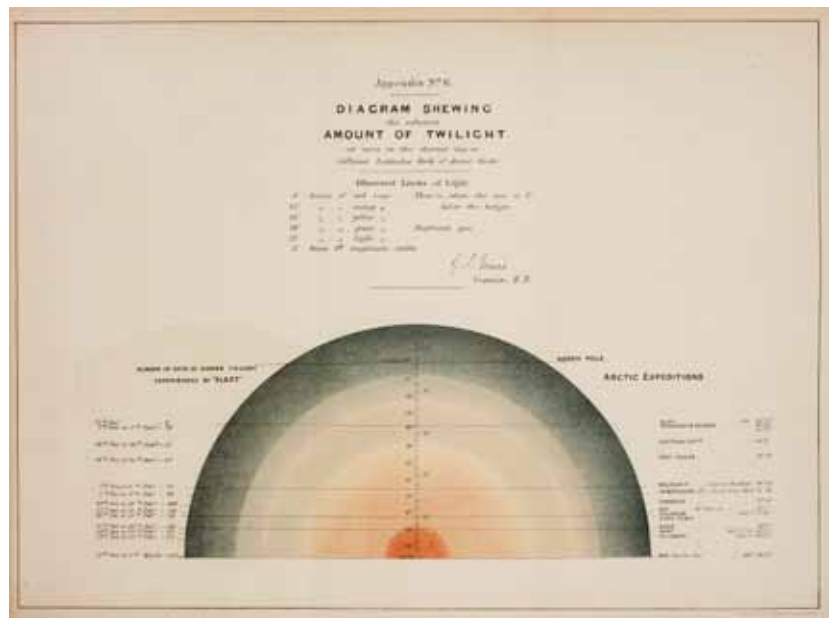
\$40,000 - 60,000

VOLUME I

1. *Estimates &c. for Miscellaneous Services; for the Year Ending 31 March 1834*. House of Commons, 1834 . 9 pp. Not in AB[?]
2. CAPTAIN ROSS. *An Estimate of the Sum Required to Enable His Majesty to Make a Grant to Captain Ross*. House of Commons, 1834. 1 f. AB 45214.
3. *Arctic Expedition. Return to an address of the Honourable the House of Commons, Dated 21 March, for: Copies of instructions to Captain Sir John Franklin, in reference to the arctic expedition of 1845; to any officer or officers appointed by the Admiralty on any Expedition in search of Captain John Franklin...* House of Commons, 1848 . 82 pp, 1 f. 5 folded maps. AB 45216.
4. *Arctic Expedition, North Star. Expenses of the estimates of the equipment of Her Majesty's Ship North Star; and copy of minute of the Board of Admiralty respecting the equipment of the North Star, for the purpose of taking out a supply of provisions...* House of Commons, 1849. 2 pp. AB 45218.
5. *Arctic Expeditions. Return to an Order of the Honourable the House of Commons, Dated 15 March 1849, for: Extracts of any proceedings or correspondence of the Admiralty in reference to the Arctic expedition, in continuation of Parliamentary Papers...* House of Commons, 1849 . 26 pp., 1 f. [see item 6] AB 45219.
6. *Arctic Expedition. Return to an Address of the Honourable the House of Commons, dated 11 June 1849, for: Copy of any communication from Her Majesty's Consul at Washington to Her Majesty's principal Secretary of State for Foreign Affairs* House of Commons, 1849 . 2 pp. [bound after p. 24 of item 5] AB 45221.
7. *Arctic Expeditions. Further Return to an Order of the Honourable House of Commons, Dated 15 March 1849... Return of the opinions of the most experienced officers connected with Arctic expeditions, on*



2133



2133

the necessity of sending a ship to the ... House of Commons, 1849. 10 pp, 1 f. AB 45220.

8. *Arctic Expedition. Copy of Report from Sir John Richardson, Dated Fort Confidence, Great Bear Lake, 16th September 1848, reporting his proceedings in search of Sir John Franklin's expedition.* House of Commons, 1849. 3, [1] pp. AB 45222.

9. *Arctic Expedition. Return of an Order of the Honourable the House of Commons, Dated 5 February 1850, for; Copies of any reports or statements from the officers employed in the arctic expeditions...in respect to the resumption of the search for Sir ..* House of Commons, 1850. vi, 157 pp. One plate and two folded maps. AB 45223.

10. *Arctic Expedition. Return to an Order of the Honourable the House of Commons, Dated 12 April 1850, for; An account of the charge for purchase, repair and outfit of the vessels now fitting for the arctic expedition.* House of Commons, 1850. 2 pp. AB 45224.

11. *Arctic Expeditions. Return to an Address of the Honourable the House of Commons, Dated 10 May 1850, for; Copies of instructions from the Admiralty to Captain Austin, and to any other officers in Her Majesty's service engaged in arctic expeditions ...* House of Commons, 1850. 6 pp. AB 45225.

12. *Arctic Expeditions: Return to an Address of Honorable House of Commons,, dated 7 February 1851, for; Copy or extracts from any correspondence or proceedings of the Board of Admiralty in relation to the arctic expeditions, including those most recently* House of Commons, 1851. iv, 105, [1] pp. Two folded maps. AB 45226.

VOLUME II

13. *Preserved Meats, Navy. Returns (to an order of the Honorable the House of Commons, dated 5 February 1852) showing the date, and terms of all contracts for preserved meates for the use of Her Majesty's Navy; also the quantities fit for use...* House of Commons, 1852. 6 pp. AB 45231.

14. *Arctic Expeditions. Return to an Address of the Honourable the House of Commons, Dated 20 February 1852, for; Papers in connection with the late arctic expeditions, or with any which may be in preparation.* House of Commons, 1852. 17, [1] pp. AB 45232.

15. *Arctic Expeditions. Return to an Order of the Honourable the House of Commons,, Dated 6 April 1852, for; Copy of the report of Dr. Rae, of the proceedings of the arctic searching expedition under his command, since the 10th day of June last...* House of Commons, 1852. 9, [1] pp, 1 f. One colored folded map. AB 45233; TPL 3250.

16. *Arctic Expeditions. Return to an Order of the Honourable the House of*

Commons, Dated 4 May 1852, for; A return of the sailing orders given to Sir Edward Belcher relating to the arctic expedition. House of Commons, 1852. 3, [1] pp. AB 45234.

17. *Arctic Expedition: Further correspondence and proceedings connected with the arctic expedition.* Eyre & Spottiswoode, 1852. 216 pp. 3 maps, one of which is a particularly nicely colored folded map. AB 45229 ("Major document"); TPL 3257. (AB calls for 4 maps, TPL has 3 as did the only other copy at auction).

18. *Vessels in the North Atlantic. Return to an address of the Honourable the House of Commons, dated 4 June 1852, for; Copies of communications between the Admiralty and any public authorities at home or abroad, in reference to certain vessels observed...* House of Commons, 1852. 38, [1] pp. One plate, one folded map. AB 45236.

19. *Arctic Expeditions. Return to an Address of the Honourable the House of Commons,, Dated 19 November 1852, for; Copies of any correspondence received at the Admiralty from Sir Edward Belcher's squadron ... and from any other of the arctic expeditions..* House of Commons, 1852. iv, 88, [2] pp. 3 folded maps. AB 45238; TPL 3254.

20. *Ship Rattlesnake. Return to an Order of the Honourable the House of Commons, Dated 27 April 1853, for; Copies of extracts of any minutes or other documents connected with the selection by the late Board of Admiralty of the ship Rattlesnake....* House of Commons, 1853. 3, [1] pp. AB 45239.

21. *Arctic regions. Return to an order of the Honorable the House of Commons, dated 1 August 1853, for: Copies of the sailing orders and instructions to Commander Inglefield, of Her Majesty's Ship Phoenix, employed in the Arctic Regions;...* House of Commons, 1853. 3, [1] pp. AB 45240.

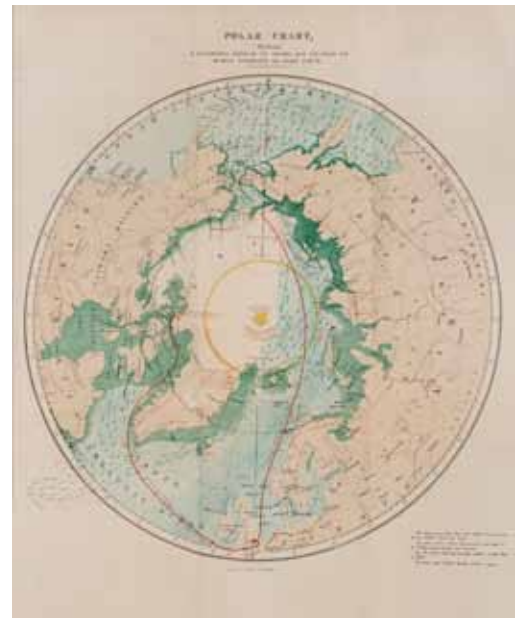
22. *Arctic Expeditions. Return to an address of the Honourable the House of Commons,, dated 17 March 1854, for; Copy of letter addressed by lady Franklin to the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty, dated the 24th day of February 1854...* House of Commons, 1854. 12, [2] pp. Contains Lady Franklin's protest of the removal of names from the Franklin expedition from the list of those having died in Her Majesties Service. AB 45242.

23. *Arctic Expedition. Return to an order of the honorable the House of Commons, dated 4 April 1854, for: Copies of any instructions to... to the commanders of Her Majesty's Ships now engaged in the arctic regions in the search for Sir John Franklin...* House of Commons, 1854. 3, [1] pp. AB 45243.

24. *Arctic Expedition. Instructions from the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty for the Arctic Expedition* House of Commons, 1854. 3, [1] pp. AB 45244.



2133



2133

25. *Arctic Expeditions: Papers Relative to the Recent Arctic Expeditions in Search of Sir John Franklin and the crews of HMS Erebus and Terror*. Eyre & Spottiswoode, 1854. [2], 225, [1] pp. Five folded maps, many large woodcuts in text. Last map with tears. AB 45241; TPL 3441.

26. *Arctic Expeditions. Return to an Order of the Honourable the House of Commons, Dated 29 March 1855, for: A return to the cost of the "Further Papers relative to the recent arctic expeditions" presented to both Houses of Parliament...* House of Commons, 1854-55. 1 f. AB 45247.

27. *Report of the Select Committee on Arctic Expedition; together with the proceedings of the Committee, minutes of evidence and appendix...* House of Commons, 1855. xx, 35, [1] pp. , 1 f. Finely colored folded map. AB 45248.

VOLUME III

28. *Arctic Expeditions. Report of the Committee Appointed by the Lords Commissioner of the Admiralty to enquire into and report on the recent arctic expeditions in search of Sir John Franklin, together with minutes of evidence taken before the Committee*. Eyre & Spottiswoode 1852. liv, [1], [2], 199, [1] pp. Two folded maps. AB 45227; TPL 3255.

29. *Additional papers relative to the arctic expedition under the orders of Captain Austin and Mr. William Penny*. Eyre & Spottiswoode, 1852. iii, [1], 368 pp. Eleven plates or charts, five folded maps, profuse woodcuts within text. AB 45228; TPL 3256.

30. *Arctic Expedition. Further Correspondence and Proceedings connected with the Arctic Expedition*. Eyre and Spottiswoode, 1852. 216 pp. Three maps, one a nicely colored folded map. Duplicate of no. 17.

VOLUME IV

31. *Arctic Expedition: Further papers relative to the recent arctic expeditions in search of Sir John Franklin and the crews of HMS Erebus & Terror*. Eyre & Spottiswoode, 1855. iv, 958, [2] pp. (NOTE 1-272/280-958) 17 folding maps, 15 plates or charts, profuse woodcuts including pp. 449-468 being full page woodcuts. AB 45245; TPL 3549.

32. *Further Papers Relative to the recent arctic expeditions in search of Sir J. Franklin, and the crews of... Erebus and Terror; including the reports of Dr. Kane and Messrs. Anderson and Stewart; and correspondence relative to the adjudication of ...* Harrison and Sons 1856. Title, [3pp. POSSIBLY OF ANOTHER WORK?], + 95, [1] pp. Two maps. AB 45249; TPL 3659.

33. *Arctic Expedition. Supplementary estimate of Her Majesty's Navy for the year 1874-75. An estimate of the sum required to defray the charges on account of the arctic expedition which shall come in course of payment in the year ending the 31st March...* House of Commons, 1875. 3, [1] pp. AB 45253.

34. *Correspondence Respecting HMS Resolute, and the Arctic Expedition*. Harrison and Sons, 1858. [2], 39, [1] pp. AB 45250; TPL 3812.

VOLUME V

35. *Report of the Committee Appointed by the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty to enquire into the causes of the outbreak of Scurvy in the recent arctic expedition; the adequacy of the ...food, medicine, and medical comforts; and the propriety of the orders given by the commander of the expedition for provisioning of sledge parties...* Harrison and Sons, 1877. lv, [1], 505 pp. 1 folded color plate, 8 plates (ship plans). AB 45256.

36. *Arctic Expedition (Scurvy). Copy of the Letter addressed by the Admiralty to Captain George S. Nares, R.N., K.C.B., on the subject of the outbreak of Scurvy in the Arctic Expedition, 1875-6*. House of Commons, 1877. 2 pp. Not in AB[?].

37. *Arctic Expedition. Results Derived from the Arctic Expedition, 1875-76: I, Physical Observations by Captain Sir George Nares, and Captain Feilden, etc.; II, medical report on the Eskimo dog disease, by Fleet Surgeon B. Ninnis*. Eyre & Spottiswoode, 1878. 156 pp. 15 colored folded plates. AB 45257.

VOLUME VI

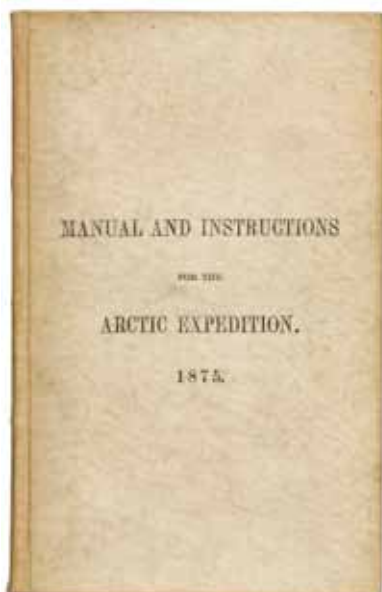
38. *Arctic Expedition. Papers and Correspondence Relating to the Equipment and Fitting Out of the Arctic Expedition of 1875, Including a Report of the Admiralty Arctic Committee* Eyre & Spottiswoode, 1875. 40 pp. AB 45251.

39. *Chart to accompany Papers and correspondence relating to the equipment and fitting out of the arctic expedition of 1875*. Eyre & Spottiswoode, 1875. Title page, large folded colored map, blank leaf. AB 45252.

40. *Arctic Expedition. Supplementary estimate of Her Majesty's Navy for the year 1874-75. an estimate of the sum required to defray the charges on account of the arctic expedition which shall come in course of payment in the year ending the 31st March...* House of Commons, 1875. 3, [1] pp. (Title torn at top margin.) Duplicate of no. 33.

41. *Arctic Expedition. Further papers and correspondence of Parliamentary Paper C-1153 of 1875* Eyre & Spottiswoode 1876. 25, [1] pp. AB 45254.

42. *Arctic Expedition, 1875-6. Journals and proceedings of the arctic expedition 1875-6, under the command of Sir George S. Nares; in continuation of Parliamentary papers C-1153 of 1875 and C-1560 of 1876*. Harrison and Sons, 1877. vii, [1], 484 pp. 30 folded maps and plates, 2 plates, plentiful woodcuts in text. AB 45255.



2134

2134

ARCTIC COMMITTEE.

JONES, T. RUPERT, editor. *Manual of the Natural History, Geology, and Physics of Greenland and the Neighboring Regions; prepared for the Use of the Arctic Expedition of 1875, under the Direction of the Arctic Committee of the Royal Society ... With Instructions ... for the Use of the Expedition.* London: printed for Her Majesty's Stationery Office, 1875. 8vo (215 x 128 mm). vi, 86; xxii, 783, [1]. 3 large folding maps. Original moire cloth lettered in black. Minor warping to lower cover, spine darkened, bookplate removed.
Provenance: Scott Polar Research Institute (two stamps, canceled in 1934).

MANUAL FOR THE ARCTIC EXPEDITION OF 1875 in attractive, original condition.

\$700 - 900

2135

ARMSTRONG, ALEXANDER. 1818-1899.

A Personal Narrative of the Discovery of the North-West Passage.... London: Hurst & Blackett, 1857. 8vo (222 x 135 mm). xxii, [2], 616 pp. Tinted lithographed frontispiece; hand-colored folding route map. Original blue cloth, spine gilt-lettered. Fore-edge of map frayed and strengthened, few small library inkstamps, light overall rubbing to binding, extremities worn.
Provenance: Sandeman Library (discrete stamps to prelims, map verso and final page).

FIRST EDITION OF THIS RARE FIRST-HAND ACCOUNT OF MCCLURE'S FRANKLIN SEARCH, the voyage which resulted in the discovery of the Northwest Passage. "Armstrong was surgeon and naturalist to the *Investigator*, under the command of Robert John McClure. Much of the relative success of the voyage was attributed to Armstrong's arrangements whereby no scurvy appeared until the spring of 1852, and at no time did it assume dangerous proportions. For his journal during this voyage he was awarded the Gilbert Blane gold medal—a reward for the best journal kept by surgeons of the Royal Navy" (*DNB*). Hill 34; *AB* 682; Sabin 2017; TPL 3408.

\$2,500 - 3,500



2135

2136

BACK, GEORGE, SIR. 1796-1878.

Narrative of the Arctic Land Expedition to the Mouth of the Great Fish River, and along the shores of the Arctic Ocean, in the years 1833, 1834, and 1835.... London: John Murray, 1836. 4to (72 x 210 mm). x, [2], 663 pp. Engraved frontispiece and fifteen engraved and lithographed plates on mounted india paper, large folding map. Nineteenth century calf tooled in blind and gilt, burgundy label. A list of subscribers to the expedition occupies pp 638-63, but no ads as sometimes mentioned. Plates with some spotting, offsetting to map, a few scuffs to binding, withal a nice copy.

FIRST EDITION, LARGE PAPER ISSUE OF "ONE OF THE FUNDAMENTAL BOOKS ON ARCTIC EXPLORATION" (Hill). Captain George Back commanded this expedition in search of Captain John Ross to the Great Slave Lake, or Back River, which he traced to the Frozen Ocean. His narrative is full of details about the Cree, Chippewas, Coppermine Indians and other tribes. During a journey of 7500 miles he traveled over 1200 miles of previously uncharted territory. *Arctic Bibliography* 851; Hill 42; Sabin 2613.

\$800 - 1,200

2137

BACK, GEORGE, SIR. 1796-1878.

Narrative of the Arctic land expedition to the mouth of the Great Fish River, and along the shores of the Arctic Ocean in the years 1833, 1834, and 1835. London: John Murray, 1836.

8vo (220 x 135 mm). x, [2], 663 pp. Folding map and 16 engraved plates. Original brown cloth, spine gilt-lettered. A few light spots, minor fraying to joints, a near fine copy.

Provenance: John Madden (bookplate, ownership inscription on title and p 101).

FIRST EDITION.

\$400 - 600



2138

2138

BACK, GEORGE, SIR. 1796-1878.

Narrative of an Expedition in H.M.S. Terror, Undertaken with a View to Geographical Discovery on the Arctic Shores, in the Years 1836-7. London: John Murray, 1838.

8vo (220 x 140 mm). vii, 456 + 12 ad pp. 12 plates (including frontispiece) and folding map (at end). Original cloth blindstamped and lettered in gilt. Map mounted to linen, some plates cut close affecting imprint, some foxing, very skillfully recased, gilt a little rubbed.

FIRST EDITION. Account of the expedition in H.M.S. *Terror*, to complete the survey of the coast between Prince Regent's Inlet and Turnagain Point, under the auspices of the British Admiralty. The ship became beset in the ice and drifted along the northeast coast of South Hampton Island all winter, before being freed at last in Hudson's Strait in July of 1837 and returning, in poor condition, to an Irish port.

\$2,000 - 3,000



2140

2139

BARROW, JOHN. 1764-1848.

A Chronological History Of Voyages Into the Arctic Regions; Undertaken Chiefly For The Purpose Of Discovering A North-East, North-West, Or Polar Passage Between The Atlantic and Pacific.... London: John Murray, 1818. 8vo (210 x 130mm). [6], 379, 48 pp. Folding map and 3 woodcuts. Old half morocco over marbled boards. Dampstain affecting first 47 pp.

FIRST EDITION. Barrow, second secretary to the Admiralty, was one of the prime instigators of the renewal of arctic exploration in the nineteenth century. "Barrow's Chronological History was the cornerstone of his campaign for renewed Arctic exploration" (*Books on Ice* 2.4). Lada-Mocarski 76.

\$400 - 600

2140

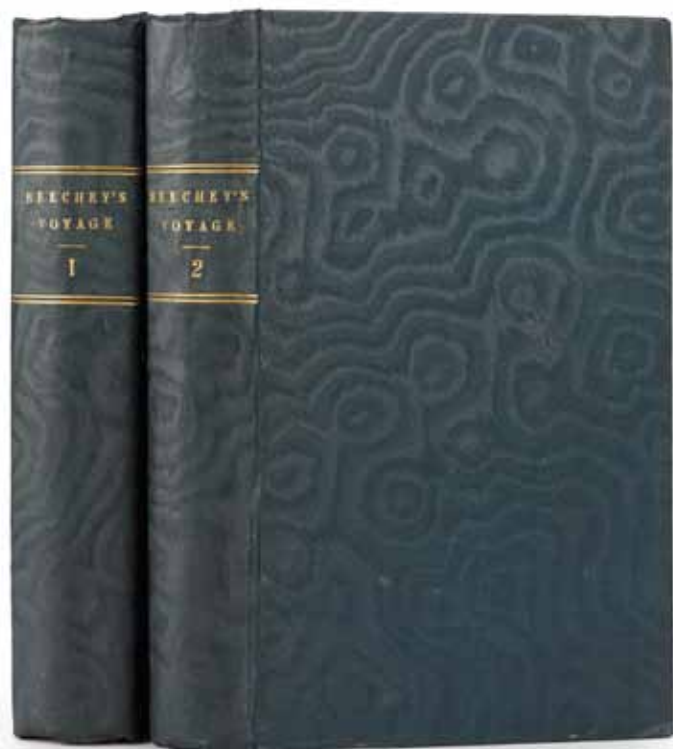
BEECHEY, FREDERICK WILLIAM. 1796-1856.

Narrative of a Voyage to the Pacific and Beering's Strait, to Co-Operate with the Polar Expeditions: Performed in His Majesty's Ship Blossom ... in the Years 1825, 26, 27, 28. London: Henry Colburn and Richard Bentley, 1831.

2 parts in one volume. 4to (272 x 200 mm). xxi, [1 errata], [iii]-vii, [1], 742 pp, errata slip. Preliminaries of second part bound at front, bound without second part title. 23 engraved and lithographed plates, 3 maps (2 folding). Period calf, edges marbled. Foxing and offsetting to some plates, skillfully rebaked.

FIRST EDITION, THE LARGE-PAPER ADMIRALTY EDITION. "[Beechey's] book provides an important account of Monterey and San Francisco before the American conquest ... Beechey described the Eskimos of the north and relates his meeting with John Adams, last survivor of the mutiny on the *Bounty*, who gave Beechey a lengthy account. In the course of this voyage Beechey discovered several islands in the Pacific" (Hill). "Captain Beechey and Sir John Franklin had arrived within fifty leagues of each other, when the latter was compelled by the weather to return. One of the most valuable of modern voyages, containing a most interesting visit to Pitcairn's Island, the coast of California, etc" (Sabin 4347). Hill p 18; Howes B309.

\$3,000 - 5,000



2141



2142



2142

2141

BEECHEY, FREDERICK WILLIAM. 1796-1856.

Narrative of a Voyage to the Pacific and Beering's Strait, to Co-Operate with the Polar Expeditions: Performed in His Majesty's Ship Blossom in the years 1825, 26, 27, 28. London: Richard Bentley, 1831.

2 volumes. 8vo (222 x 135 mm). xxvi, [2], 472; iv, 452 pp. 1 double page and 2 large folding maps, 4 double page and 19 plates [i.e. 23]. Original publishers blue cloth lettered in gilt. Some plates browned, repaired tear to frontispiece map.

Provenance: G. & N. Ingleton (bookplate).

FIRST OCTAVO EDITION, very attractive copy of this desirable work with early descriptions of San Francisco Bay in addition to polar material. Hill p 18; Howes B309; Sabin 4347.

\$1,000 - 1,500

2142

BEECHEY, FREDERICK WILLIAM; SIR JOHN RICHARDSON; SIR RICHARD OWEN; and others.

The Zoology of Captain Beechey's Voyage; compiled from the collections and notes made by Captain Beechey, the officers and naturalist of the expedition, during a voyage to the Pacific and Behring's Straits performed in His Majesty's Ship Blossom ... in the Years 1825, 26, 27, and 28.

London: Howlett & Son for Henry G. Bohn, 1839.

4to (275 x 215 mm). xii, 11, 9*-13*, 13—180 pp. Half-title present. 44 hand colored plates after E. Lear, G.B. and J.D.C. Sowerby and J.C. Zeitter; 3 colored geological maps (one folding.) Modern morocco, red label, gilt edges. A bit of staining and soil, mostly unobtrusive, a few plates bound tight or trimmed close sometimes touching plate number.

AN IMPORTANT COLLECTION NOTED FOR ITS STRIKING COLORED PLATES OF BIRDS, REPTILES, MAMMALS, etc. The collections and notes were done during the four-year voyage of the *Blossom* to the Pacific and Bering's Strait. The notes are by John Richardson (mammalia), Nicholas A. Vigors (birds), George T. Lay and Edward T. Bennett (fishes), Richard Owen (crustacea), William Buckland (geology), and John Edward Gray (reptiles and shells). As Beechey explains in the introduction, the appearance of this work was long frustrated and it was only after a full eight years that it saw publication. In no uncertain terms, he states "that it [the delay] has been occasioned entirely by Mr. Gray's failing to furnish his part in spite of every intercession from myself and others...." Hill 96; Sabin 71032.

\$10,000 - 15,000



2143

2143
BEECHEY, FREDERICK WILLIAM. 1796-1856.

A Voyage of Discovery towards the North Pole, performed in His Majesty's Ships Dorothea and Trent, under the Command of Captain David Buchan, R. N., 1818; to which is added a Summary of all the Early Attempts to reach the Pacific by way of the Pole. London: Richard Bentley, 1843. 8vo (223 x 139 mm). ix, [1], 351, [1] pp. Half-title. 6 plates (two folding) plus a folding chart in a pouch in front cover. Original cloth lettered in gilt. Spine sunned, some wear, staining, tape repair to the two folding plates.

FIRST EDITION. "Lt. Beechey first served as second-in-command to John Franklin aboard HMS *Trent* in 1818 when David Buchan in HMS *Dorothea* and Franklin attempted to sail across the North Pole to Asia, a voyage frustrated by icepack. This book is the standard account, written much later in Beechey's distinguished career" (*Books on Ice* 2.11). Beechey accompanied Sir William Parry's expedition in 1819. Hill p 19; Sabin 4349. \$1,500 - 2,500



2145

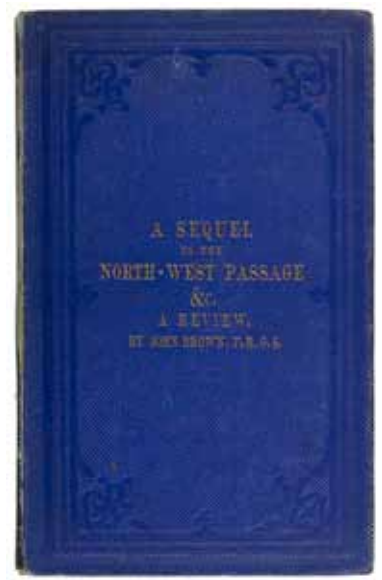
2144
BELCHER, EDWARD. 1799-1877.

The Last Of The Arctic Voyages: Being A Narrative Of The Expedition In H.M.S. Assistance, Under The Command Of Captain Sir Edward Belcher, C.B., In Search Of Sir John Franklin, During The Years 1852-53-54, With Notes On The Natural History.... London: Lovell Reeve, 1855. 2 volumes. Large 8vo (252 x 155 mm). 3 folding maps, 1 lithographed map and 36 plates (11 in color). Original blue cloth lettered in gilt, decorated in blind. Feet of spines frayed, hinges cracked, text block of vol 2 detaching from spine and lower cover nearly detached.

FIRST EDITION. Belcher engaged in the last publicly funded search for Franklin (subsequent voyages were privately funded). Belcher records his sailing through Wellington Channel and discovery of Exmouth and North Cornwall Islands and the Belcher Channel leading to Jones Sound. Also described is the meeting and rescue of Commander Robert McClure of the *Investigator* on northern Banks Island by the western arm of the expedition under Henry Kellett. Belcher's decision to abandon four ships icebound in Wellington Channel in 1854 led to his court-martial, and despite his acquittal, he continued to be severely criticized in England. Weather and ice conditions are recorded throughout, as well as optical phenomena, natural history, scurvy, &c. and a summary is given of the results of Franklin search expeditions to date. Appended are several scientific reports on natural history. *Abbey Travel* 645; Hill p 21; Sabin 4389. \$800 - 1,200



2144



2146

2145

BELLOT, JOSEPH RENÉ. 1826-1853.

1. *Memoirs ... with his Journal of a Voyage in the Polar Seas in Search of Sir John Franklin*. London: Hurst and Blackett, 1855. 2 volumes. Frontispiece portrait. Publisher's catalog present. Original pictorial brown cloth stamped in gilt. Minor browning, vol 2 with pale dampstain; recased with small repairs to spine ends and corners.

2. *Journal d'un Voyage aux Mers Polaires exécuté à la recherche de Sir John Franklin en 1851 et 1852*. Paris: Perrotin, 1854. Frontispiece portrait; folding map and facsimile letter. Period quarter calf. Mild foxing, minor damage to lower board, untrimmed.

Together, 3 volumes. 8vo.

FIRST EDITION AND FIRST EDITION IN ENGLISH of the posthumous memoirs of this well-liked young explorer. In 1851 Bellet joined the expedition under the command of Captain William Kennedy in search of Franklin. In the winter of 1852 he accomplished a sledge journey with Kennedy of some 1100 miles, and discovered Bellet Strait. In the summer of 1853 he attempted an overland journey to communicate with Sir Edward Belcher but disappeared in a crevasse of ice in Wellington Channel. Bellet was respected by his commandeers, peers and the Eskimos. The covers of the English edition depict the obelisk erected in his honor in London.

\$800 - 1,200

2146

BROWN, JOHN. 1797-1861.

The North-West Passage and the Plans for the Search for Sir John Franklin. WITH: *A Sequel to the North-West Passage....* London: E. Stanford, 1860. 2 volumes. 8vo (220 x 133 mm). First vol with lithographed frontispiece and 2 folding hand-colored maps; *Sequel* with color map frontispiece and folding facsimile plate (in both second part of vol 1 and in separate vol). Original blue cloth lettered in gilt, gilt device on covers. Light spotting at ends, hinges cracked on vol 2, light shelfwear, mild darkening to spines. *Provenance*: James Worsfold (presentation inscription in *Sequel*).

SECOND EDITION OF FIRST PART; SEQUEL FIRST EDITION AND PRESENTATION COPY, inscribed on the front free endpaper: "To my friend Jas. Worsfold Esq / from John Brown 9/1/61." The *Sequel* is devoted to the M'Clintock expedition and is quite rare as a separate pamphlet as here. The content is present also as the second part of the first volume. Cf. Hill 195; Sabin 8517.

\$800 - 1,200



2147

2147

BROWNE, WILLIAM HENRY.

Ten Coloured Views taken during the Arctic Expedition of Her Majesty's Ships "Enterprise" and "Investigator," under the Command of Captain Sir James C. Ross ... With A Summary of the Various Arctic Expeditions in Search of Captain John Franklin... and his Companions in H. M. Ships "Erebus" and "Terror." London: Ackermann and Co., 1850.

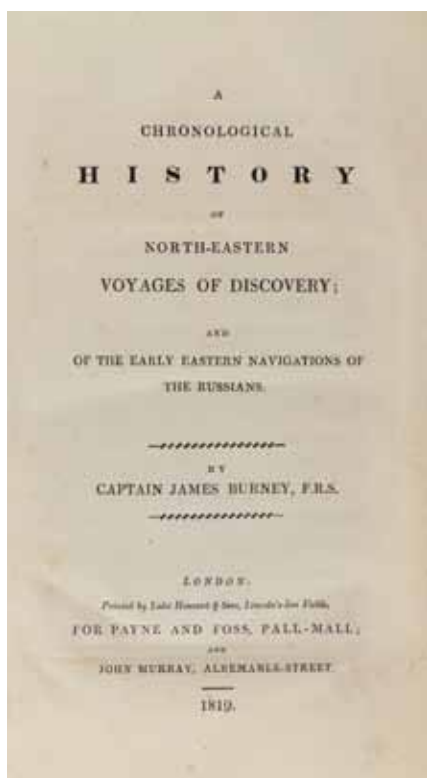
Folio (370 x 275 mm). 8 pp. Comprising letterpress title and double column text in French and English. 10 tinted lithographs by Charles Hague after drawings by W.H. Browne on 7 sheets, occasionally finished with hand-coloring. Original cloth lettered and decorated in blind and gilt on front cover. Plates spotted, binding faded and soiled with fraying to extremities.

Provenance: Campbell MacKellar (presentation inscription to); Ernest Shackleton; sold at Christie's, Sept 17, 1998, lot 142.

FIRST EDITION. ERNEST SHACKLETON'S COPY, with inscription to him by Campbell MacKellar.

MacKellar was a supporter of the British Antarctic Expedition (1907-09), and Shackleton named Mt. MacKellar after him. The first of the three Franklin search view books, the others being by Cresswell and May. Lieut. Browne was an officer on this fourth expedition in search of Sir John Franklin since his disappearance in 1845. A later print of Sebastian Cabot with an inscription by MacKellar is laid in. *Abbey Travel* 637; *Arctic Bibliography* 2344; Sabin 73366.

\$5,000 - 8,000



2148

2148

BURNEY, JAMES. 1750-1821.

A Chronological History of North-Eastern Voyages of Discovery; and of the early Eastern Navigations of the Russians. London: Luke Hansard & Sons, for Payne and Foss, and John Murray, 1819.

8vo (210 x 128 mm). viii, 310 pp. 2 folding maps. Period half calf gilt over marbled boards. F.f.e. working loose, light rubbing, a nice copy.

Provenance: Homer Loring (bookplate).

FIRST EDITION OF THIS EYE-WITNESS ACCOUNT OF COOK'S THIRD VOYAGE. Burney sailed as Rear Admiral aboard the *Resolution* and lieutenant on the *Discovery* before being transferred to the *Resolution* on Clerke's death. Originally intended to be an appendix to Burney's *Chronological History of the Discoveries in the South Sea* (London, 1803-17), the work contains accounts of the voyages and explorations of Bering, Tschirikow, Cook, and others. Hill 223; Howes B-1001; Sabin 9386; Streeter sale 3510.

\$3,000 - 5,000

2149

CHURCHILL'S VOYAGES—EXTRACTS.

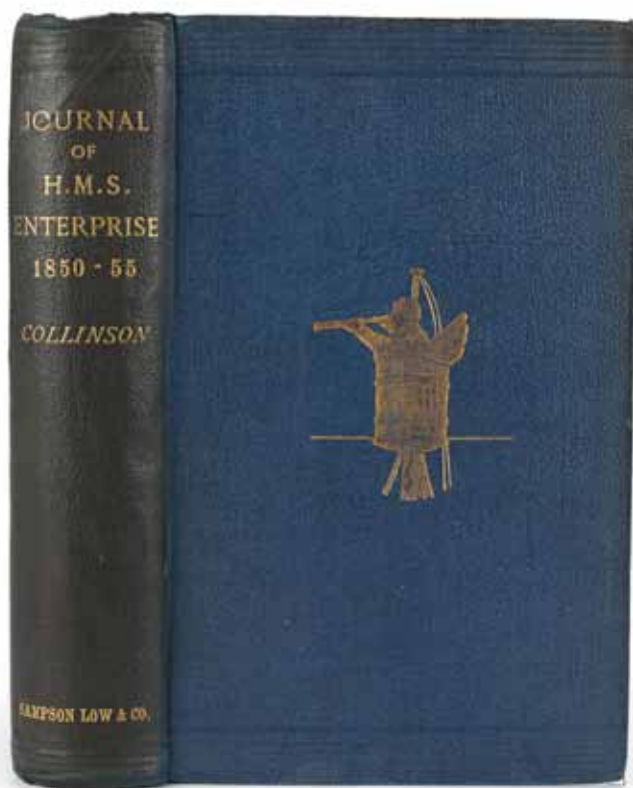
1. GATONBE, JOHN. *A Voyage into the North-West Passage Undertaken Anno 1612.* Pp 241-56. Woodcut map and diagrams.

2. JAMES, THOMAS. *Strange and Dangerous Voyage in his intended Discovery of the North-West Passage into the South Sea ... with an Appendix concerning Longitude, by H. Gellibrand, &c.* Pp 429-88.

3. *Two Journals: The First Kept by Seven Sailors in the Isle of St. Maurice in Greenland, in the Years 1633, 1634. Who Pass'd The Winter, And All Died In The Said Island. The Second Kept by Seven Other Sailors, Who in the Years 1633 and 1634 Winter'd at Spitzbergen; With an Account of Their Adventures and Sufferings, From the Bears and Whales, Insupportable Cold and Storms &c. Done Out of the Low-Dutch.* Pp 367-427. Early wrapper titled in manuscript.

Together 3 disbound extracts. Illustrated with engravings. [London: after 1704.] Folio (368 x 240 mm). Housed in marbled chemises and slipcases (worn). Self-titled. Some soiling. Front wrapper of third item detached.

\$800 - 1,200



2150

2150

COLLINSON, RICHARD, SIR. 1811-1883.

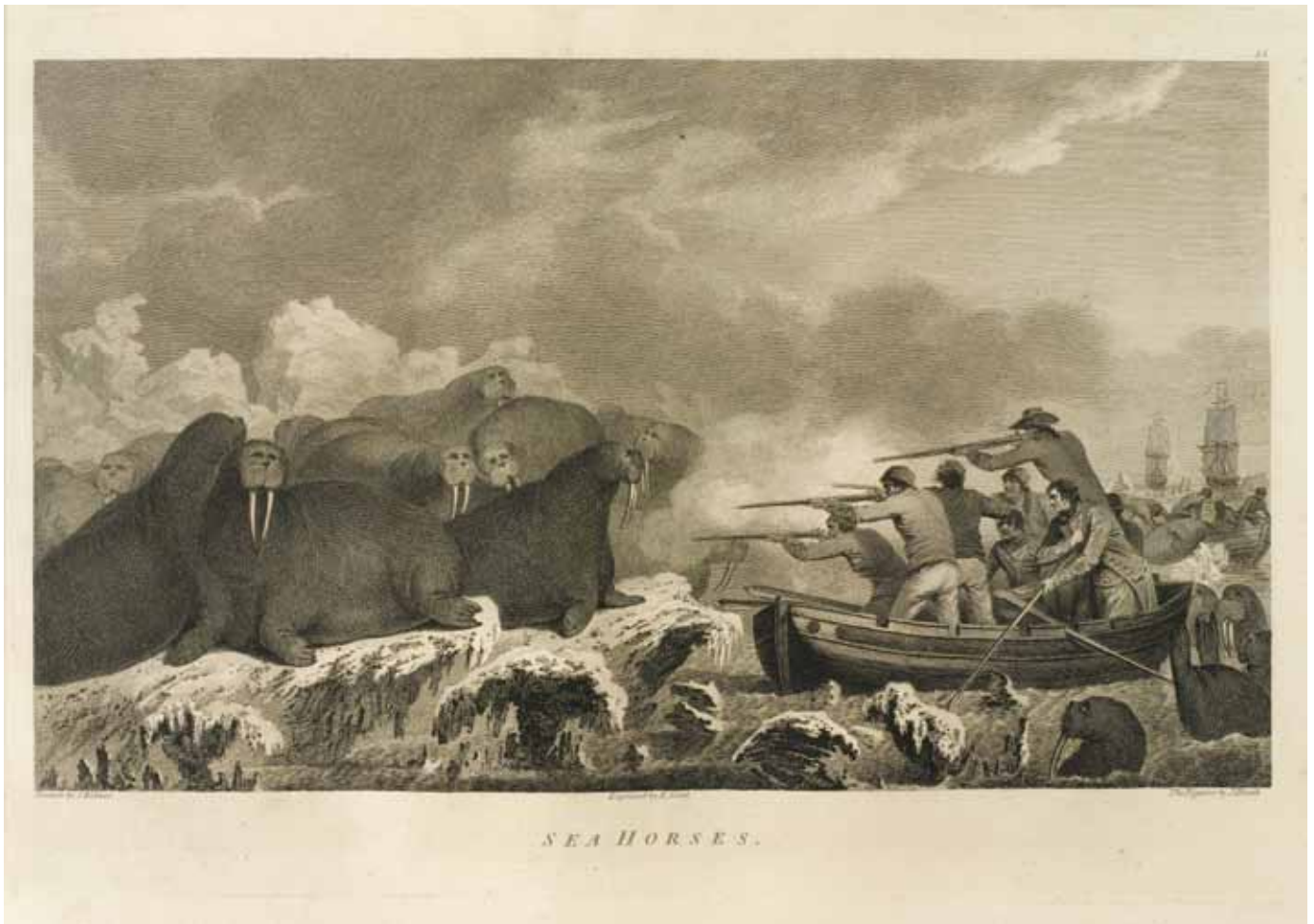
Journal of H.M.S. Enterprise ... in Search of Sir John Franklin's Ships by Behring Strait. 1850-55. London: Sampson Low, Marston, Searle, & Rivington, 1889.

8vo (213 x 132 mm). xi, [1], 531, [1] pp. Chromolithograph frontispiece; 6 folding maps; photogravure portrait. Original pebbled blue cloth, pictorially stamped in gilt, spine gilt-lettered. Minor spotting, repair to verso of 1 map, hinges weak, slight lean and slight darkening to spine.

Provenance: Edward Tatham (armorial bookplate); few instances of neat pencil marginalia with scholarly comments; Guy Smith Barry (ownership inscription); Andrew Naylor (bookplate).

FIRST EDITION, RARE. "In 1849 Collinson was appointed to command an expedition for the relief of Sir John Franklin, by way of the Bering Strait; he himself had command of the *Enterprise*, and with him was Commander Robert Le Mesurier McClure in the *Investigator*. The two ships sailed together from Plymouth on 20 January 1850 but unfortunately separated in the neighbourhood of Cape Horn and did not meet again. The *Enterprise* passed Point Barrow, Alaska, on 21 August, but the ice forced Collinson to return south and winter in Hong Kong. In 1851 he was again hampered by ice and in 1852 was frozen in at Camden Bay for the winter. In 1853 the *Enterprise* was caught in the ice at Camden Bay, and there passed a third winter. She reached Point Barrow on 8 August 1854, after being shut up in the Arctic, entirely on her own resources, for upwards of three years. Of the many who had searched for Franklin, Collinson came closest to the place where the expedition had ended. Collinson's addition to geographical knowledge on this Arctic trip was very considerable, and would have been tantamount to the discovery of the north-west passage, had this not been already actually achieved by the men of the *Investigator*" (DNB). AB 3351; TPL 3536.

\$2,500 - 3,500



2151

2151

COOK, JAMES, AND JAMES KING.

A Voyage to the Pacific Ocean. Undertaken by the Command of His Majesty, for Making Discoveries in the Northern Hemisphere. To Determine the Position and Extent of the West Side of North America; Its Distance from Asia; And the Practicability of a Northern Passage to Europe. Performed Under the Direction of Captains Cook, Clerke, and Gore, on His Majesty's Ships the Resolution and Discovery, in the Years 1776, 1778, 1779, and 1780. London: Printed by W. and A. Strahan for G. Nicol, 1784.

3 volumes plus atlas. 4to (285 x 225 mm) and folio (550 x 405 mm). [viii], xcvi, 421; [xii], 549; [xi], [1], 558 + 1 ad p. 87 plates, plans, maps and charts (including 63 in Atlas volume). Text vols in modern goatskin, atlas in half calf over marbled boards with old red label. Light rubbing, volume 2 joint started but sound, occasional spotting and foxing, marginal tear to second map (plate 36) not affecting image.

FIRST EDITION OF THE OFFICIAL ACCOUNT OF COOK'S THIRD AND LAST VOYAGE. "Cook's third voyage was organized to seek the Northwest Passage and to return [the islander] Omai to Tahiti. Officers of the crew included William Bligh, James Burney, James Colnett, and George Vancouver. John Webber was appointed artist to the expedition. After calling at Kerguelen Island, Tasmania, New Zealand, and the Cook, Tonga, and Society Islands, the expedition sailed north and discovered Christmas Island and the Hawaiian Islands, which Cook named the Sandwich Islands. Cook charted the American west coast from Northern California through the Bering Strait as far north as latitude 70 degrees 44 minutes before he was stopped by pack ice. He returned to Hawaii for the winter and was killed in an unhappy skirmish with the natives over a boat. Charles Clarke took command and after he died six months later, the ships returned to England under John Gore. Despite hostilities with the United States and France, the scientific nature of this expedition caused the various governments to exempt these vessels from capture. The voyage resulted in what Cook judged his most valuable discovery - the Hawaiian Islands" (Hill). Beddie 1543; Forbes 85; Hill 361; Lada-Mocarski 37; Sabin 16250.

\$5,000 - 8,000



H.M.S. INVESTIGATOR IN THE PASS
McClure

2152

2152

CRESSWELL, SAMUEL GURNEY. 1827-1867.

A Series of Eight Sketches in Colour: together with a Coloured Map of the Route; By Lieut. S. G. Cresswell, of the Voyages of H. M. S. Investigator, Capt. M'Clure, during the Discovery of the North-West Passage. London: Day and Son, 1854.

Folio (605 x 425 mm). Title (incorporating dedication) + 4 pp. 8 chromolithographed plates and one chart, interleaved. Original red cloth gilt, hinges sympathetically strengthened, some staining to covers; occasional minor spotting.

RARE SPECTACULAR VIEWS OF THE ENTRAPMENT AND ABANDONMENT OF H.M.S. INVESTIGATOR IN THE ARCTIC ICE; FIRST EDITION. The McClure Arctic Expedition of 1850, among numerous British search efforts to determine the fate of Franklin's lost expedition, is distinguished as the voyage during which Robert McClure became the first person to confirm and transit the Northwest Passage by a combination of sea travel and sledging. McClure and his crew spent three years locked in the pack ice aboard the HMS *Investigator* before abandoning it and making their escape across the ice. Rescued by the HMS *Resolute*, which was itself later lost to the ice, McClure returned to England in 1854, where he was knighted and rewarded for completing the passage, after, of course, being acquitted of his court martial which was standard procedure for a captain who had lost a ship. In July 2010, Canadian archeologists looking for the HMS *Investigator* found it fifteen minutes after they started a sonar scan of Banks Island, Mercy Bay, Northwest Territories. The present volume, with its beautiful plates, is quite rare. We locate only one complete copy at auction going back thirty years (and that one rebound). *Abbey Travel* 644; *Sabin* 17490.

\$25,000 - 35,000



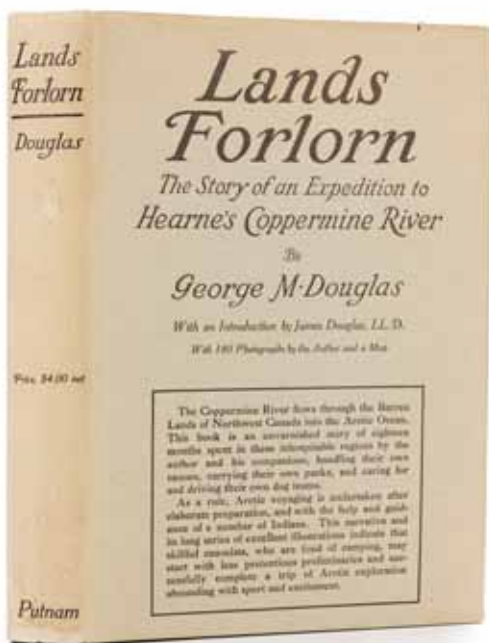
2153



2154



2156



2155



2157

2153

DE LONG, GEORGE WASHINGTON. 1844-1881.

The Voyage of the Jeannette. The Ship and Ice Journals. Boston: Houghton, Mifflin, 1883.

2 volumes. Large 8vo. Illustrated, including portrait frontispiece, plates, text illustrations and large folding map at rear. Publisher's full morocco stamped in blind, spine gilt-lettered, all edges gilt. About fine.

*Another copy. Publisher's half morocco, edges marbled.

*Another copy. Publisher's full sheep.

*Another copy. Map present in cover pocket. Publisher's pictorial brown cloth stamped in gilt and black.

*Another edition. London: Kegan, Paul and Trench. Publisher's pictorial red cloth stamped in gilt and black.

Together, 10 volumes. Light shelfwear, some peeling to set in sheep, overall excellent.

FIRST EDITIONS AND FIRST ENGLISH EDITION, IN FIVE DIFFERENT PUBLISHER'S BINDINGS, an attractive set. The *Jeannette* was trapped in ice, crushed and sank. The crew set out for Siberia in three small boats, but only one was fully rescued. De Long's own boat reached a desolate shore, two men walked ahead to rescue but De Long himself starved to death near Matvay Hut, Yakutia, Siberia. The journals are edited by his widow, Emma.

\$1,200 - 1,800

2154

DENNETT, JOHN FREDERICK.

The Voyages and Travels of Captains Parry, Franklin, Ross, and Mr. Belzoni; Forming an interesting history Of The Manners, Customs, and Characters of Various Nations. London: William Wright, 1839.

8vo (220 x 140mm). [4], 992 pp. Engraved title and 11 plates and portraits. Original cloth, covers stamped in blind, spine labeled in gilt. Spine faded, front hinge cracked but holding, edges foxed.

\$400 - 600

2155

DOUGLAS, GEORGE M.

Lands Forlorn: a Story of an Expedition to Hearne's Coppermine River. New York: G.P. Putnam's, 1914.

8vo. Color frontispiece portrait; halftone plates and illustrations; 2 folding maps loose at rear. Original blue pictorial cloth stamped in gilt; dust jacket. Few marks to f.f.e., jacket spine panel with a few spots and lightly sunned.

Provenance: Lewis Douglas III (typed note laid in, a descendant of the author).

FIRST EDITION, RARE IN JACKET.

\$700 - 900

2155A

FLEISCHMANN HOLMES, BETTIE.

The Log of the "Laura" in Polar Seas. Cambridge University Press, 1907. 4to (270 x 185 mm). [8], 137 pp. With 28 photogravure plates, including the frontispiece; 4 photogravure illustrations in the text; double-page map. Original quarter calf over boards. Few spots at ends, upper cover nearly detached, over wear to boards.

Provenance: John and Mary Stowbridge (inscription on presentation leaf signed by "Aunt Bettie"); Elizabeth P. Kemper (bookplate); Andrew Naylor (bookplate).

\$400 - 600

2156

FRANKLIN, SIR JOHN. 1786-1847.

Narrative of a Journey to the Shores of the Polar Sea, in the years 1819, 20, 21, and 22 ... With an appendix on various subjects relating to science and natural history. London: John Murray, 1823.

4to (270 x 211 mm). xvi, 768 pp. Errata slip tipped in before p 1 of text. 11 hand-colored engraved plates, 19 further engraved plates, and 4 folding maps. Nineteenth century morocco gilt-ruled, all edges gilt. Occasional, mostly light, marginal browning or staining, offsetting from plate to guard; joints and extremities rubbed; attractive copy.

FIRST EDITION OF FRANKLIN'S FIRST EXPEDITION, PRESUMED FIRST ISSUE, a cornerstone of Arctic exploration and travel literature generally. Though not specified by Hill or Abbey, this would appear to be a first issue of this edition. It is apparently identical to other copies (see following lot) except that in later copies Richardson's botanical appendix is considerably longer and was completely reset.

In all, Franklin's party traveled 5,500 miles overland and with the aid of canoes, exploring the territory from York Factory to the mouth of the Coppermine River on Coronation Gulf, east along the Arctic coast as far as Point Turnagain, and back across the Barren Lands. Provisions were poor and scant, and on the return journey, many crew members died of cold and starvation; the young naval artist Robert Hood was murdered and another executed for the crime. Abbey Travel 635 (including the 1828 second expedition); Hill 635.

\$1,500 - 2,500

2157

FRANKLIN, SIR JOHN. 1786-1847.

Narrative of a Journey to the Shores of the Polar Sea, in the years 1819, 20, 21, and 22. With an appendix on various subjects relating to science and natural history. London: John Murray, 1823.

4to (265 x 210 mm). xv, [1], 783, [1] pp. 31 plates, 12 of which are hand colored, four folding maps, one colored in outline. The colored plate of corals (bound before plate 27) is additional. Some offsetting and spotting; early calf rebaked and hinges repaired with cloth tape.

FIRST EDITION OF FRANKLIN'S FIRST EXPEDITION, a cornerstone of Arctic exploration and travel literature generally. Abbey Travel 635 (including the 1828 second expedition); Hill 635; Sabin 25624 (erroneously calls for 34 plates).

\$1,200 - 1,800

2158

FRANKLIN, SIR JOHN. 1786-1847.

Journey to the Shores of the Polar Sea, in 1819-20-21-22; with a Brief Account of the Second Journey in 1825-26-27. London: John Murray, 1829. 4 volumes, 24mo (130 x 85 mm). Folding engraved map and 23 plates. 19th century calf, burgundy spine labels. Lightly rubbed, occasional browning.

Sabin 25627.

\$300 - 500

2159

[FRANKLIN, JANE. 1791-1895.]

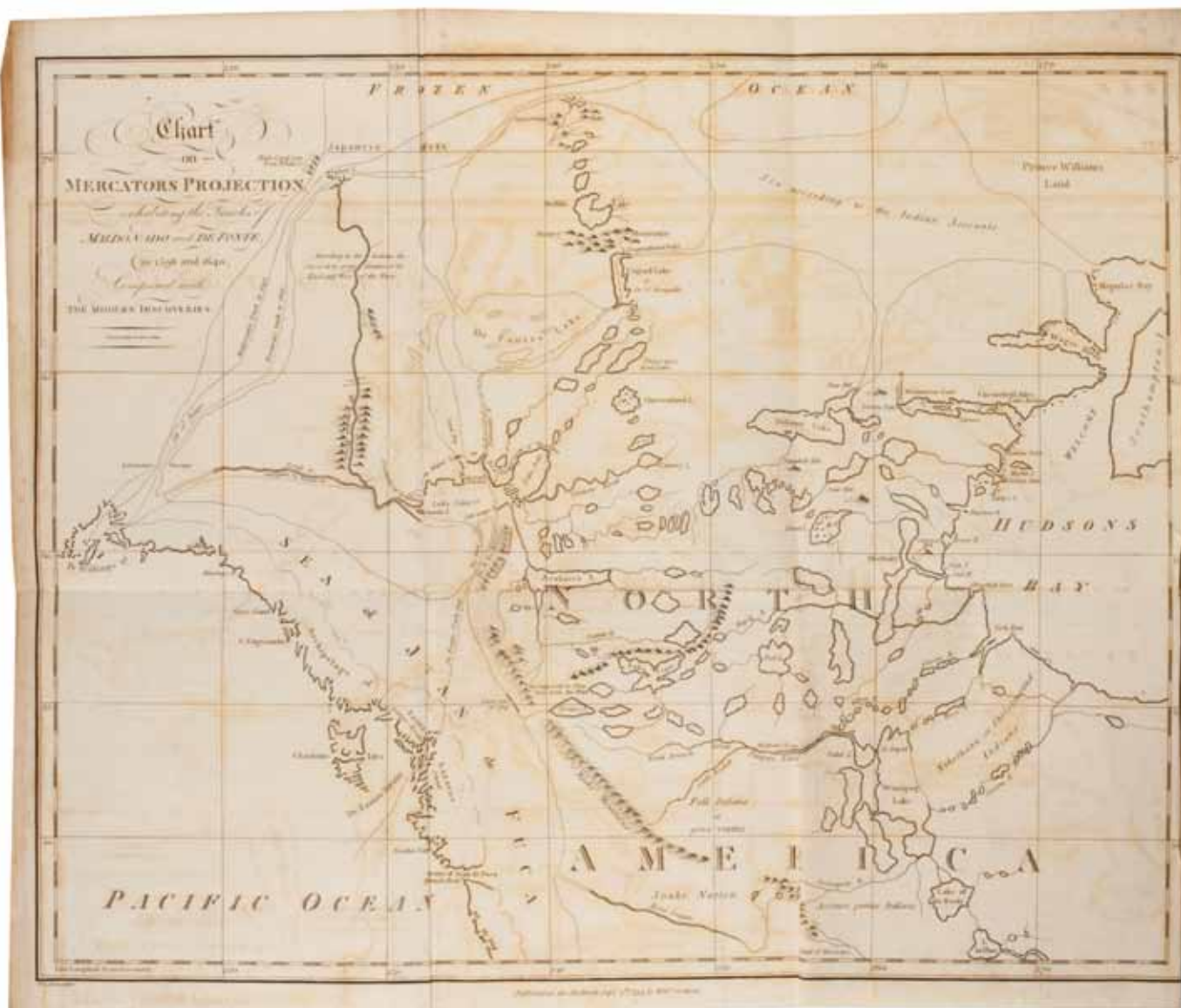
ABRAHALL, CHANDOS HOSKYNs. 1829-1891. *Arctic Enterprise. A Poem, in Seven Parts.* London: Hope & Co., 1856.

8vo (192 x 120 mm). [4], 216 pp. Original blue cloth, spine gilt-lettered. Few spots, hinges cracked, binding rubbed.

Provenance: "Mrs Edgar" (presentation inscription from Lady Franklin).

FIRST EDITION, PRESENTATION COPY FROM THE DEDICATEE. Inscribed on the front free endpaper: "Mrs. Edgar with Lady Franklin's affectionate regards / Feb^y 6, 1856." Lady Franklin herself sponsored seven expeditions to find her husband or his records and supported several others. As such, she was probably the single-most influential individual to promote Arctic exploration in the nineteenth century. This copy of the poem has several manuscript corrections to single words in pencil.

\$400 - 600



2160

2160

GOLDSON, WILLIAM.

Observations on the Passage between the Atlantic and Pacific Oceans, in Two Memoirs on the Straights of Anian, and the Discoveries of De Fonte ... to which is prefixed an Historical Abridgement of Discoveries in the North of America. Portsmouth: W. Mowbray, 1793.

4to (267 x 206 mm). xii, 162 pp. Large folding engraved map. Nineteenth century marbled boards, modern goatskin spine and corners. Light offsetting and browning to map, title with three light ink smudges, faint dampstain to lower right corner of first signature; light rubbing to boards. A fresh copy.

FIRST EDITION OF GOLDSON'S SCARCE WORK ON THE NORTHWEST PASSAGE, with the folding map marking the expedition routes of Moldonado and de Fonte. Stevens writes, "Both the book and the map have and will have an increasing interest to those exploring the north-west coasts of North America." RARE, this copy is the only copied located in auction records since 1986, with one other in 1977. Howes G229; Sabin 27722.

\$25,000 - 35,000



2161

2161

GOODSIR, ROBERT ANSTRUTHER.

An Arctic Voyage to Baffin's Bay and Lancaster Sound, in Search of Friends with Sir John Franklin. London: John Van Voorst, 1850.

8vo (195 x 120 mm.) viii, 152 pp. Tinted frontispiece, folded map.

Without the tipped in publishers ads. Original blue cloth, spine gilt-lettered. Half-title and last leaf with even browning; slight lean.

FIRST EDITION. One of the scarcer titles relating to the Franklin rescue efforts. The volume consists of extracts from a journal kept in 1849. Sabin 27931.

\$2,000 - 3,000

2162

GOVERNMENT REPORTS.

36 volumes on Arctic exploration, issued by the U.S. and Canadian governments, all in English. Various places, 19th-early 20th century. 4to and 8vo. Various illustrations. Original cloth, boards, or wrappers. General overall shelfwear, including some bumping to edges, minor fading to spines; overall very good condition.

SUBSTANTIAL RUN OF OFFICIAL REPORTS, with scientific and cartographic data and illustrations. Partial listing: STONEY. *Naval Explorations in Alaska*. Annapolis, MD: 1900. * POWELL. *Ninth Annual Report of the Bureau of Ethnology to the Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution, 1887-88*. Washington, DC: 1892. * NOURSE. *Narrative of the Second Arctic Expedition Made by C.F. Hall*. Washington, DC: 1879. * *Index to the Miscellaneous Documents of the House of Representatives for the First Session of the Forty-Eighth Congress, 1883-84*. Washington, DC: 1884. * *Report of the International Polar Expedition to Point Barrow, Alaska*. Washington, DC: 1885. * *Report on the Dominion Government Expedition to the Northern Waters and Arctic Archipelago of the D.G.S. "Arctic" in 1910*. N.p.: N.d. * HAYES. *Physical Observations in the Arctic Seas*. Washington, D.C.: 1867. * ROBESON. *Narrative of the North Polar Expedition, U.S. Ship Polaris*. Washington, D.C.: 1876. Full listing available on request.

\$2,000 - 3,000

2163

GRAAH, W.A.

Narrative of an Expedition to the East Coast of Greenland, sent by order of the King of Denmark, in Search of The Lost Colonies. London: John W. Parker, 1837.

8vo (220 x 140 mm). xvi, 199, [1] +16 ad pp. Large folding map. Original green cloth labeled in gilt on spine. Map spotted, else a sharp copy, partially unopened.

Provenance: Halstead Place (bookplate).

FIRST EDITION IN ENGLISH. Sabin 28179.

\$400 - 600



2165

2164

GREELY, ADOLPHUS W. 1844-1935.

16 volumes on Arctic exploration, by or concerning Adolphus Greely.

Various places, mostly 1880s. Mostly 4to.

Various illustrations. Original cloth, boards, or wrappers. Minor shelfwear, some tanning to leaves and weak hinges, overall very good condition.

WITH FIRST EDITIONS IN VARIANT STATES. Partial listing: GREELY. *Report on the Proceedings of the United States Expedition to Lady Franklin Bay, Grinnell Land*. Washington, DC: 1888. 2 volumes. * SCHLEY. *Report of Winfield S. Schley, Commander, U.S. Navy, Commanding Greely Relief Expedition of 1884*. Washington, DC: 1887. *INSCRIBED* by Schley. LANMAN. *Farthest North; or, The Life and Explorations of Lieutenant James Booth Lockwood, of the Greely Arctic Expedition*. New York: 1885. * *Reception of Lieut. A.W. Greeley, U.S.A., and His Comrades, and of the Arctic Relief Expedition*. Washington, D.C.: 1884. * *Proceedings of the "Proteus" Court of Inquiry on the Greely Relief Expedition of 1883*. Washington, D.C.: 1884. * GREELY. *Three Years of Arctic Service*. New York: 1886. * SCHLEY. *The Rescue of Greely*. New York: 1889. Full listing available on request.

\$1,200 - 1,800

2165

HALL, CHARLES FRANCIS. 1821-1871.

Life with the Esquimaux: The Narrative of Captain Charles Francis Hall of the Whaling Barque "George Henry," from the 29th May, 1860, to the 13th September, 1862. With the Results of a Long Intercourse with the Innuits, and Full Description of Their Mode of Life, the Discovery of Actual Relics of the Expedition of Martin Frobisher of Three Centuries Ago, and Deductions in Favour of Yet Discovering Some of the Survivors of Sir John Franklin's Expedition. London: Sampson Low, 1864.

2 volumes. 8vo (221 x 140 mm). xvi, 324; xii, 352 pp. Engraved frontispiece, large folding map; profuse woodcuts within text. Original publisher's green cloth gilt on covers and spine. Half title in vol 2 only, ffpf in vol 1 supplied, spines a bit rubbed.

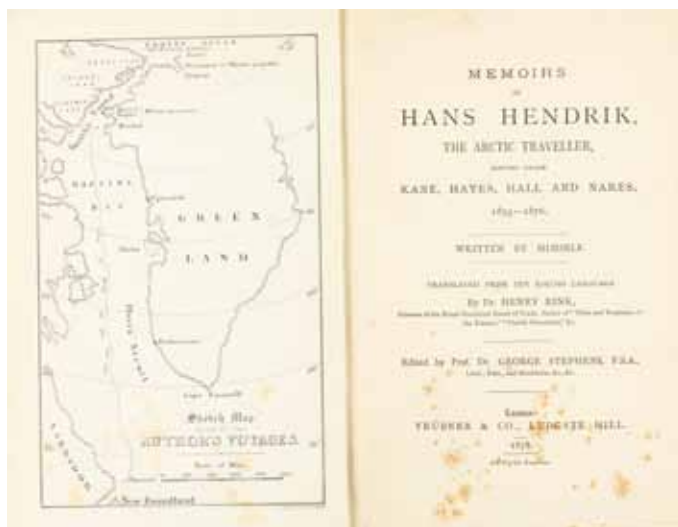
Provenance: A. F. Bernard Shaw (ownership inscriptions)

FIRST EDITION. Sabin 29739.

\$800 - 1,200



2167



2168

2166

HALL, DANIEL WESTON.

Arctic Rovings: Or, the Adventures of a New Bedford Boy on Sea and Land. Boston: Abel Tompkins, 1861.

12mo (170 x 100 mm). viii, 9-171, [1 blank] + [4] ad pp. Lithographed portrait frontispiece. Original blue cloth stamped in blind, spine gilt-lettered. Corner dampstain affecting text at ends, recased with new endpapers.

FIRST EDITION. A 15-year old's adventures on a whaling ship which includes much on Hawaii, but also encounters with Russian sailors, etc. Hall was abused by the master of the Condor and escaped to a penal colony in Siberia, subsequently winning a lawsuit against his tormentor on his return to Honolulu. Forbes 2422; Sabin 29745.

\$400 - 600

2167

HEARNE, SAMUEL. 1745-1792.

A Journey from Prince of Wales's Fort in Hudson's Bay, to the Northern Ocean. Undertaken by order of the Hudson's Bay Company, for the discovery of copper mines, a North West passage &c. In the years 1769, 1770, 1771 & 1772. London: Printed for A. Strahan and T. Cadell..., 1795. 4to (318 x 242 mm). xiv, 458 + [1] ad, [1] directions to binder. 5 folding maps and 4 folding plates. First map colored in outline. Modern 1/2 calf gilt over cloth covered boards, black label; uncut. Plate VI with tear at plate mark not affecting image; some light foxing and occasional dampstain at ends and to plates, scattered few minor other stains. *Provenance:* Mr Cropper (lending library slip pasted to inside cover); loaned to N.D. Southall (marginal notations on p 337 & 365).

FIRST EDITION, A LARGE PAPER COPY, UNCUT. This copy bears two interesting notes by N.D. Southall, who identifies himself as a former resident of York Fort, Hudson's Bay. "Of this first and best edition there are copies on large paper. It was the first of a long series of Arctic Voyages and Travels which reflect so much honor on the British Press. Its publication is due to the celebrated navigator La Perouse who captured Fort Albany, Hudson's Bay, and found the MS. of Hearne. The fort was afterwards surrendered to the British, but La Perouse stipulated for the publication of this work by the Hudson's Bay Company, which stipulation was honorably fulfilled in this beautiful volume." See Bartlett's Catalogue of J.C. Brown's Library; "M. Rev.," xx. 246, and Rich's "Bibliotheca Americana," 1. 390. "The author will always be remembered as the first white man that ever gazed on the dreary expanse of the Arctic or Frozen Ocean from the northern shores of the Continent of America." (Sabin 31181). Hill 791; Streeter sale 3652.

\$4,000 - 6,000

2168

HENDRIK, HANS. 1834-1889.

Memoirs of Hans Hendrik, the Arctic traveller : serving under Kane, Hayes, Hall and Nares, 1853-1876. London: Trübner & co., 1878. 8vo (87 x 120 mm). [4], 100 pp. Translated from the Eskimo language by Dr. Henry Rink. Edited by George Stephens. Frontispiece map. Original cloth. Light shelfwear; first gathering foxed.

Provenance: Berkshire Athenæum (bookplate, spine label, marks to lower pastedown).

FIRST EDITION, THE FIRST ARCTIC NARRATIVE BY AN INUK, very scarce in commerce. Hans Hendrik, also known as Hans Christian (native name Suersaq), was a Greenlandic Arctic traveler and interpreter, born in the southern settlement of Fiskernaes. He is the first Inuk to publish an account of his Arctic explorations. Hans Island is named after him. Hendrik was hired by the American explorer Elisha Kent Kane for the 1853-55 Second Grinnell Expedition to search for the lost Franklin expedition. He established his worth in the winter of 1854, when participating in a search for four of the men who were lying frozen and disabled somewhere northwest of the ship, which was beset in the ice in Rensselaer Bay. Hendrik located their sledge track, which brought the rescue party to the men. See Dictionary of Canadian Biography Online.

\$3,000 - 5,000

2169

HOOPER, WILLIAM HULME. 1827-1854.

Ten Months among the Tents of the Tuski with Incidents of an Arctic Boat Expedition in Search of Sir John Franklin.... London: John Murray, 1853. 8vo (220 x 138 mm). xv, [1], 417, [1] + [2 ad] pp. With 3 duotone lithographed plates; 2 other plates; a partially hand-colored folding map; and 6 text illustrations. Original blue cloth pictorially stamped in gilt. Half-title and frontispiece pasted together, a little corner dampstain to plates, recased.

FIRST EDITION. Sabin 32883.

\$400 - 600

2170

HOPPIN, BENJAMIN.

A Diary Kept while with the Peary Arctic Expedition of 1896 (cover title). [New Haven?, 1897.]

8vo (195 x 136 mm). 80 pp. Frontispiece map, 1 other half-tone plate. Original blue cloth lettered in gilt. Mild foxing to f.f.e., slight rubbing to cloth.

Provenance: Mr Rosbach (presentation inscription dated Sept, 1897).

FIRST EDITION, RARE. The presentation inscription is signed "M.D. Hoppin." There is also a manuscript addenda on the last blank to the effect that two bear cubs that were captured near Turnavik Harbor were later taken to Sydney then to the zoo at Washington D.C. "where they got to be pretty good sized young bears." There are a few other manuscript corrections. Hoppin was Peary's mineralogist and his diary offers a daily log of the *Hope* from Nova Scotia to Meteor Island in Melville Bay. The first of the appendices lists the inscriptions in the whalers' burying ground at Niantlic winter harbor. AB 7401 (2d ed).

\$600 - 800

2171

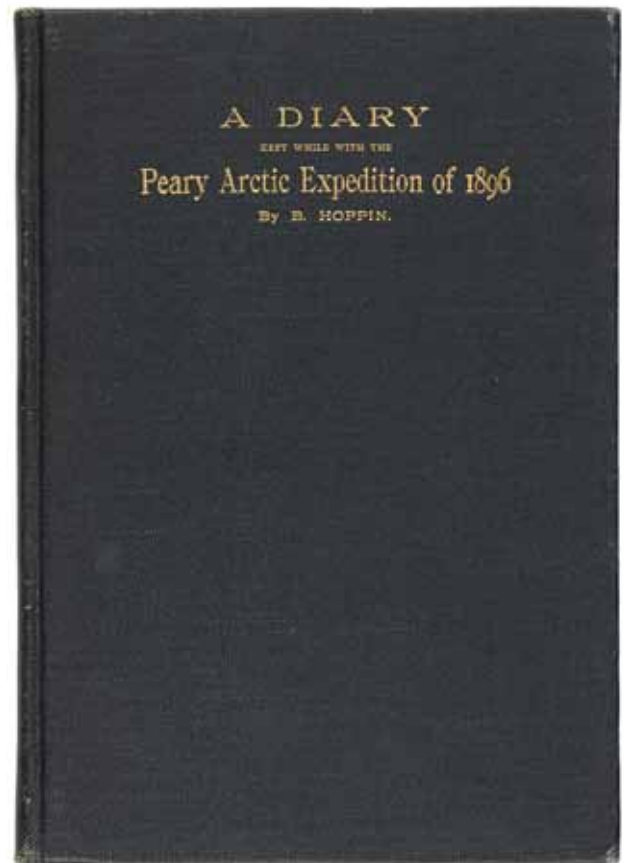
INGLEFIELD, EDWARD AUGUSTUS. 1820-1894.

A Summer Search for Sir John Franklin; with a Peep into the Polar Basin. London: Thomas Harrison, 1853.

8vo (221 x 136 mm). [2], xxi, [1], 232 pp. Half-title. With 4 lithographed plates (incl. 2 chromolithographed and 1 folding panorama); large folding map. Original blue cloth, spine gilt-lettered, edges untrimmed. Two old stub repairs to map, hinges cracked, wear to binding at spine and corners. Provenance: Thomas Bacon (presentation inscription, armorial bookplate); Andrew Taylor (bookplate).

FIRST EDITION, PRESENTATION COPY, boldly inscribed on the front free endpaper: "From the Author to Rev^d T. Bacon." Inglefield commanded Lady Franklin's private steamer *Isabel* for this expedition. He explored Smith Sound for the first time since it had been named by William Baffin and on his return was awarded the gold medal of the Royal Geographical Society. Abbey *Travel* 642; AB 7716; Sabin 34758; TPL 3265.

\$1,500 - 2,500



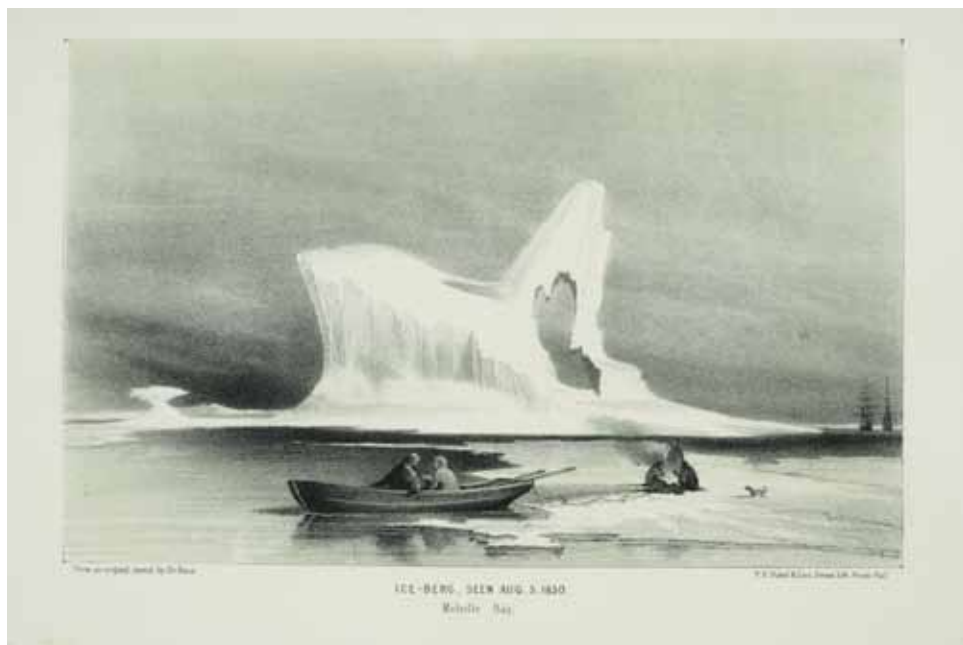
2170



2171



2172



2173

2172
INNES-LILLINGTON, F.G.

The Land of the White Bear: being a short account of the 'Pandora's' Voyage during the Summer of 1875. Portsmouth: J. Griffin. London: Simpkin, Marshall, 1876.

8vo (187 x 120 mm). viii, 151 pp. 6 wood-engraved plates, including frontispiece. Large folding lithographed map. Original blue cloth, pictorially stamped in black and gilt. Repaired closed tear to map, hinges weak, some darkening and rubbing to cloth, a little damp-wrinkling to lower cover. Provenance: Macleod (ownership inscription dated 1876).

RARE FIRST EDITION. The author was a retired Lieutenant in the Royal Navy when he agreed to accompany Allen Young on his expedition to find further record of Franklin's expedition.
See illustration on preceding page.

\$500 - 800

2173
KANE, ELISA KENT. 1820-1857.

The U.S. Grinnell Expedition in Search of Sir John Franklin. A Personal Narrative. New York: Harper & Brothers, 1853.

xi, [1], [13]-552 + 8 ad pp. With 3 charts (1 of which is folding); 5 mezzotint plates; 8 lithographed plates; 1 wood-engraved plate; and numerous wood-engraved vignettes within the text. 8vo. Original cloth gilt. Some foxing to uncoated endleaves, text block cracked with one plate nearly detached, inconspicuously recased, sunning to cloth.

VERY RARE FIRST EDITION: ONE OF AN ARMPFUL OF COPIES TO SURVIVE THE 1853 HARPERS FIRE. This is a classic of Arctic exploration and quite elusive as a true first. The New York Times reported on the Harper's warehouse fire on December 12, 1853: "Among the many new books which were consumed is Dr. Kane's History of his Artic Explorations, a large octavo, profusely illustrated with engravings, which had been ready for some days, but was kept back until supply could be secured." The last copy of the 1853 edition to sell at auction was accompanied by a letter from J.K. Kane (the author's father) stating that only 20 copies survived the fire. The work was re-issued with an 1854 title-page. It is richly illustrated with striking mezzotints, some duotone lithographs depicting the greenish hue of Arctic ice, and copious charming vignettes.

\$1,500 - 2,500



2174

2174
[KANE, ELISHA KENT.]

[BEAUFORT, SIR FRANCIS.] Letterpress printings of 3 letters to Sir Francis Beaufort responding to a request for advice to Dr. Kane as he fits out to proceed overland from the shores of Baffin's bay: from John Richardson, 3 pp, February 14, 1853; from William Parry, 1 p, February 16, 1853; and from John Ross, 1 1/2 pp, February 18, 1853. Three bifolia (335 x 213 mm). Printed on pale blue paper.

Beaufort was British Admiralty Hydrographer of the Navy for 25 years, well known for the Beaufort Scale of wind speed notation, among other achievements. These three letters, apparently in response to a request for information, discuss practical details for survival efficiency of movement on an overland Arctic expedition from three accomplished Arctic explorers. Richardson, a medical inspector, gives perhaps the most interesting information, from the best material for socks to the observation that "*buttons are unmanageable in very cold weather.*" We locate no information in the usual sources about these imprints.

\$400 - 600

2175
KANE, ELISA KENT.

18 volumes by or concerning Elisha Kent Kane. 4to and 8vo. Various illustrated. Original cloth, boards, or wrappers. Condition varies, overall excellent.

THOROUGH GROUP OF KANE TITLES, INCLUDING FIRST EDITIONS. Titles include: *Arctic Explorations: In the Years 1853, '54, '55.* Philadelphia, PA: 1856. 2 volumes. * *The Grinnell Expedition in Search of Sir John Franklin: A Personal Narrative.* New York: 1854. * *Funeral Obsequies of the Late Elisha Kent Kane, in the Senate Chamber, Columbus, Sunday, March 8, 1857.* Columbus, OH: 1857. * *The Love-Life of Dr. Kane.* New York: 1866. * CHAMBERLAIN. *Dr. Kane, and Christian Heroism as Seen in Arctic Voyaging: A Discourse Preached at Canton, Mass, April 16, 1857.* Boston: 1857. * ELDER. *Biography of Elisha Kent Kane.* Philadelphia, PA: 1858. * *Message from the President of the United States to the Two Houses of Congress, at the Commencement of the First Session of the Thirty-Fourth Congress Part III.* Washington, D.C.: 1855. First published correspondence relating to Kane's rescue. Full listing available on request.

\$800 - 1,200



2176

2176

KING, RICHARD. 1811?-1876.

Narrative of a Journey to the Shores of the Arctic Ocean, in 1833, 1834, and 1835; under the command of Capt. Back, R.N. London: Richard Bentley, 1836.

8vo (198 x 124 mm). xv, [3], 312; viii, 321, [1] pp. 4 plates, including 2 frontispieces and a map.

Half title and list of plates present. Original boards. Rebacked in red cloth, inner hinges repaired with linen tape, front free end paper to vol 1 removed; some spotting; uncut an partially unopened, a few gatherings over opened.

Provenance: Jeremy North (manuscript note in gutter of p v, "Jamestown, Rhode Island- January 23, 1950 - 2 vols \$7.00").

FIRST EDITION, RARE. "Dr. King's narrative is full of the details of Indian life, as it was presented to the members of Captain Back's expedition. He looked at the same transactions with the natives, and the same phases of their character which Captain Back portrays, from a different point, and their coloring to his eye bears another tinge. His journal, filled with descriptions of interviews with the Chippewyans, Crees, Dog-Ribs, and Esquimaux, is therefore exceedingly interesting even after the perusal of Captain Back's narrative. Although every chapter is largely devoted to incidents associated with the natives, and anecdotes illustrative of their character, Dr. King yields the whole of Chapter xii. to an examination and relation of the present condition of the tribes inhabiting the Hudson's Bay territories.

"The Doctor does not attempt to conceal the chagrin he felt, at the cool absorption of his own careful researches in the narrative of Captain Back. In the splendid work of that really eminent explorer, there appears a little, and but a little of that want of generosity which the relation of Dr. King insinuates. Both give the most minute narrations of the peculiar traits of the Northern Indians, their destructive wars, their wasting from disease, and famine, and debauchery, all of which are directly traceable to their communication with the whites. Dr. King, however, finds in them traces of some of the nobler, as well as the more tender emotions, the possession of which Captain Back somewhat superciliously derides. Dr. King very justly reminds him that the gallant Captain owed his life, and that of his entire party, to the devotion and self-denial, through two long starving winters, of the Chippewyan chief Akaitcho. This remarkable Indian deserves an honorable fame. While his tribe in common with himself were starving, he shared with Captain Franklin in his two expeditions, and with Captain Back in a third, the scanty food, which his superior hunter-craft enabled him to obtain, when the duller white reason failed. Captain Franklin would never have sailed upon his fateful voyage, but for the humanity of Akaitcho, as he would have perished of starvation on his first exploration" (Field 831). *Arctic Bibliography* 8708.

\$4,000 - 6,000



2177



2180

2177

KOLDEWEY, KARL. 1837-1908.

The German Arctic Expedition Of 1869-70; And Narrative Of The Wreck Of The 'Hansen' In The Ice. London: Sampson Low, 1874. 8vo (237 x 160 mm). viii, 583 pp. 4 chromolithograph plates, 2 colored maps (1 folding), numerous illustrations. Original green pictorial cloth stamped in blind, black and gilt. Very light rubbing.

FIRST EDITION.

\$500 - 800

2178

LAING, JOHN.

An Account of a Voyage to Spitzbergen, containing a full Description of that Country and the Zoology of the North, and of the Shetland Isles, with an Account of the Whale Fishery. London: J. Mawman. 1815. 8vo (225 x 139 mm). [6], 171, [2] pp. Original boards, uncut. Rebacked. Tanned and with occasional stains.

FIRST EDITION. Laing served as surgeon aboard the English whaler *Resolution* with William Scoresby Senior as captain, and William Scoresby Junior as mate. Sabin 38653.

\$400 - 600

2179

LYON, GEORGE FRANCIS. 1795-1832.

The Private Journal of Captain G.F. Lyon of H.M.S. Hecla, during the recent Voyage of Discovery under Captain Parry. London: John Murray, 1824. Folding map and 7 plates. [WITH]: *A Brief Narrative of an Unsuccessful Attempt to reach Repulse Bay.* London: John Murray, 1825. Folding map and 7 plates. [AND]: *The Private Journal....* Boston: Wells and Lilly, 1824. Together, 3 volumes. 8vo. Original boards on first and last vols (rebacked), original cloth on second vol.

FIRST EDITIONS OF THE FIRST TWO WORKS, together with the first American edition of *The Private Journal*.

\$600 - 800

2180

M'CORMICK, RICHARD C. 1832-1901.

Voyages of Discovery in the Arctic and Antarctic Seas, and Round the World: Being Personal Narratives of Attempts to Reach the North and South Poles. London: Sampson Low, Marston, Searle, & Rivington, 1884. 2 volumes. 8vo (253 x 157 mm). xx, 432; xii, 412 + [16 ad] pp. Lithographed frontispiece portraits, 5 folding lithographed panoramas (depicting 12 views), 29 lithographed plates, 5 lithographed maps (one folding), and numerous illustrations in the text. Publisher's blue pictorial cloth stamped in gilt and black, with stars in gilt. Occasional light foxing, hinges weak, spines darkened with ends worn and repaired. *Provenance:* Francis Jonsberg (ownership signatures).

FIRST EDITION, ONE OF ONLY 750 COPIES PRINTED, and probably only about half that number were bound and issued. This work was based on the diaries of the 84-year old author. M'Cormick was engaged on three important Arctic expeditions: with Parry in his attempt to reach the North Pole in 1827; with Ross (as surgeon) from 1839-1843; and as the commander of his own boat in search of Franklin in 1852-53. Spence 747.

\$1,000 - 1,500

2181

M'DONALD, ALEXANDER.

A Narrative of Some Passages in the History of Eenoolooapik: A Young Esquimaux, Who Was Brought to Britain in 1839, in the Ship "Neptune" of Aberdeen : An Account of the Discovery of Hogarth's Sound : Remarks On the Northern Whale Fishery, and Suggestions for its Improvement.

Edinburgh: Fraser & Co. and J. Hogg, 1841.

12mo (185 x 115 mm). iii, 149 pp. Frontispiece portrait, two folding maps, facsimile letter. Original cloth lettered in gilt on cover, decorated in blind. Fading, spine tips frayed, letter with some tape repair to verso.

FIRST EDITION of this curious work. Eenoolooapik, "Bobbie," Inuk traveller, guide (born at Qimisuk, Cumberland Sound, NWT c.1820; died at Cumberland Sound 1847), brother of TOOKOOLITO. He traveled to Britain in 1839 with whaling captain William Penny, who had hoped to establish a wintering base for whalers in Cumberland Sound. Penny's plan was rejected, but Eenoolooapik's friendliness and sense of humor endeared him to the British, who followed newspaper reports of his activities. In 1840, after helping Penny enter Cumberland Sound, he returned to his birthplace, where he married and lived as a hunter and trader. Not long after his death, wintering in Cumberland Sound became common practice among whalers, and thus the knowledge Eenoolooapik provided to his European friends served to accelerate the colonization of his homeland (*Canadian Encyclopaedia*). Very scarce, only one other copy found on ABPC, and that one disbound. Sabin 43142.

\$1,500 - 2,500



2181

2182

M'DOUGALL, GEORGE M.

The Eventful Voyage of H.M. Discovery Ship "Resolute" to the Arctic Regions in Search of Sir John Franklin.... London: Longman, Brown, Green, Longmans, & Roberts, 1857.

8vo (218 x 135 mm). xl, 530 pp. Half title. Hand-colored folding route map; 8 chromolithographed plates; wood-engraved text illustrations. Original plum cloth pictorially stamped in gilt. Foxing to prelims and to plate margins, hinges cracked, binding faded and rubbed.

Provenance: James Anderson (prize booklabel and prize stamp to lower cover of binding from Edinburgh Southern Academy).

FIRST EDITION. The *Resolute* was one of the five ships in Sir Edward Belcher's Franklin search expedition. M'Dougall was Master on that ship and the present is his shipboard journal until May, 15, 1854 when the *Resolute* was abandoned in the ice. AB 10603; Sabin 43183.

\$800 - 1,200



2182

2183

MACLURE, ROBERT. 1807-1873.

The Discovery of the North-west Passage by H.M.S. "Investigator," ... 1850, 1851, 1852, 1853, 1854. London: Longman, Brown, Green, Longmans, & Roberts, 1856.

8vo (220 x 140 mm). xix, [1], 405, [1] + 24 ad pp. Edited by Sherard Osborn. With 4 duotone lithographed plates after Cresswell; 1 hand-colored folding map. Original dark blue cloth, stamped in blind, spine gilt-lettered, coated endpapers printed with ads. Light toning, unobtrusively recased.

WITH: A copy of the second edition. Longman, et al, 1857. Illustrated as above and with an additional portrait frontispiece. Nearly identically bound. Hinges cracked, library stamp.

FIRST AND SECOND EDITIONS, ATTRACTIVE COPIES. "The H.M.S. *Investigator* expedition is credited with the first traversal of the Northwest Passage, even though it was intended as a rescue voyage seeking Franklin survivors, and (by explicit orders) not of geographical discovery" (*Books on Ice* 3.15). Abbey Travel 647; Hill 1122; Sabin 43073.

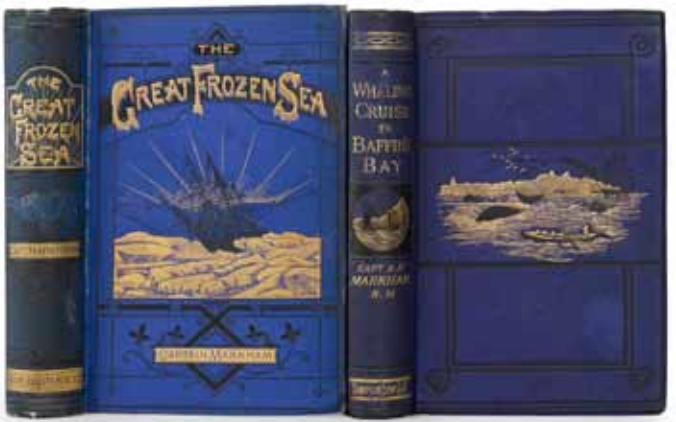
\$1,000 - 1,500



2183



2184



2185



2186



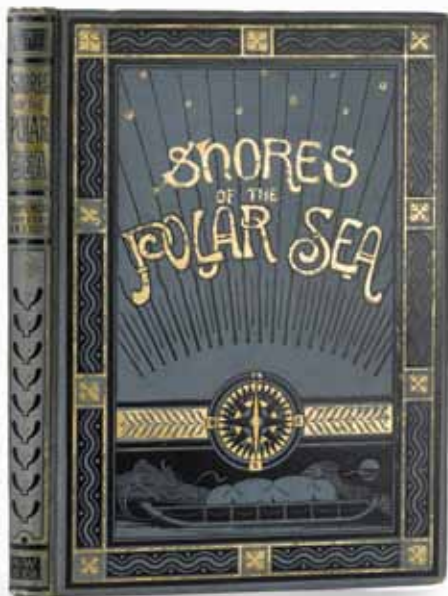
2186



2187



2188



2187

2184

MANBY, GEORGE WILLIAM. 1765-1854.

Journal of a Voyage to Greenland, in the year 1821. London: G. and W.B. Whittaker, 1822.

4to (270 x 218mm). vii, 143, [1] pp. Folding hand-colored lithographic map, 20 uncolored lithographic plates (1 folding) by J.D. Harding, numerous wood-engraved illustrations. Period marbled boards rebaked in calf and with corners repaired. Some staining and spotting.

FIRST EDITION. This strikingly illustrated account of the Ship Baffin's Voyage with Captain Scoresby represents a scarce whaling and Arctic item, as well as an early example of lithography in England. The main purpose of the voyage was to test a new harpoon design by Scoresby. The voyage took them first to Spitzbergen, along the coast of Greenland, to Iceland and home. Scarce. Sabin 44195.

\$2,500 - 3,500

2185

MARKHAM, ALBERT HASTINGS. 1841-1918.

1. *A Whaling Cruise to Baffin's Bay and the Gulf of Boothia.* London: Sampson Low, Marston, Low, and Searle, 1874. Wood-engraved illustrations, including plates; folding map. Endpapers renewed.

2. *The Great Frozen Sea. A Personal Narrative of the Voyage of the 'Albert' during the Arctic Expedition of 1875-6.* London: Daldy, Isbiter & Co., 1878. Illustrated with plates, woodcuts in text; folding map. Library cancel marks to title and front endpapers.

Together, 2 volumes. 8vo. Original pictorial blue cloth stamped in gilt and black. Very good condition.

ATTRACTIVE PAIR OF FIRST EDITIONS.

\$600 - 800

2186

MAY, WALTER W.

A Series of Fourteen Sketches made During the Voyage up Wellington Channel in Search of Sir John Franklin, K.C.H., and the Missing Crews of H.M. Discovery-Ships Erebus and Terror; together with a Short Account of Each Drawing. [London: Day and Son, 1855.]

Folio (360 x 258 mm). [3]-6, [2] pp. 14 tinted lithograph views on 13 sheets. Disbound and laid in a solander case with title pasted on front of box; an attractive presentation. Final plate trimmed close costing plate number and few letters of imprint.



2192

FIRST EDITION. May was Lieutenant aboard the *Assistance*, under command of Sir Edward Belcher. This was one of a fleet of five ships which sailed from England to continue the search for Franklin in the direction of Wellington Channel; it also carried supplies for the searching expeditions which had been sent out under Collinson and McClure. The *Assistance* wintered at Northumberland Sound, and May was one of the party who made several sledge forays in the Spring. Very scarce. *Abbey Travel* 646; Sabin 47083. **\$2,500 - 3,500**

2187

MOSS, EDWARD LAWTON.

Shores of the Polar Sea. A Narrative of the Arctic Expedition of 1875-6... London: Marcus Ward, 1878.

Folio (477 x 330 mm) 83 pp. Title printed in red and black. Color printed map, 16 mounted chromolithograph plates, each with an overleaf printed in red (not included in pagination), numerous black and white engravings in text. Original pictorial cloth stamped in black and gilt, all edges gilt. Cloth bumped and rubbed, abrasions to pastedowns, a little foxing.

FIRST EDITION. "Moss was a naval surgeon on Nares' flagship, *Alert*, but also served as artist for the expedition, producing this sumptuous volume two years after the expedition returned. Although his preface disclaims a narrative intent for the book and places his emphasis on pictorial efforts, the book still provides a substantial and engaging account of the Nares expedition (1875-76)." *Books on Ice* 4.7.

\$2,500 - 3,500

2188

MUNK, JENS. 1579-1628.

An Account of a most Dangerous Voyage Perform'd by the Famous Capt. John Monck, in the Years 1619, and 1620 (caption title). [London, 1732.] Folio (348 x 230 mm). Pp 419- 444. Being an extracted from Churchill's *Voyages*. Map and 4 engraved plates. Modern cloth.

FIRST EDITION IN ENGLISH. In 1609, Munk undertook an expedition sponsored by King Christian IV in search of a northeast passage. After its failure, Munk went on two other voyages including the present of 1619-20, at the time when the King had turned his attention to Greenland and the search for a Northwest Passage. Munk includes information on whales and other wildlife, and on techniques of whaling, written only ten years after the inception of the Spitsbergen whale fishery. One of the plates is of a whaling scene off Jan Mayen Land, while another shows a whale brought ashore by a windlass, being flensed.

\$600 - 900



2189

2189

NANSEN, FRIDTJOF. 1861-1930.

THREE WORKS IN RARE DUST JACKETS.

1. "Farthest North." Westminster: Constable, 1897. 2 volumes. Color plates and maps. Plates, some color, maps. One hinge cracked, jacket browned, separated at folds, small losses to spine panels.
 2. *In Northern Mists*. London: Heinemann, 1911. 2 volumes. Color frontispiece, text illustrations. Mild foxing at ends, light wear to endpapers.
 3. *Through Siberia*. London: Heinemann, 1914. Half-tone frontispiece and other plates. Ends and fore-edge foxed, f.e.p.'s toned, light edge-wear to jacket.
- Together, 5 volumes. Small 4tos. Original pictorial cloth; dust jackets.

FIRST ENGLISH EDITIONS.

\$1,500 - 2,500

2190

NANSEN, FRIDTJOF. 1861-1930.

25 volumes on Arctic exploration, written by or concerning Fridtjof Nansen, chiefly in English. Mostly London or New York, 1890s-1910. 8vo and 4to. Various illustrations. Original cloth, boards, or wrappers. Condition varies, overall very good.

INCLUDING FIRST EDITIONS WITH MAP INSERTS. Partial listing: *Nord i Takeheimen: Utforskningen av Jordens Nordlige Strok i Tidlige Tider*. Copenhagen: 1910. 20 wrapped volumes. * *Farthest North*. New York and London: 1897. 2 volumes. Very tight copy. * *Fram over Polhavet*. Kristiania: 1897. 2 volumes. * *Hunting and Adventure in the Arctic*. New York: 1924. * *Eskimo Life*. London: 1893. * JOHANSEN. *With Nansen in the North*. London: 1899. * READ. *Nansen in the Frozen World*. Philadelphia, PA: 1897. Full listing available on request.

\$1,500 - 2,500

2191

NANSEN, FRIDTJOF, ed.

The Norwegian North Polar Expedition, 1893-1896: Scientific Results. The Nansen Fund for the Advancement of Science: 1900-1906. 6 volumes. Original green cloth, gilt-lettered. Hinges cracked, a little shaken. WITH: SVERDRUP, HARALD ULRIK, ed. *The Norwegian North Polar Expedition with the "Maud" 1918-1925*. Bergen: Geophysik Institut, 1933-1939. 5 volumes in 6 parts. Original printed wrappers. Mild wear and sunning. Partially unopened. Together, 12 volumes. Both large 4to. Profusely illustrated including plates and charts, some color or folding.

FIRST EDITIONS, being the rare scientific results of Nansen's famed first *Fram* expedition in addition to those of the first *Maud* expedition, which was under the command of Roald Amundsen. Amundsen was unsuccessful in reaching the North Pole on that expedition and its chief glory now is in Sverdrup's scientific data.

\$1,000 - 1,500

2192

NARES, GEORGE STRONG. 1831-1915.

The Official Report of the Recent Arctic Expedition. London: John Murray, 1876. 8vo (209 x 131 mm). [2], 96 pp. Frontispiece map. Period half morocco, rubbed.

Provenance: Nottingham Subscription Library (bookplate and initials on spine).

FIRST EDITION of this scarce account of an ill-fated attempt to reach the north pole marked by an outbreak of scurvy. "The failure of the Nares expedition effectively ended British polar exploration for the next 25 years" (Stam and Stam, *Books on Ice*).

See illustration on preceding page.

\$400 - 600



2193



2195

2193

NARES, GEORGE STRONG. 1831-1915.

Narrative of a Voyage to the Polar Sea During 1875-6 in H.M. Ships 'Alert' and 'Discovery.' London: Sampson Low, Marston, Searle, & Rivington, 1878.

2 volumes. 8vo (220 x 138 mm). xl, 395; viii, 378 + [32 ad] pp. Half-titles. With plates, including 6 mounted Woodburytypes and 2 folding maps. Original green cloth stamped in black and gilt. Long closed tear to the larger map, first gathering in vol 1 working loose, rebacked with original spines laid down.

FIRST EDITION. Publisher's ads are dated April, 1878. Nares's attempt at the North Pole via Smith Sound was the first significant British Arctic expedition after the end of the Franklin search. Nares obtained record latitudes for both ship and sledge. *Arctic Bibliography* 12026a.

\$800 - 1,200

2194

O'REILLY, BERNARD.

Greenland the Adjacent Seas, and the North-West Passage to the Pacific Ocean, Illustrated in a Voyage to Davis's Strait, During the Summer of 1817. New York: James Eastburn, 1818.

8vo (230 x 145 mm). viii, 251 pp. 2 engraved folding maps. Modern cloth, edges uncut. Foxed.

Provenance: Boston Society of Natural History (blindstamp on title).

FIRST AMERICAN EDITION.

\$300 - 500

2195

OSBORN, LIEUTENANT SHERARD. 1822-1875.

Stray Leaves from an Arctic Journal; or, Eighteen Months in the Polar Regions, in Search of Sir John Franklin's Expedition, in the Years 1850-51. London: Longman, Brown, Green, and Longmans, 1852.

8vo (196 x 120mm). vii, [3], 320 pp. 4 color lithograph plates and folding map printed in blue and black. Original brown cloth stamped in blind and lettered in gilt, skillfully rebacked with original spine laid down, new endpapers. Very occasional spotting.

FIRST EDITION. Account by the commander of the *Pioneer* of the Franklin search expedition, under Capt. H.T. Austin.

\$1,000 - 1,500

2196

OSBORNE, SHERARD, AND GEORGE F. McDOUGALL, editors.

Facsimile of the Illustrated Arctic News, published on board H.M.S.

Resolute: Capt. Horatio T. Austin, C.B. in Search of the Expedition under Sir John Franklin.... London: Ackermann, 15th March, 1852.

Folio (472 x 295 mm). [4], 57 pp. Lithographed throughout, numerous illustrations, several hand-colored (including title vignette), one full-page printed in colors. Publisher's blue pictorial cloth gilt, lower half of spine perished, first signature loose, back cover stained, cover bright and contents very good.

The Illustrated Arctic News was produced on board the ships *Resolute* and *Assistance* which had been dispatched under the command of Captain Horatio Austin to search for Sir John Franklin in 1850. The text, and lively illustrations, provide an eye-witness account of life on board ship.

\$600 - 900



2197

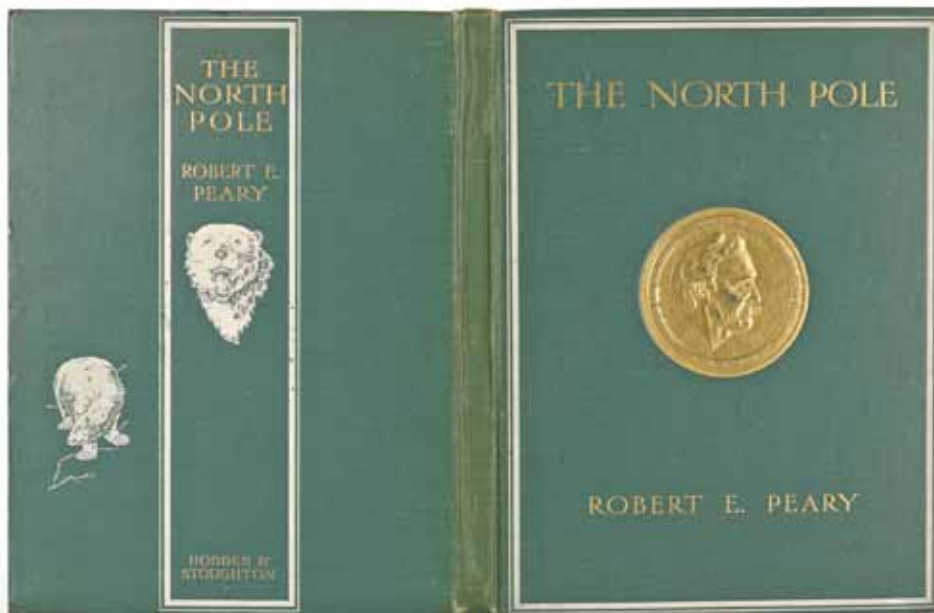
2197

PARRY, WILLIAM EDWARD.

FIRST EDITION SET OF JOURNALS OF PARRY'S FOUR VOYAGES.

1. *Journal of a Voyage for the Discovery of a North-West Passage from the Atlantic to the Pacific; performed in the Years 1819-20, in His Majesty's Ships Hecla and Griper.* London: John Murray, 1821. 20 plates and folding maps.
 2. *A Supplement to the Appendix of Captain Parry's Voyage for the Discovery of a North-West Passage, in the Years 1819-20. Containing an Account of the Subjects of Natural History.* London: John Murray, 1824. 6 plates bound at end. A few plates trimmed to plate mark not affecting images.
 3. *Journal of a Second Voyage for the Discovery of a North-West Passage from the Atlantic to the Pacific; performed in the Years 1821-22-23, in His Majesty's Ships Fury and Hecla.* London: John Murray, 1824. 39 engraved plates and folding maps, two cropped, one folding chart joined.
 4. *Appendix to Captain Parry's Journal of a Second Voyage.* London: John Murray, 1825. 2 plates, cropped.
 5. *Journal of a Third Voyage for the Discovery of a North-West Passage, performed in the Years 1824-25, in His Majesty's Ships Hecla and Fury.* London: John Murray, 1826. 11 plates and folded maps and charts.
 6. *Narrative of an Attempt to Reach the North Pole.* London: John Murray, 1828. 11 plates including one folding map. Corner of title excised.
 7. *The North Georgia Gazette and Winter Chronicle.* London: John Murray, 1821. Period half calf over marbled boards, rebacked. Clipped signature (of Edward Sabine) tipped in, inscribed "from the editor" on title for William Kippis.
- Together 7 volumes. 4to (270 x 210mm). Original publishers cloth, with Napoleon's cipher on foot of each spine (except last as noted). Occasional stains and foxing, vol 2 front joint cracked but holding. *Provenance:* Prince Napoleon Bonaparte (stamp on title and ciphers on spines).

FIRST EDITIONS: AN UNUSUAL COMPLETE RUN OF PARRY. Parry's five Arctic voyages—the first in 1818 under Ross and the above four under his own command—established a number of firsts: crossing 110°W; discovering what would prove to be the entrance to the Northwest Passage (and navigating a good portion of it); sailing through Frozen Strait; and, in his final voyage, attaining a record highest northern latitude. Though he failed to achieve his goals of discovering the Northwest Passage and reaching the North Pole, Parry nevertheless contributed greatly to Arctic exploration and to the knowledge of Eskimo language and culture. *Books on Ice* 2.8, 2.9, 2.10; Hill p 225-7. **\$7,000 - 10,000**



2198



2199

2198

PEARY, ROBERT. 1856-1920.

The North Pole. London: Hodder and Stoughton, 1910. 4to (252 x 190 mm). v, ix-xii, 16, 305-326 pp. Photogravure frontispiece plus 105 half-tone illustrations on 64 sheets. Original pictorial green cloth stamped in white and gilt. Foxing at ends, hinges weak, still bright and near fine.

RARE SALESMAN'S DUMMY FOR THE FIRST EDITION with sample text and illustrations only; the design for the spine printed on the back cover.

\$800 - 1,200

2199

PEARY, ROBERT. 1856-1920.

The North Pole. London: Hodder and Stoughton, 1910. 4to (290 x 225 mm). 116 photographic plates (4 photogravures, others tipped-in). Introduction by Theodore Roosevelt. Original cloth gilt. Some fingersoiling and stray marks, light soiling and rubbing to binding, hinges taped.

LIMITED EDITION, SIGNED BY PEARY AND R.A. BARTLETT, no 2 of 500 copies.

\$800 - 1,200

2200

PEARY, ROBERT. 1856-1920.

30 volumes on Arctic exploration, written by or concerning Robert Peary. Various places, mostly lifetime editions. 8vo and 4to. Various illustrated. Original cloth, boards, or wrappers; some dust jackets. Overall very good condition.

EXTENSIVE COLLECTION, INCLUDING LIMITED AND INSCRIBED COPIES.

Titles include: PEARY. *The North Pole: Its Discovery in 1909 under the Auspices of the Peary Arctic Club.* New York: 1910. *LIMITED SIGNED EDITION*, one of 500 copies. * PEARY. *Secrets of Polar Travel.* New York: 1917. * PEARY. *Children of the Arctic.* New York: 1903. *SIGNED* by Robert Peary, his wife, Josephine, and their daughter, "The Snow Baby" Marie. * HEILPRIN. *The Arctic Problem and Narrative of the Peary Relief Expedition of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia.* Philadelphia, PA: 1893. * PEARY. *Northward over the "Great Ice".* New York: 1898. 2 volumes. Both volumes *INSCRIBED* by Mrs. Peary. * ASTRUP. *With Peary Near the Pole.* London: 1898. * MACMILLAN. *How Peary Reached the Pole.* Boston and New York: 1934. * KEELY. *In Arctic Seas: The Voyage of the "Kite" with the Peary Expedition.* Philadelphia, PA: 1892. Full listing available on request.

\$1,500 - 2,500

2201

PELHAM, EDWARD.

God's Power and Providence, Shewed in the Miraculous Preservation and Deliverance of Eight English-Men, left by mischance in Greenland, anno 1630. Nine Months and Twelve Days. With a True relation of all their Miseries... (caption title). [London, after 1704.]

Folio (323 x 205 mm). P. 8078-822. Being an extract from Churchill's *Voyages*. Folding map with narrative vignettes. Modern cloth.

\$400 - 600



2202

2202

RAE, JOHN. 1813-1893.

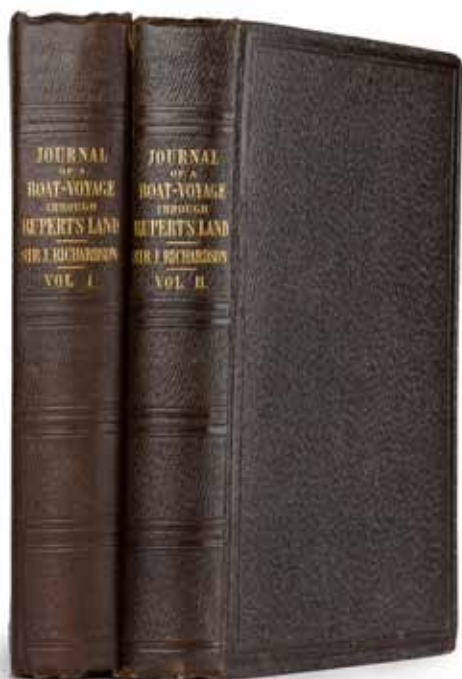
Narrative of an Expedition to the Shores of the Arctic Sea in 1846 and 1847.... London: T. and W. Boone, 1850.

8vo (220 x 138 mm). viii, 247, [1] + 8 pp ads. Large folding lithographed frontispiece map "Discoveries of the Hudson's Bay Cos. Arctic Expedition to the North of Repulse Bay," and folding map of "Northern America" both by John Arrowsmith. Half title with clipped AUTOGRAPH: "Believe me, faithfully yours John Rae...." Original green cloth lettered in gilt on spine and decorated in blind. Small expert repair to hinge of first map, light spotting to first map and first few leaves; spine sunned and back joint frayed though entirely sound.

Provenance: Brent Graton-Maxfield (inscription dated 1968, full page of notes on verso of front free endpaper).

FIRST EDITION. "The purpose of the expedition, sent out by the Hudson's Bay Co., was to explore and map the arctic coast of Canada from Repulse Bay west to Dease and Simpson's farthest exploration eastward ... or if Boothia Felix proved to be a peninsula, to trace the coast north to the place surveyed by John and James Ross, 1829-32. The narrative gives an account of the author's boat journey north from Churchill along the west coast of Hudson Bay to Repulse Bay, portage across Rae Isthmus and exploration of southern Committee Bay; the wintering at Repulse Bay, the spring journeys tracing the shores northwestward around Committee Bay, Simpson Peninsula, Pelly Bay and its islands, to the James Ross ... Peninsula..., and northeastward along Melville Peninsula to Cape Crozier" (Arctic Bibliography). "Like all other expeditions by land to the Arctic Ocean, the success of this was attributable largely to the aid derived from the Red Indians and the Esquimaux. In consequence, the volume is occupied to a great extent with a detail of incidents associated with Indian life and habits. The methods by which the hardy aborigines of the Arctic zone prolong their lives, which are one long struggle with starvation and famine, their craft and devices in hunting and fishing, and many other particulars of their condition, are interwoven with the journal" (Field 1253). The appendix contains Rae's lists of the various mammals, birds, plants, rocks, and fish he collected. *Arctic Bibliography* 14097; Sabin 67428; Streeter 3715; Wagner-Camp 187.

\$5,000 - 8,000



2204



2205

2203

RASMUSSEN, KNUD. 1879-1933.

1. *Eskimo Folk-Tales*. Gylkendal: 1921. Illustrated with plates after drawings by native Eskimo artists. Dust-jacket (price removed from spine and upper panels).
 2. *The People of the Polar North*. London: 1908. Color plates after Count Harald Moltke.
 2. *Greenland. By the Polar Sea*. New York: [1921]. Plates from drawings and photographs.
 3. *The Eagle's Gift. Alaska Eskimo Tales*. Garden City: 1936. Plates, some color. Dust-jacket (chipped).
- Together, 4 volumes. 4to. Original cloth. Condition varies.

Rasmussen was the greatest of early anthropologists studying the Eskimos.
\$400 - 600

2204

RICHARDSON, JOHN. 1787-1865.

Arctic Searching Expedition: A Journal of a Boat-Voyage Through Ruperts Land and the Arctic Sea, in Search of the Discovery Ships Under Command of Sir John Franklin with an Appendix on the Physical Geography of North America. London: Longman, Brown, Green and Longmans, 1851.
 8vo (220 x 135mm). viii, 413 + 32 [ads]; vii, 426 pp. 10 chromolithographs, folded hand colored maps, numerous woodcuts in text. Original brown cloth lettered in gilt. Light shelfwear, few marginal spots, else fine and untrimmed.

FIRST EDITION IN UNUSUALLY FINE CONDITION. Contains the journal of Richardson's and Rae's expedition in the summer and autumn of 1848, down the Mackenzie River, and eastward along the coast to Coppermine River. The appendix included the geographical distribution of plants north of the 49th parallel of latitude; a list of insects collected, vocabularies, etc. *Arctic Bibliography* 14489; Sabin 71025.
\$2,000 - 3,000

2205

RICHARDSON, JOHN. 1787-1865.

Fauna Boreali-Americana; or The Zoology Of The Northern Parts Of British America: Containing Descriptions Of The Objects Of Natural History Collected On The Late Northern Expeditions, Under Command Of Captain John Franklin London: John Murray, 1829.
 First part only (*Quadrupeds*). 4to (280 x 220 mm). xlvii, [2], 300 pp. 28 etched plates by Thomas Landseer, mostly hand colored. Contemporary (original?) muslin with paper label, uncut. Very occasional spotting (mostly to guards). text block cracked, spine torn and faded.

FIRST EDITION. The first of an ambitious four-part series devoted to the natural history of the Arctic regions. The *Fauna Boreali-Americana* was based on information Richardson collected on Franklin's two arctic overland expeditions, 1819-22 and 1825-27, in his capacity as surgeon-naturalist. This volume on mammals was composed entirely by Richardson. The second, third and fourth parts on birds, fish and insects appeared in 1831, 1836, and 1837 respectively.
\$1,000 - 1,500



2206

2206

ROSS, JOHN. 1777-1856.

A Voyage of Discovery, Made under the Orders of the Admiralty, in His Majesty's Ships Isabella and Alexander, for the Purpose of Exploring Baffin's Bay, and Inquiring into the Probability of a North-West Passage. London: John Murray, 1819.

4to (270 x 205 mm). [6], errata slip, 14, [2], xxxix, 17-252, [2], cxliv pp ("Official Instructions" pp 1-14 bound before the Introduction). 31 charts, maps and plates, several folding and several hand colored. Contemporary calf gilt with green label, rebacked with original spine laid down. Occasional offsetting.

Provenance: Kimbolton Castle (bookplate).

FIRST EDITION. Includes a "Comparative List of the Northern and Southern Eskimaux Language," as well as a list of "Words the Same in Both Dialects" (pp 122-23). "Ross's expedition had some notable achievements including the confirmation of William Baffin's description of Baffin's Bay exactly two hundred years earlier ... His encounter with a previously unknown group of native people whom he referred to as 'Arctic Highlanders' was memorably drawn by Sackhouse and known through its reproduction in Ross's volume ... In effect Ross began a new era in Arctic research" (*Books on Ice* 2.5). *Abbey Travel* 634; *Field* 1320; *Sabin* 73376.

\$2,500 - 3,500



2207

2207

ROSS, SIR JOHN. 1777-1856.

Narrative of a Second Voyage in Search of a North-West Passage and of a Residence in the Arctic Regions during the years 1829, 1830, 1831, 1832, 1833. Including the Reports of Commander, now Captain, James Clark Ross ... And The Discovery of the Northern Magnetic Pole [with] Appendix to the Narrative.... London: A. W. Webster, 1835.

Together 2 volumes, 4to (315 x 250 mm). [8], xxxiii, [1], 740; xii, 120, cxliv, cii, [2] pp. Large folding colored map, 50 plates of which 21 are colored. Original navy textured cloth decorated in gilt on spine, untrimmed and partially unopened. Early replacement endpapers to first volume, binding quite bright but with large scuff to spine of vol 1 and smaller scuff on rear cover of volume 2, occasional foxing.

Provenance: T.W. Tottie (armorial bookplate).

FIRST EDITIONS, a fine production. "This appendix contains, besides the illustrations of Esquimaux life, forty-four pages of a vocabulary of the language of that people. The first twenty-four pages are descriptive of the general habits of life of the Esquimaux, and pp 25 to 60 are occupied with biographical sketches of representative persons, of both sexes, of whom the plates are portraits" (*Field* 1321-2). *Abbey Travel* 636; *Sabin* 7360.

\$700 - 1,000

2208

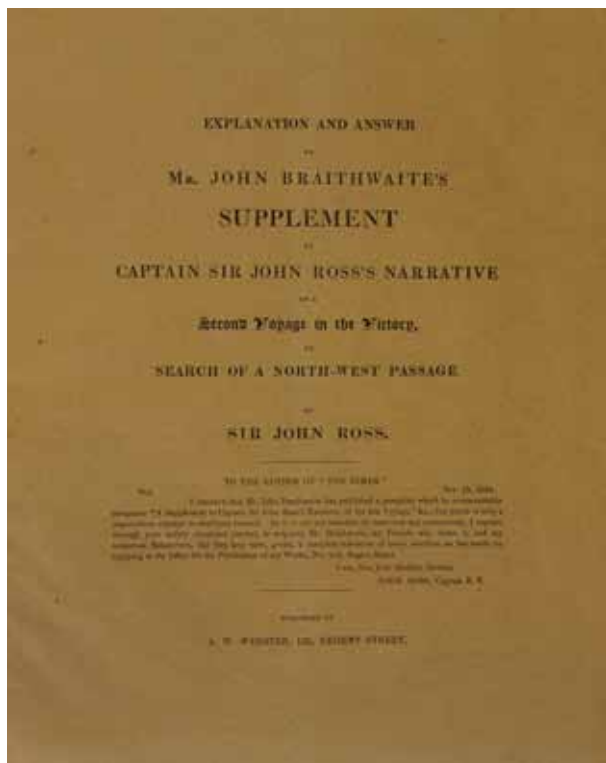
ROSS, JOHN. 1777-1856.

Explanation and Answer to Mr. John Braithwaite's Supplement to Captain Sir John Ross's Narrative of a Second Voyage.... [London]: A. W. Webster, [1835].

4to (273 x 219 mm). 8pp. Original printed wrappers, title on front. Fine.

Sir John Ross's vessel the *Victory* had supplementary steam power, and during his voyage the engines failed, and the *Victory* had to be abandoned in the ice of Victoria Harbour. Ross violently attacked his engineers, Braithwaite and Ericsson, over the faulty engines, and Braithwaite answered him in his "Supplement." This pamphlet is Ross's Answer to that supplement, and vituperative exchanges carried on. Ross asked the publisher in a letter to *The Times* to give this free to anyone who might ask for it, and it was later included with the Appendix volume to Ross' *Second Voyage*. *Sabin* 73370 (citing incorrect date).

\$1,000 - 1,500



2208

2209

SCORESBY, WILLIAM. 1789-1857.

An Account of the Arctic Regions, with a History and Description of the Northern Whale-Fishery. Edinburgh: Archibald Constable, 1820.

2 volumes. 8vo (225 x 145 mm). xx, 551, Appendix 82; viii, 574 plus [2] pp ads. First volume with an ad slip and 4 pp advert in front. 24 plates, many folding (several misnumbered). Original boards, uncut. Rebacked with labels and partial spines laid down, rubbed, staining and foxing.

FIRST EDITION. "The first volume of this work relates to the progress of discovery in the Arctic regions, and the natural history of Spitzbergen and the Greenland sea; the second is devoted to the whale-fishery as conducted in the seas of Greenland and Davis's Strait. Mr. Scoresby, the commander of a Greenland whaler, has here displayed much judicious and active observation, combined with no ordinary share of acquired knowledge and scientific attainment, and prompted by an ardent and generous zeal for useful discovery" (Sabin 78167). "This standard work comprises all that most persons can wish to know of the subjects of which it treats" (Rich); and "This, together with a voyage to Greenland, published subsequently by the same author, is full of most valuable information on the meteorology and natural history of this part of the world, besides containing interesting particulars of the whale-fishery" (Macculloch). *Books on Ice* 2.2.

\$800 - 1,200

2210

SCORESBY, WILLIAM. 1789-1857.

Journal of a Voyage to the Northern Whale-Fishery; including researches and discoveries on the east coast of West Greenland made in the summer of 1822, in the ship Baffin of Liverpool. Edinburgh: Archibald Constable and Co., 1823.

8vo (208 x 133 mm). xliii, 472 pp. Lacks half title, 8 engraved plates and maps (mostly folding), woodcut illustrations in text. Period half green morocco over marbled boards. Some spotting and offsetting of plates to text, including title; first map with closed tear into image; light rubbing to binding corners and edges.

FIRST EDITION. Scoresby made frequent voyages to Greenland for fishing and trade, as well as making magnetic and other scientific observations. During this voyage he gave his name to Scoresby Land and Scoresby Sound. The appendices include a list of plants by W.J. Hooker, and extracts from journals of two other whalers. Hill, p 566 (& see p. 270); Sabin 78171.

\$400 - 600

2211

SCORESBY, WILLIAM. 1789-1857.

The Franklin Expedition: Or considerations on measures for the discovery and relief of our absent adventurers in the Arctic regions. London:

Longman, Brown, Green, and Longmans, 1850.

8vo (202 x 135 mm). 99, [1] ad pp. Two folding maps. Original green cloth lettered in gilt on cover and decorated in blind. Slight sunning and fraying to ends of spine; larger map with old repair and separated at fold.

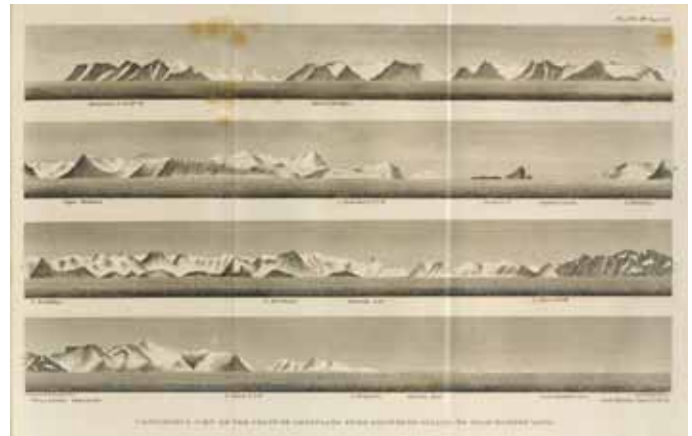
FIRST EDITION, a scarce Franklin search item. Parts of Scoresby's essay were originally published in the *Morning Herald* in December 1849.

Sabin 78170.

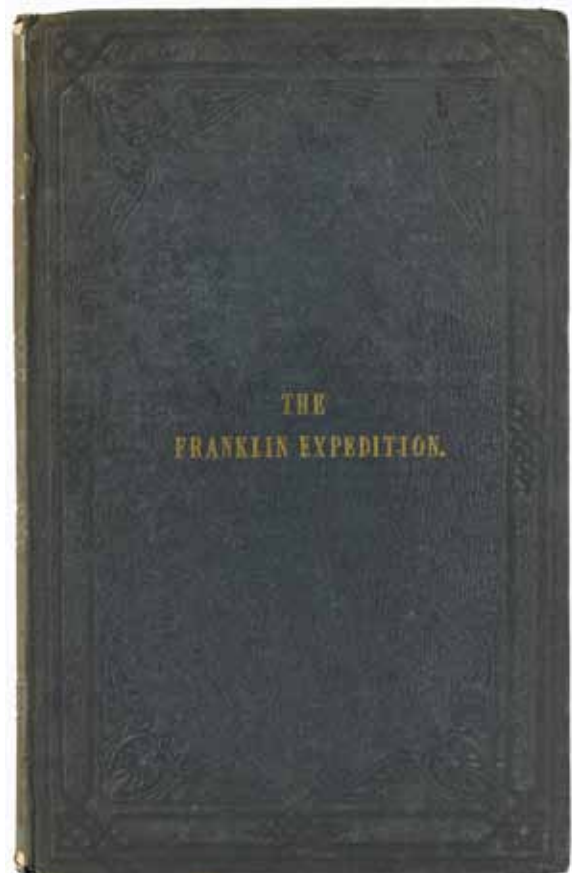
\$1,500 - 2,500



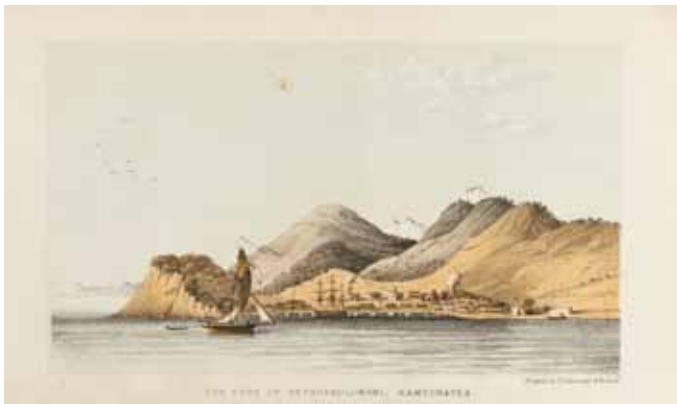
2209



2210



2211



2212

2212

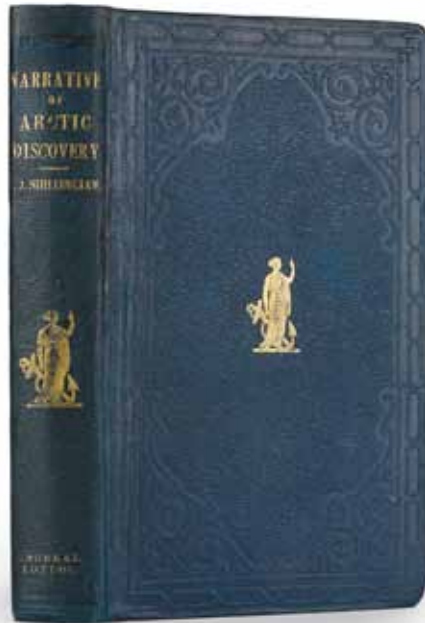
SEEMANN, BERTHOLD. 1824-1871.

Narrative of the Voyage of H.M.S. Herald During the Years 1845-51, Under the Command of Captain Henry Kellett, R.N., C.B.; Being a Circumnavigation of the Globe, and Three Cruizes to the Arctic Regions in Search of Sir John Franklin. London: Reeve and Co., 1853.

2 volumes. 8vo (223 x 140 mm). xvi, 322; vii, 302 pp + [2], 16 ad pp. Folding route map in color, 2 tinted lithographic plates. Original blue cloth decorated in blind, spines gilt-lettered, untrimmed. Publisher's ads tipped in to each front pastedown. Labels or other markings apparently removed from lower spines and rear pastedowns, else bright.

FIRST EDITION AND SOLE ACCOUNT of this Admiralty voyage and search for Franklin. Hill 1546.

\$1,000 - 1,500



2213

2213

SHILLINGLAW, JOHN J.

A Narrative of Arctic Discovery, from the Earliest Period to the Present Time; with the Details of the Measures adopted by Her Majesty's Government for the Relief of the Expedition under Sir John Franklin. London: William Schoberl, 1850.

8vo (200 x 120 mm). xx, 348 pp. Frontispiece portrait, two folding maps tucked into pocket on inner cover. Original blue cloth stamped in blind and gilt. Recased.

FIRST EDITION. Sabin 80488.

\$400 - 600

2214

SIMPSON, ALEXANDER.

The Life and Travels of Thomas Simpson. The Arctic Discoverer, by His Brother. London: Richard Bentley, 1845.

8vo (220 x 140 mm). viii, 424 pp Portrait frontispiece and folded map. Original cloth stamped in blind and gilt. Head of spine chipped.

FIRST EDITION. Includes a detailed account of Dease & Simpson's explorations along the Arctic coast of America, and of Simpson's mysterious death.

\$500 - 800

2215

SNOW, W. PARKER. 1817-1895.

Voyage of the Prince Albert in Search of Sir John Franklin: A Narrative of Every-day Life in the Arctic Seas. London: Longman, Brown, Green and Longman's, 1851. 8vo (195 x 120mm). xvi, 416 + 32 pp ads. Four color lithographed plates, folding map. Original blue cloth decorated in blind and gilt. A bit of staining, some appendix leaves creased, light wear to binding.

Provenance: Sir William Edward Parry (presentation inscription).

FIRST EDITION, A PRESENTATION COPY TO SIR WILLIAM EDWARD PARRY. Title inscribed "Sir W. Edwd Parry with the Author's respects." Snow served as the purser during this 1850 Franklin search expedition aboard the *Prince Albert*, which was commanded by Charles C. Forsyth and sponsored by Lady Franklin. The color lithographed plates are after original works by the author. It is a relatively scarce account of an expedition notable for being the first to relay the news of the discovery of Franklin's winter quarters on Beechey Island. William Parry was probably the most successful in the long quest for the Northwest Passage, and at the time of this publication he held the record for human exploration farthest North, making this a very interesting association copy.

\$1,200 - 1,800



2214

2216

STEFANSSON, VILHJALMUR. 1879-1962.

The Problem of Meighen Island. Intended as the Third Chapter but Suppressed in the publication of Unsolved Mysteries of the Arctic. New York: Privately printed for Joseph Robinson, 1939.
8vo (220 x 150 mm). [iv], 257-328 pp. Illustrations. Unbound gatherings. Housed in quarter morocco clamshell case. Title lightly worn and dust-soiled and with a repair to blank margin.

PRIVATELY PRINTED LIMITED EDITION, PRESENTATION COPY, no 112 of 300 copies. This copy inscribed and signed by the author on the title, "For Palmer Putnam, some escapist reading from his old friend / Vilhjalmur Stefansson / June 26 '43." The Explorers Club declined to print this chapter in *Unsolved Mysteries* as they feared a libel action from Frederick Cook. Stefansson's friend Robinson undertook the printing instead and half the copies went to him and half to Stefansson for distribution among their colleagues. Palmer Cosslett Putnam [1900-1984] is a known correspondent of Stefansson. He was both a wind-power pioneer and sometime President of G.P. Putnam Sons publishing company.

\$800 - 1,200

2217

STEFANSSON, VILHJALMUR. 1879-1962.

34 volumes by Vilhjalmur Stefansson. All 8vo. Various illustrated. Original cloth or boards; dust jackets. Condition varies, overall with some minor toning and shelfwear jackets but very good.

MOSTLY FIRST EDITIONS AND SOME SIGNED COPIES. Titles include: *Anthropological Papers of the American Museum of Natural History, Vol. XIV, Part I: The Stefansson-Anderson Arctic Expedition of the American Museum: Preliminary Ethnological Report.* New York: 1914. * *Unsolved Mysteries of the Arctic.* New York: 1939. INSCRIBED by Stefansson. * *The Adventure of Wrangel Island.* New York: 1925. * *Unsolved Mysteries of the Arctic.* New York: 1938. SIGNED by Stefansson and Stephen Leacock, author of the introduction. * *Voyages of Martin Frobisher.* London: 1938. 2 volumes. Full listing available on request.

\$800 - 1,200

2218

SVERDRUP, OTTO. 1854-1930.

New Land. Four Years in the Arctic Regions. London: Longmans, Green, 1904. 2 volumes. 8vo. With half-tone frontispieces and numerous other plates (including a folding map), illustrations in text; 2 folding maps in pocket at rear. Original pictorial blue cloth stamped in silver. Light shelfwear, few small spots to upper covers.

FIRST EDITION IN ENGLISH.

\$400 - 600

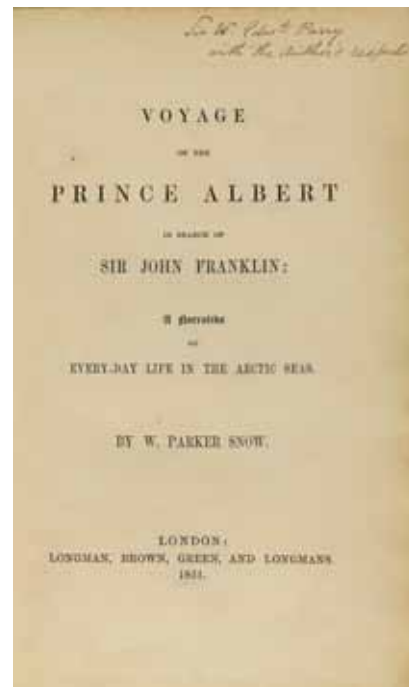
2219

TATE, THOMAS.

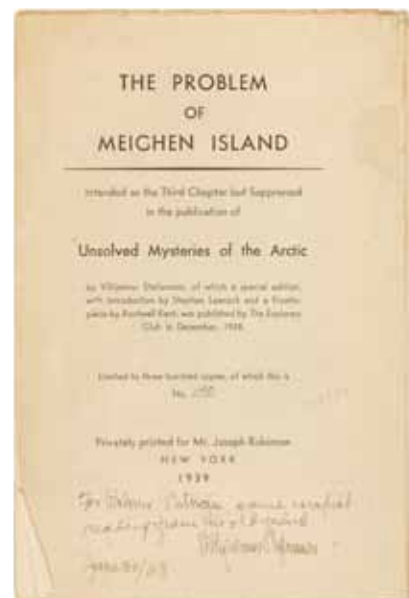
Notes on a Voyage to the Arctic Seas in 1863. Alnwick: printed at the Mercury Office, 1864.
12mo (183 x 111 mm). 50pp. Original cloth with paper label on cover. Custom chemise and slipcase. Trifling light staining and other signs of age. Provenance: J. Murray (presentation inscription); Barbara Johnson Whaling Collection (Swann Galleries, Oct 29, 1996, lot 721).

FIRST EDITION IN BOOK FORM, PRESENTATION COPY, inscribed and signed by the author on the f.f.e. This booklet appeared shortly after the initial appearance in the *Alnwick Mercury*.

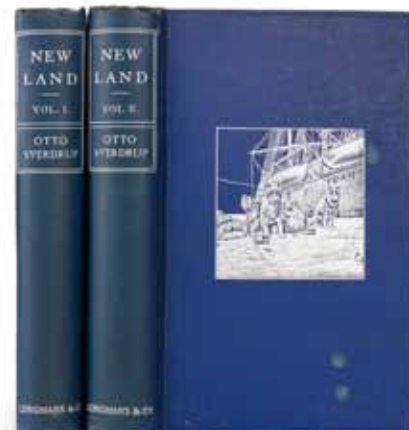
\$400 - 600



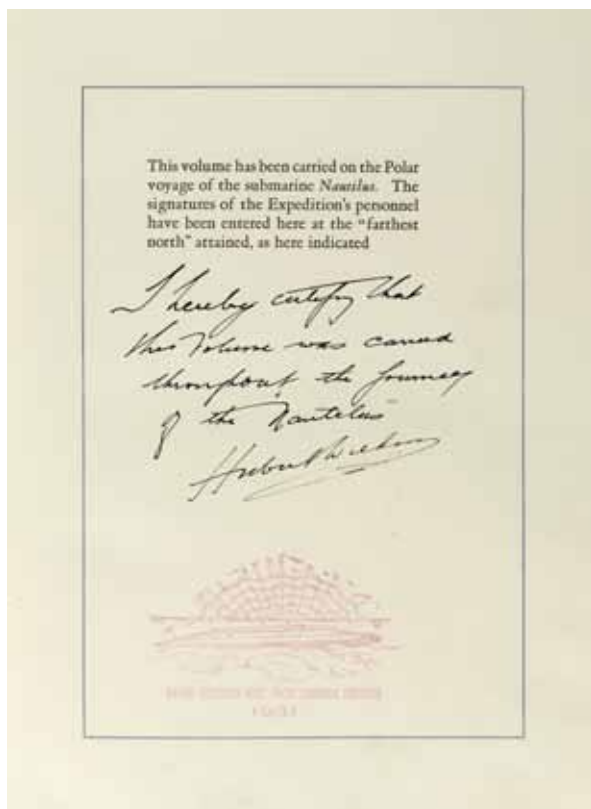
2215



2216



2218



2220

2220

WILKINS, HUBERT. 1888-1958.

Under the North Pole: The Wilkins-Ellsworth Submarine Expedition. [New York]: Brewer, Warren & Putnam, [1931].

4to (310 x 225mm). Two toned gelatin silver print portraits by Hal Phylfe, signed lower left (one a frontispiece). 4to. Original half morocco, t.e.g., others untrimmed, spine with gilt design of a compass rose, lacks slipcase. Binding rubbed and spine head chipped.

THE "CONTRIBUTORS' EDITION," NO 7 OF 29 COPIES CARRIED ON THE POLAR VOYAGE OF THE SUBMARINE "NAUTILUS," signed and inscribed by the author.

\$1,500 - 2,500

2221

WRANGELL, FERDINAND VON.

Narrative of an Expedition to the Polar Sea, in the years 1820, 1821, 1822 & 1823. London: James Madden and Co., 1840.

8vo (220 x 140 mm). cxxvii, [1], 413, [1] + 2 ad pp. Large folding map. Old boards, rebacked. Map skillfully repaired, browned and with a few separations at fold; map and title detached from text block; some soiling and creasing in text.

FIRST EDITION IN ENGLISH. An important report on the Russian Exploring Expedition from St. Petersburg. "According to the preface, the work was originally drawn up in German by "M. Engelhardt, from the [original Russian] journals and papers of M. von Wrangel and the other officers of the expedition ... and was published at Berlin, in July, 1839, under the editorial care of Professor C. Ritter, with the sanction of M. von Wrangel ... The [English] translation has been made by Mrs. Sabine ... reduced into a somewhat smaller compass than the original" (Sabin 105518).

\$800 - 1,200



2221

2222

YOUNG, ALLEN. 1827-1915.

The Two Voyages of the 'Pandora' in 1875 and 1876. London: Edward Stanford, 1879.

Small 4to (246 x 167 mm). viii, 197 pp. With 9 wood-engraved plates, including frontispiece and 2 large folding maps in pockets on both inside covers. Original blue cloth stamped in black and gilt-lettered. Few fold tears to first map, second map re-backed, period gift inscription, dampstain to lower cover.

FIRST EDITION, RARE, INTENDED FOR PRIVATE CIRCULATION. Young states in his preface that "at the suggestion of a few friends I have requested Mr. Stanford to publish it. The volume contains merely a simple record, or log, from notes in my private journal...." Young purchased the *Pandora* from his own funds for an expedition in search of Franklin's records. He was assisted by Lady Franklin, but she died before his return.

\$1,500 - 2,500



2222



2223 (part)



2224 (part)

2223

ARCTIC LIBRARY—1800-1840s.

21 volumes on Arctic exploration, in English. Various places, 1800-1849. 8vo. Various illustrations. Original boards or period leather (except 1 in modern wrappers and 1 rebacked). Shelfwear to volumes, light rubbing, overall extremely good condition.

INCLUDING PARRY, ROSS, FRANKLIN, BACK, BARROW, ET AL. Partial listing: FISHER. *A Journal of a Voyage of Discovery to the Arctic Regions, in His Majesty's Ships Hecla and Griper, in the Years 1819 & 1820*. London: 1821. * MURRAY. *Historical Account of Discoveries and Travels in North America*. London: 1829. 2 volumes. ROSS. *Narrative of a Second Voyage in Search of a North-West Passage and a Residence in the Arctic Regions*. Philadelphia, PA: 1835. * HUIISH. *The Last Voyage of Captain Sir John Ross to the Arctic Regions*. London: 1836. * DE FREMINVILLE. *Voyage to the North Pole, in the Frigate the Syrene*. London: 1819. * PARRY. *Journal of a Voyage of Discovery, to the Arctic Regions*. London: 1819. * BACK. *Narrative of the Arctic Land Expedition to the Mouth of the Great Fish River*. Paris: 1836. * SCORESBY-JACKSON. *The Life of William Scoresby*. London: 1841. Full listing available on request.

\$3,000 - 5,000

2224

ARCTIC LIBRARY—1850-1860s.

24 volumes on Arctic exploration, in English. Various places, 1850-1869. 8vo. Various illustrations. Original cloth or boards. Condition varies, overall very good.

EXTENSIVE FRANKLIN SEARCH GROUP, INCLUDING FIRST EDITIONS AND FIRST AMERICAN EDITIONS. Partial listing: *Arctic Miscellanies: A Souvenir of the Late Polar Search by the Officers and Seamen of the Expedition*. London: 1852. * DUFFERIN. *Letters from High Latitudes*. New York: 1860. Presentation copy SIGNED by the author, with letter tipped in to rear end pages. * HALL. *Arctic Researchers and Life among the Esquimaux*. New York: 1865. * PARRY. *Memoirs of Rear-Admiral Sir W. Edward Parry*. London: 1857. * NOBLE. *After Icebergs with a Painter: A Summer Voyage to Labrador and around Newfoundland*. New York: 1861. * GODFREY. *Godfrey's Narrative of the Last Grinnell Arctic Exploring Expedition, in Search of Sir John Franklin*. Philadelphia, PA: 1857. * SONNTAG. *Professor Sonntag's Thrilling Narrative of the Grinnell Exploring Expedition to the Arctic Ocean, in the Years 1853, 1854, and 1855, in Search of Sir John Franklin*. Philadelphia, PA: 1857. * OSBORN. *Stray Leaves from an Arctic Journal*. New York: 1852. Full listing available on request.

\$3,000 - 5,000



2225 (part)

2225

ARCTIC LIBRARY—1870s.

23 volumes on Arctic exploration, chiefly in English. Various places, 1870-1879. All 8vo except one 4to. Various illustrations. Original cloth or vellum. Overall very good condition.

ATTRACTIVE GROUP IN PICTORIAL CLOTH INCLUDING FIRST EDITIONS, with papers and illustrated works including reports of the *Polaris*. Partial listing: BLAKE. *Arctic Experiences: Containing Capt. George E. Tyson's Wonderful Drift on the Ice-Floe, A History of the Polaris Expedition, the Cruise of the Tigress, and Rescue of the Polaris Survivors*. New York: 1874. * PAYER. *New Lands within the Arctic Circle*. London: 1876. 2 volumes. * *The Arctic Voyages of Adolf Erik Nordenskiöld*. London: 1879. * RINK. *Danish Greenland: Its People and Its Products*. London: 1877. * HAYES. *The Land of Desolation: Being a Personal Narrative of Observation and Adventure in Greenland*. New York: 1872. * *A Selection of Papers on Arctic Geography and Ethnology*. London: 1875. * PANER. *Nordpol-Expedition*. Wien: 1876. Full listing available on request.

\$2,000 - 3,000



2226

2226

ARCTIC LIBRARY—1880s.

23 volumes on Arctic exploration, chiefly in English. Various places, 1880-1889. 8vo. Various illustrations. Original cloth except one in full calf. Overall excellent condition.

ATTRACTIVE GROUP MOSTLY IN PICTORIAL CLOTH, INCLUDING FIRST EDITIONS on voyages of the *Jeannette*, *Vega* and *Vivian*. Partial listing: NORDENSKIÖLD. *Vegas: fard Kring Asien och Europa*. Stockholm: 1880. 2 vols. Original roan-backed cloth. * GILDER. *Ice-Pack and Tundra: An Account of The Search for the Jeannette and a Sledge Journey through Siberia*. New York: 1883. * LAURIDSEN. *Vitus Bering: The Discoverer of Bering Strait*. Chicago: 1889. * ALDRICH. *Arctic Alaska and Siberia; or, Eight Months with the Arctic Whalemén*. Chicago and New York: 1889. * HAYES. *Pictures of Arctic Travel*. New York: 1881. * GILDER. *Schwatka's Search: Sledging in the Arctic in Quest of the Franklin Records*. New York: 1881. * MELVILLE. *In the Lena Delta*. Boston: 1885. * NORDENSKIÖLD. *The Voyage of the Vega round Asia and Europe*. New York: 1882. Full listing available on request.

\$1,500 - 2,500



2227 (part)

2227

ARCTIC LIBRARY—1890s.

36 volumes on Arctic exploration, in English. Various places, 1890-1899. 8vo. Various illustrations. Original cloth; one in dust jacket. Overall very good to fine condition.

ATTRACTIVE GROUP MOSTLY IN PICTORIAL CLOTH, INCLUDING FIRST EDITIONS, with titles on Greenland, Alaska and sub-Arctic Canada. Partial listing: PIKE. *Through the Subarctic Forest*. London and New York: 1896. * JACKSON. *The Great Frozen Land (Bolshaia Zemelskija Tundra)*. London: 1895. * CONWAY. *The First Crossing of Spitsbergen*. London: 1897. * PEARSON. *"Beyond Petsora Eastward": Two Summer Voyages to Novaya Zemlya and the Islands of Barents Sea*. London: 1899. * WALSH. *The Last Cruise of the Miranda: A Record of Arctic Adventure*. New York: 1896. * TYRRELL. *Across the Sub-Arctics of Canada*. New York: 1898. * ZOLLERS. *Thrilling Incidents on Sea and Land: The Prodigal's Return*. Mount Morris, IL: 1892. * PRICE. *From the Arctic Ocean to the Yellow Sea*. New York: 1892. * CARSTENSEN. *Two Summers in Greenland: An Artist's Adventures among Ice and Islands, in Fjords and Mountains*. London: 1890. * JACKSON. *A Thousand Days in the Arctic*. New York and London: 1899. * BECKLES WILSON. *The Great Company*. Toronto: [1899.] DJ. Full listing available on request.

\$2,000 - 3,000



2228 (part)



2229 (part)

2228

ARCTIC LIBRARY—1900s.

26 volumes on Arctic exploration, chiefly in English. Various places, 1900-1909. Nearly all 8vo. Various illustrated. Original cloth. Condition varies, shelfwear and some cracked hinges, overall very good.

EXCELLENT GROUP FROM THE TURN OF THE CENTURY, INCLUDING A RARE LIMITED EDITION AND PRESENTATION COPIES. Partial listing: SCHUETZE. *William Henry Schuetze*. [New York]: Privately printed, 1903. Schuetze traveled twice to Siberia to search for survivors of the Jeannette expedition. * HANBURY. *Sport and Travel in the Northland of Canada*. London: 1904. 1st ed. * Another copy, 1st US ed. New York: 1904. PRESENTATION COPY. * GORDON. *Round the North Pole*. New York: 1907. 1st U.S. ed. * WALKER. *The Cruise of the Esquimaux (Steam Whaler) to Davis Straits and Baffin Bay, April-October 1899*. Liverpool: 1909. * CONWAY. *No Man's Land*. Cambridge: 1906. * *Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History: Vol. XV, Part I, 1901 [The Eskimo of Baffin Land and Hudson Bay]*. New York: 1901. * TYRRELL. *Across the Sub-Arctic of Canada: A Journey of 3,200 Miles by Canoe and Snowshoe through the Hudson Bay Region*. Toronto: 1908. * LOW. *Report on the Dominion Government Expedition to Hudson Bay and the Arctic Islands on Board the D.G.S. Neptune, 1903-1904*. Ottawa: 1906. * FIALA. *Fighting the Polar Ice*. New York: 1906. 4to. * SENN. *In the Heart of the Arctics*. Chicago: [1907]. * HARRISON. *In Search of a Polar Continent*. London: 1908.

\$1,200 - 1,800

2229

ARCTIC LIBRARY—1910s.

35 volumes on Arctic exploration, chiefly in English. Various places, 1910-1919. Nearly all 8vo. Various illustrated. Original cloth or boards; few dust jackets. Condition varies, light shelfwear and some cracked hinges, overall excellent condition.

INCLUDING FIRST EDITIONS RELATING TO PEARY AND COOK, many illustrated from photographs. HENSON. *A Negro Explorer at the North Pole*. New York: [1912]. Pictorial cloth with portrait. * SETON. *The Arctic Prairies*. New York: 1911. * MUIR. *The Cruise of the Corwin*. Boston and New York: 1917. * LEWIN. *Did Peary Reach the Pole?* London: 1911. * HALL. *Has the North Pole Been Discovered?* Boston: 1917. * STUCK. *Ten Thousand Miles with a Dog Sled*. New York: 1914. * COOK. *My Attainment of the Pole*. New York: 1911. PRESENTATION COPY INSCRIBED AND SIGNED BY COOK. * BRYCE. *The Siege and Conquest of the North Pole*. London: 1910. * WHITNEY. *Hunting with the Eskimos*. New York: 1910. * BURNS. *A Year with a Whaler*. New York: 1913. * MACMILLAN. *Four Years in the White North*. [1918.] PRESENTATION COPY IN DJ. * Another copy. Rebound in half morocco. PRESENTATION COPY with lengthy inscription. * MURDOCH. *Modern Whaling and Bear Hunting*. London: 1917. * MIKKELSEN. *Lost in the Arctic. Being the Story of the Alabama Expedition, 1902-1912*. New York: 1913. * WHITNEY. *Hunting with the Eskimos*. New York: 1910. * GOLDER. *Russian Expansion on the Pacific. 1641-1850*. Cleveland: 1914.

\$2,000 - 3,000



2230 (part)

2230

ARCTIC LIBRARY—1920s.

38 volumes on Arctic exploration, chiefly in English. Various places, 1920-1929. Nearly all 8vo. Various illustrations. original cloth or boards; dust jackets. Condition varies, overall excellent.

INCLUDING LIMITED EDITIONS. Titles include: BYRD. *Skyward*. New York: 1928. *LIMITED SIGNED EDITION*, signed by Byrd and the publisher, one of 500 copies. * BARTLETT. *The Log of "Bob" Bartlett: A True Story of Forty Years at Sea*. New York and London: 1928. * CHARCOT. *La Mer du Groenland*. Paris: 1929. Text in French. * RASMUSSEN. *Across Arctic America: Narrative of the Fifth Thule Expedition*. New York and London: 1927. * SVERDRUP. *Tre Aar i Isen med "Maud"*. Oslo: 1926. Text in Norwegian. * MACMILLAN. *Etah and Beyond; or, Life within the Twelve Degrees of the Pole*. Boston and New York: 1927. * ARNESEN. *The Polar Adventure: The "Italia" Tragedy Seen at Close Quarters*. London: 1929. * EKBLAW. *Along Unknown Shores: Narratives of Exploration in the Far North*. New York and London: 1927. *PRESENTATION COPY*.

\$2,000 - 3,000



2231 (part)

2231

ARCTIC LIBRARY—1920s.

40 volumes on Arctic exploration, chiefly in English. Various places, 1920-1929. Nearly all 8vo. Various illustrations. original cloth or boards; dust jackets. Condition varies, overall excellent.

EXCELLENT GROUP IN ATTRACTIVE JACKETS, including many first editions. Titles include: * TREMBLAY. *Cruise of the Minnie Maud*. Quebec, Canada: 1921. * *Meddelelser om Gronland*. Vol VII only. Copenhagen: 1922. * MARKHAM. *The Lands of Silence: A History of Arctic and Antarctic Exploration*. Cambridge: 1921. * FLAHERTY. *My Eskimos Friends: "Nanook of the North"*. Garden City, NY: 1924. * HOENSHL. *The Cruise of the Neptune*. Staunton, VA: 1922. * ROSSMAN. *Black Sunlight*. New York: 1926. *PRESENTATION COPY*. * BAYNES. *Polaris: The Story of an Eskimo Dog*. New York: 1922. *PRESENTATION COPY*. * BILBY. *Nanook of the North*. London: [1925]. * GORDON. *Amid Snowy Wastes*. London: 1922. * COOK. *Pursuing the Whale*. Boston: 1926. * DUCHASSOIS. *Mid Snow and Ice*. London: 1923.

\$1,000 - 1,500



2232 (part)

2232

ARCTIC LIBRARY—1930s

53 volumes on Arctic exploration, natural history, including titles by Wilkins, Ellsworth, Shackleton, chiefly in English. Various places, 1930-1939. Nearly all 8vo. Various illustrations. Original cloth or boards; dust jackets. Overall excellent condition.

Partial listing: CYRIAX. *Sir John Franklin's Last Arctic Expedition*. London: 1939. * WILKINS. *Under the North Pole: The Wilkins-Ellsworth Submarine Expedition*. N.P.: 1931. *LIMITED SIGNED EDITION*, one of 275 copies *SIGNED* by Wilkins. * ADAMS-RAY. *Andree's Story: The Complete Record of his Polar Flight, 1897-1930*. New York: 1930. * LE BOURDAIS. *Northward on the New Frontier*. Ottawa, Canada: 1931. * LUBBOCK. *The Arctic Whalers*. Glasgow, Scotland: 1937. * BERNIER. *Master Mariner and Arctic Explorer: A Narrative of Sixty Years at Sea from the Logs and Yarns of Captain J.E. Bernier*. Ottawa, Ontario: 1939. * BODFISH. *Chasing the Bowhead*. Cambridge: 1936. * GALL. *The Top of the World*. New York: 1939. * LINDSAY. *Sledge: The British Trans-Greenland Expedition, 1934*. London, Toronto, Melbourne and Sydney: 1935. * LEWIN. *The Great North Pole Fraud*. London: 1935.

\$1,500 - 2,500



2233 (part)



2234 (part)

2233

ARCTIC LIBRARY—1930s.

52 volumes on Arctic exploration, Russian explorers, Greenland and Eskimo life, chiefly in English. Various places, 1930-1939. Nearly all 8vo. Various illustrations. Original cloth or boards; dust jackets. Light general shelfwear to volumes and dust jackets. Overall excellent condition.

Partial list: SKEIE. *Greenland: The Dispute between Norway and Denmark*. London: 1932. * KENT. *Salamina*. New York: 1935. * SUTTON. *An Arctic Safari: With Camera and Rifle in the Land of the Midnight Sun*. St. Louis, MO: 1932. *INSCRIBED* by the author. From Vilhjalmur Stefansson's personal library. * BINNEY. *The Eskimo Book of Knowledge*. London: 1931. With facing text in English and Labrador. * PEARCE. *Marooned in the Arctic: Diary of the Dominion Explorers' Expedition in the Arctic, August to December 1929*. N.P.: [c. 1930]. *INSCRIBED* by the author. * THORNTON. *Among the Eskimos of Wales, Alaska, 1890-93*. Baltimore, MD: 1931. * INGSTAD. *The Land of Feast and Famine*. New York: 1933. * HAYES. *The Conquest of the North Pole: Recent Arctic Exploration*. New York: 1934. * HOBBS. *Peary*. New York: 1936. * ALLEN. *Under Sail to Greenland*. New York: 1931. * ANDREE. *Andrees Polarfaerd*. Copenhagen: 1930.

\$1,500 - 2,500

2234

ARCTIC LIBRARY—1940s.

51 volumes on Arctic exploration and natural history, chiefly in English. Various places, 1940-1949. Nearly all 8vo. Various illustrations. Original cloth or boards; dust jackets. Overall excellent condition.

Titles include: DE PONCINS. *Kabloona*. New York: 1941. *INSCRIBED* by the author, with letter. * JOHN SHOY. *Apaarak in Alaska: Social Pioneering among the Eskimos*. Philadelphia, PA: 1944. * BOYD. *The Coast of Northeast Greenland with Hydrographic Studies in the Greenland Sea*. New York: 1948. * LARSEN, RAINEY. *Ipiutak and the Arctic Whale Hunting Culture*. New York: 1948. *INSCRIBED* by Larsen. * CROUSE. *The Search for the North Pole*. New York: 1947. * WASHBURN. *Reconnaissance Geology of Portions of Victoria Island and Adjacent Regions Arctic Canada*. Baltimore, MD: 1947. * HEYERDAHL, RICHTER, RIISER-LARSEN. *Great Norwegian Expeditions*. Oslo: N.d. * THE EXPLORERS CLUB. *Through Hell and High Water*. New York: 1941. * DEPARTMENT OF THE AIR FORCE. *Polar Guide*. St. Louis, MO: 1947.

\$1,000 - 1,500



2235 (part)



2236 (part)

2235

ARCTIC LIBRARY—1950s.

84 volumes on Arctic exploration, aviation, and natural history, chiefly in English. Various places, 1950-1959. Nearly all 8vo. Various illustrated. Original cloth or boards; dust jackets. Minor shelfwear to volumes and dust jackets. Overall excellent condition.

INCLUDING FIRST EDITIONS, much on Arctic aviation. Partial listing: FORD. *Eskimo Prehistory in the Vicinity of Point Barrow, Alaska*. New York: 1959. * GREENAWAY. *Arctic Air Navigation*. Ottawa, Ontario: 1951. * WAXELL. *The American Expedition*. London: 1952. * RICH. *John Rae's Correspondence with the Hudson's Bay Company on Arctic Exploration, 1844-1855*. London: 1953. * WRIGHT. *Quest for Franklin*. London: 1959. * TAYLOR. *Geographical Discovery and Exploration in the Queen Elizabeth Islands*. Ottawa, Ontario: 1955. * MACKENZIE. *Voyages from Montreal on the River St. Lawrence*. Toronto: N.d. * FREUCHEN. *The Law of Larion*. New York: 1952. * ARMSTRONG. *The Northern Sea Route: Soviet Exploitation of the North East Passage*. Cambridge: 1952. * LEISING. *Arctic Wings*. Garden City, NY: 1959. *SIGNED* by Leising. * SCOTT. *Wild Geese and Eskimos: A Journal of the Perry River Expedition of 1949*. London: 1951. \$1,200 - 1,800

2236

ARCTIC LIBRARY—1960s-present.

175 volumes on Arctic exploration and natural history, chiefly in English. Various places, 1960-present. Various illustrated. Nearly all 8vo, Original cloth or boards; dust jackets. Overall excellent condition.

MANY FIRST EDITIONS. Partial listing: DALRYMPLE. *Memoir of a Map of the Lands around the North Pole*. Montreal, Canada: 1973. *LIMITED SIGNED EDITION*, one of 75 copies *SIGNED* by the publisher. With

additional letter from publisher. * HANTZSCH, NEATBY. *My Life among the Eskimos: Baffinland Journeys in the Years 1909 to 1911*. Saskatoon, Canada: 1977. * THOREN. *Picture Atlas of the Arctic*. Amsterdam, Netherlands: 1969. * TILMAN. *Mischief in Greenland*. London: 1964. * WILLIAMS. *The British Search for the Northwest Passage in the Eighteenth Century*. London: 1962. * ALLEN. *Arctic Odyssey: The Life of Rear Admiral Donald B. MacMillan*. New York: 1962. *SIGNED* by MacMillan. * MARSHALL. *Arctic Wilderness*. Berkeley and Los Angeles, CA: 1956. * KURALT. *To the Top of the World: The Adventures & Misadventures of the Plaisted Polar Expedition, March 28 - May 4, 1967*. New York: 1968. * RANSOM, ENGLE. *Sea of the Bear*. Annapolis, MD: 1964. \$2,500 - 3,500

2237

ARCTIC LIBRARY—PAMPHLETS AND EPHEMERA.

50 pamphlets, posters, maps, and other ephemera on arctic exploration, chiefly in English. Various places, late 19th century to 20th century. 4to and 8vo. Various illustrated. Mostly in original wrappers. Condition varies, overall very good.

Partial listing: MONACO. *Resultats des Campagnes Scientifiques*. Monaco: 1912. * WILD. *Communications from the International Polar Commission*. St. Petersburg: 1882. * FORCE. *Grinnell Land*. Washington, DC: 1851. * STOKES. *Arctic and Antarctic Paintings*. New York: 1925. *INSCRIBED* by Stokes. * BROOKS. *Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences at a Reception Given to the Captain and Officers of the U.S. Steamer Thomas Corwin and Captains of the Pacific Whaling Fleet on their Return from the Arctic*. San Francisco, CA: 1880. * ELLSWORTH. *At the North Pole*. Washington, DC: 1928. * BURKHANOV. *New Soviet Discoveries in the Arctic*. Moscow: 1956. \$800 - 1,200

Other Properties

2238

ALASKA—PHOTOGRAPHY.

Group of 3 albums, containing approximately 265 gelatin silver prints, 3 3/4 x 5 to 13 x 10 1/2 inches (the majority 7 1/2 x 9 1/2 inches and larger), most by Frank H. Nowell, 1905-08, mounted, most captioned within print, generally in good to very good condition, yellowing and wrinkling to many, tears to a few with loss, photos in one album mounted with tape at edges, albums heavily worn, one disbound, mount leaves chipped.

A STRIKING COLLECTION OF PHOTOGRAPHS TAKEN IN AND AROUND NOME, ALASKA AT THE TURN OF THE CENTURY. Including numerous Eskimo portraits and scenes of Eskimo life, residents of Nome, street and dock scenes, sailing ships, mining operations, hunting camps, dog sled excursions, reindeer, walruses, coastal views and ice floes, an early baseball scene, and including several of Amundson and his crew aboard ship. Frank H. Nowell lived and worked in Nome from c.1901-1909. He served as official photographer to the 1909 Alaska-Yukon-Pacific Exposition in Seattle.

\$2,000 - 3,000

2239

[AMUNDSEN, ROALD. 1872-1928.]

Pair of Norwegian silver spoons, c.1928, 130 mm in length.

Issued to commemorate Roald Amundsen's most celebrated achievement: the attainment of both poles. The handle with Amundsen's name above a portrait, the date 14/12/28 (17th anniversary of his reaching the South Pole), and a biplane; the bowl lettered "Sydpolen 1911. Nordpolen 1926."

\$1,200 - 1,800

2240

ARNOLD, H.J.

Original color linocut of a Dog Sled Team, 355 x 480 mm (image size), signed and dated "H.J. Arnold 1936," mounted and matted. Few spots to mat.

\$2,000 - 3,000

2241

BURGESS, GEORGE HENRY. 1831-1905.

Suite of four duotone lithographed views of Honolulu by G.H. Burgess: "Port of Honolulu," "Diamond-Head from Look-Out," Diamond Head from Hon[olu]lu Beach," and "Nuanu Valley from the New Church Beritania St." [San Francisco]: Printed by Britton & Rey, 1857. 7 3/4 by 12 5/8 inches, professionally remargined on three sides with 1850s paper to approximately 10 x 14 1/2 inches, matted to 15 3/4 x 18 1/2 inches. Trimmed and remargined at top and sides just outside plate mark, the only loss being to last letter of publisher's imprint on "Port of Honolulu," a few pale spots and faint smudges to skies, overall clean.

BURGESS'S RARE VIEWS OF HONOLULU. Burgess, best-known for his vivid depictions of the California Gold Rush, journeyed to Hawaii in 1855 and remained for two years. His was the second series of views of Honolulu to be published by Britton & Rey after those of Paul Emmert. "In 1857 Emmert's lithographs were surpassed in quality, accuracy, and refinement of execution by the work of George H. Burgess" (Forbes). The complete set of Burgess's Honolulu views is comprised of the four offered here plus one additional view, "Ewa from Honolulu," not present. Rare. See Forbes *Encounters with Paradise: Views of Hawaii and its People 1778-1941* pp 94 & 152.

See illustration overleaf.

\$4,000 - 6,000



2238



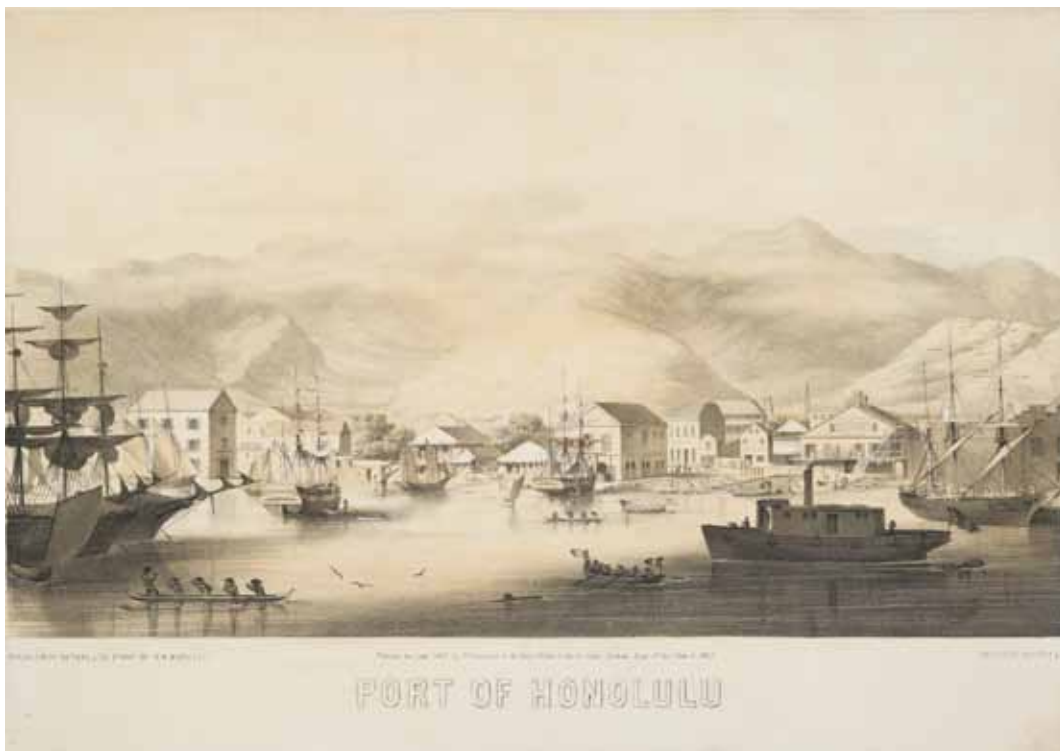
2238



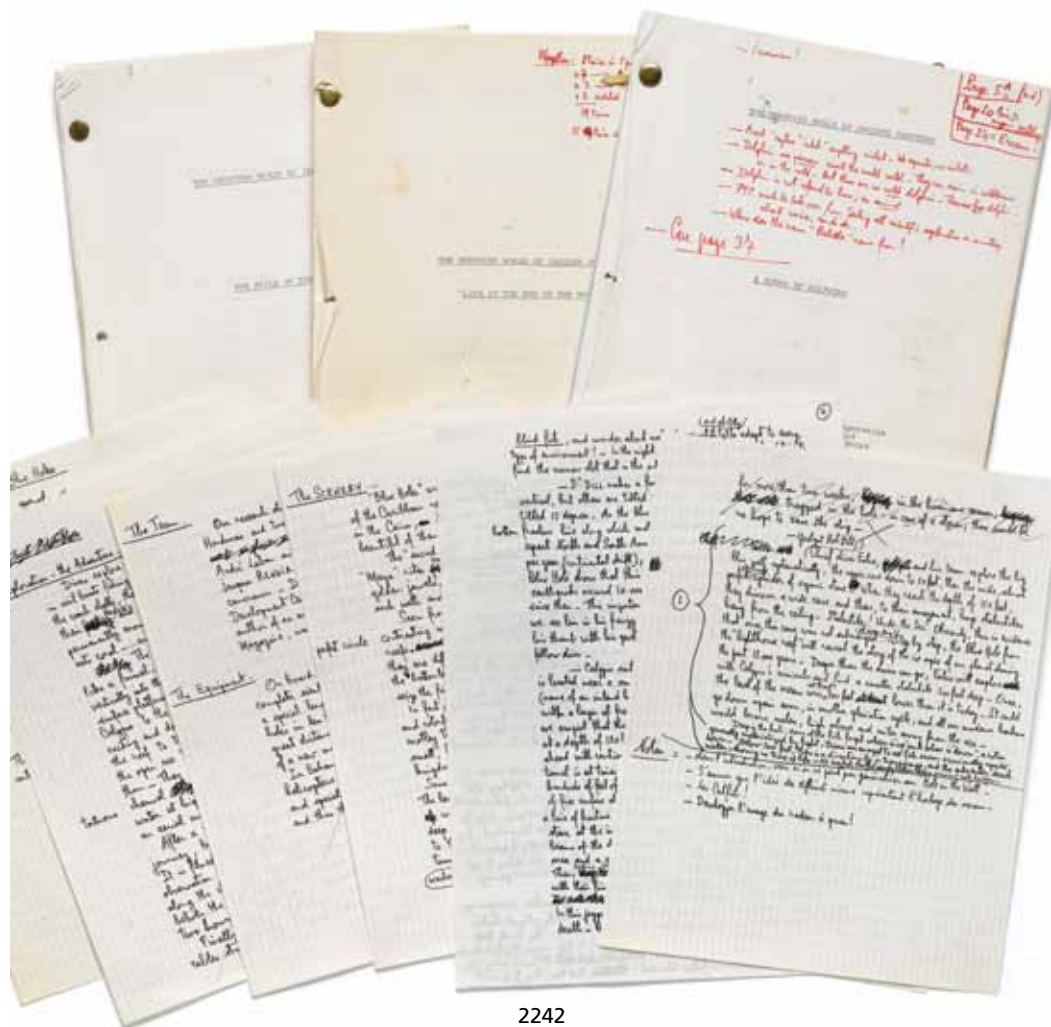
2239 (part)



2240



2241



2242

COUSTEAU, JACQUES. 1910-1997.

24 Typescripts, all mimeographs produced by Cousteau's production company, early drafts of various episodes of *The Undersea World of Jacques Cousteau*, all annotated by Cousteau to varying degrees, as follows: "The Dragons of Galapagos." 54 pp plus 5 loose leaves laid in, 4to, December 7, 1970, heavily annotated, bound with brads. With second copy, 47 pp, lightly annotated, disbound.

"Tragedy of the Red Salmon." 45 pp, July 20, 1970, heavily annotated.

"The Sleeping Sharks of Yucatan." 40 pp, March 6, 1975, heavily annotated in blue ink, bound with brads.

"The Forgotten Mermaids." 45 pp, August 16, 1971, heavily annotated in green, with 2 pp manuscript calendar laid in.

"The Fish That Swallowed Jonah." 44 pp, February 23, 1976, heavily annotated in red and green ink, bound with brads. Some creasing and wear to first leaf.

"Octopus, Octopus." 53 pp, October 13, [1971], heavily annotated in red and green ink, bound with brad.

"The Singing Whale." 45 pp, February 7, 1973, heavily annotated in pencil and red and green pen, bound with brads.

"Sea Elephants." 72 pp, October 16, 1969, annotated in red and green ink.

"The Unsinkable Sea Otter." 45 pp, June 9, 1971, heavily annotated in green ink, bound with brads.

"Secrets of the Sunken Caves." 47 pp, March 3, 1971, annotated in red ink. Together with 2 preliminary drafts, both heavily annotated and with mss material laid in, approx 90 pp, August 24, 1970.

"Cousteau in the Antarctic, Part I: South to Fire and Ice." 47 pp, September 19, 1973, heavily annotated in green and red ink, bound with brads. 1 p of manuscript by Cousteau laid in, lyrics to the song "Quand il est mort, le poete."

"Cousteau in the Antarctic, Part III: The Flight of the Penguins." 43 pp, December 5, 1973, heavily annotated in green ink, bound with brads.

"Cousteau in the Antarctic, Part IV: Blizzard at Hope Bay." 44 pp, March 3, 1974, heavily annotated in green ink.

"Living Reefs of the Caribbean." 40 pp, December 4, 1975, heavily annotated in purple and red ink, bound with brads.

"The Sea Birds of Isabela." 38 pp, September 25, 1975, annotated in red ink, bound with brads.

"The Incredible March of the Spiny Lobsters." 46 pp, April 9, 1976, heavily annotated in red and green ink, bound with brads.

"The Coral Divers of Corsica." 41 pp, December 26, 1974, heavily annotated in blue ink, bound with brads.

"Beavers of the North Country." 42 pp, October 22, 1974, heavily annotated in green ink, bound with brads.

"Hippo!" 49 pp, January 1, 1973, moderately annotated, bound with brads.

"Life at the End of the World." 42 pp, August 27, 1974, heavily annotated in red and blue ink, bound with brads.

"A Sound of Dolphins." 40 pp, January 10, 1971, heavily annotated in green and red ink, bound with brads.

"The Smile of the Walrus." 41 pp, October 11, 1972, heavily annotated in green ink, bound with brads.

Lot also includes the following:

Autograph and typed manuscript, 10 pp (7 autograph, 3 typed), quarto and legal folio, n.p., October 21, 1970, being a rough draft of the treatment for episode XVI of *The Undersea World of Jacques Cousteau*.

"The Mystery of the Blue Holes," together with 5 pp typed later version and a large collection of photocopies of Cousteau's journals and notes.

Illuminated manuscript, 6 pp, oblong folio, n.p., n.d, text from Anatole France's *L'Île des pingouins*, with illuminations at left margin of each page and rubricated initials throughout heightened in gold; bound

with 22 color photographs of Cousteau with penguin colony, various sizes (3 x 5 to 10 x 14 inches), all photos laid down to leaves; bound

together in pictorially illustrated covers. Likely produced in celebration of "Cousteau in the Antarctic, Part III: The Flight of the Penguins."

Some fading and wear.

Original pen and ink drawings, 4 pp, 4to, on yellow graph paper, designs by Cousteau for 3 bathrooms and a kitchen, together with designer's rendering of the same.

Spiral bound photocopy of original poetry mss composed by Cousteau for Dana Wynter, 1967.

Provenance: Estate of actress Dana Wynter.

A SPECTACULAR COLLECTION OF COUSTEAU'S WORKING SCRIPTS.

Explorer, scientist, filmmaker and conservationist Jacques Cousteau pioneered undersea diving after World War II. He founded the French Oceanographic Campaigns (FOC) and leased a ship called *Calypso*, outfitting it as a mobile laboratory for field research and diving. From 1966 to 1976, he shot to international fame with the broadcast of his documentary television series, *The Undersea World of Jacques Cousteau*. Today his foundation, The Cousteau Society for the Protection of Ocean Life, is an important player in the modern conservation movement. The scripts in this collection reveal how integral Cousteau's input was to the show's success: nearly every draft is heavily revised, revealing his clear vision for the direction of the show.

Cousteau met actress Dana Wynter in 1966 when they serendipitously found themselves seated next to each other on the same Pan Am flight from Europe to LA (each had changed planes at the last minute). Their romance lasted for ten years. The scripts and papers in this lot are just a few of the gifts Wynter received from Cousteau during their years together.

\$5,000 - 7,000



2243

2243

GREENLAND—IVIGTUT.

Original gouache mounted to board, Ivigtut, 450 x 352 mm, titled, signed and dated "Ivigtut 1871 / M. Petersen. Fhb." Edges chipped, touching image in upper right, narrow gouge in sea, surface soiling and light wear.

Ivigtut (or Ivituut) lies near Cape Desolation in southwestern Greenland. In the 19th century it became a center for cryolite mining and processing (as depicted here) but the mining stopped in 1987 and the town is now abandoned.

\$600 - 800

2244

HARRIS, JOHN. 1667?-1719.

Navigantium atque Itinerantium Bibliotheca; or a Compleat Collection of Voyages and Travels.... London: Thomas Bennet, et al, 1705.

2 volumes. Folio (390 x 233 mm). [14], xli, lxii-lxvii, [1], 287, 305-468, 501-635, 685-820, 831-862, [14]; [6], 120, 113-162, 176-264, 301-484, 465-524, 501- 638, 339-342, 643-858, 865-928, 1-28, 33-56, [12] pp. 23 plates including frontispieces (one folding), 9 maps (some large folding). Modern half morocco, spine gilt with red labels. Subscriber's leaf repaired affecting text but not legibility, p xiii small hole affects six words, xxxii-xxxvi browned, p 57 repaired closed tear through text, large folding map in volume two repaired with small losses, p 308 corner repaired touching text.

FIRST EDITION. "It appears to have been got up in competition with Churchill's Collection, but differs entirely from that work, being a history of all the known voyages and travels, whereas Churchill's is a collection of some particular relations and histories" (Sabin 30482). Several entire sections of this work concern America. "Valuable for the original impressions of the fine series of maps by Herman Moll, including a very good one of America" (Hill 774).

\$4,000 - 6,000



2244

2245

LA VOY, MERL. 1885-1953.

Archive of over 500 silver print and silver gelatin print photographs, various sizes (most 3 x 5 inches; less than 90 are 5 x 7 to 8 x 10 inches), on various paper stocks, most images of Alaska and its environs, a selection with photo service imprints on verso, signature in plate, or signature on print, some wear at edges to larger prints, but condition generally good.

Merl La Voy was an American documentary filmmaker, photographer, and world traveler, best remembered for his South Sea Island documentaries, and for his work as a Pathe cameraman. His photography career began in Alaska around 1910; in 1912 he was a member of the Parker-Browne expedition that nearly reached the summit of Mt McKinley, turning back within a few hundred feet because of bad weather. He returned to Alaska in 1932 as a member of the Lindley Liek expedition which completed the second ascent of the mountain. Though examples of his other work are present in this archive, the bulk of the images relate to Alaska, and include shots of both expeditions in camp and on the trail, ships on the Bering Sea, Mt Mckinley, glaciers, the upper Copper River, logging and mining camps, sled dogs, seal and penguin colonies, a fox farm, and interiors of Russian orthodox churches. A more detailed listing is available upon request.

\$2,500 - 3,500



2245

2246

NARES EXPEDITION.

Ticket for the Farewell Banquet at Portsmouth, May 20th, 1875. 216 x 78mm. Lithograph printed in black, green, red and gold.

George Strong Nares left Portsmouth on the 29th of May. This fanciful image is bordered on three sides by the names of great predecessors of Arctic Exploration (Phipps, Rae, Cook, Parry, etc.)

\$1,000 - 1,500

2247

NARES EXPEDITION.

[MARKHAM, ALBERT HASTINGS. 1841-1918.] Sledge brush, 14 1/2 inches long, wood and bristles, inscribed "MARCO POLO. / N° 1."

Provenance: Christie's, Sept 21, 2000, lot 64.

ORIGINAL ARTIFACT FROM THE FURTHEST NORTH RECORD-HOLDING SLEDGE UNTIL NANSEN. "In the Arctic expedition of 1875-6, under George Strong Nares, Markham commanded HMS *Alert*. His sledging party, in an attempt to reach the pole from winter quarters in lat. 82°27' N on the western shore of Robeson Channel, reached lat. 83°20'26" N, long. 64° W, in May 1876. This was gained without dogs and remained the record for the northernmost point reached by explorers until it was broken by Nansen in 1895" (DNB). The *Marco Polo* was the sledge commanded by Markham himself; the other sledge was the *Victoria* commanded by Lieutenant Parr.

\$1,500 - 2,000

2248

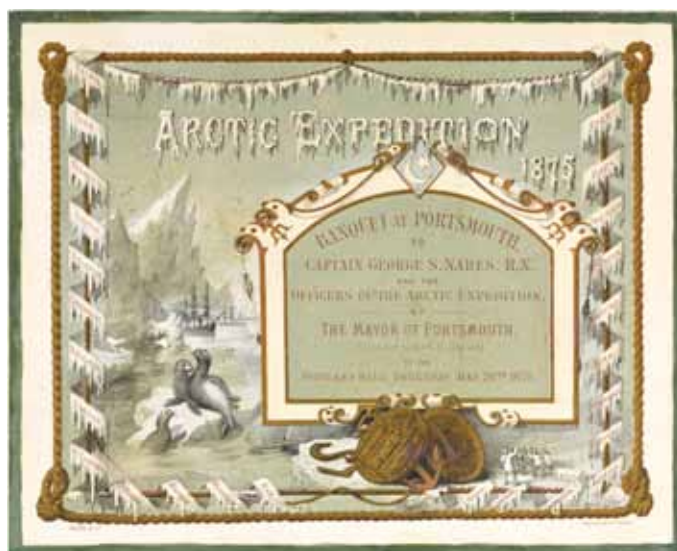
NARES EXPEDITION.

The Discovery News. Monday, Dec, 6, 1875.

4to (305 x 218 mm). 4 pp. Disbound.

A VERY SCARCE ISSUE OF THE DISCOVERY NEWS, PUBLISHED DURING GEORGE STRONG NARES' 1875-1876 EXPEDITION. "It was not uncommon for expedition ships to produce Ship's newspapers ... to relieve the boredom of the long winter night" (*Books on Ice*). The present item, an issue of likely the least well known "Arctic Newspaper", was presumably printed on the *Discovery*, under the command of Nares. Another common diversion was a theater, and this issue spends much print on the details of the "Royal Alexandra Theatre." The publication is not mentioned in Nares' published narrative.

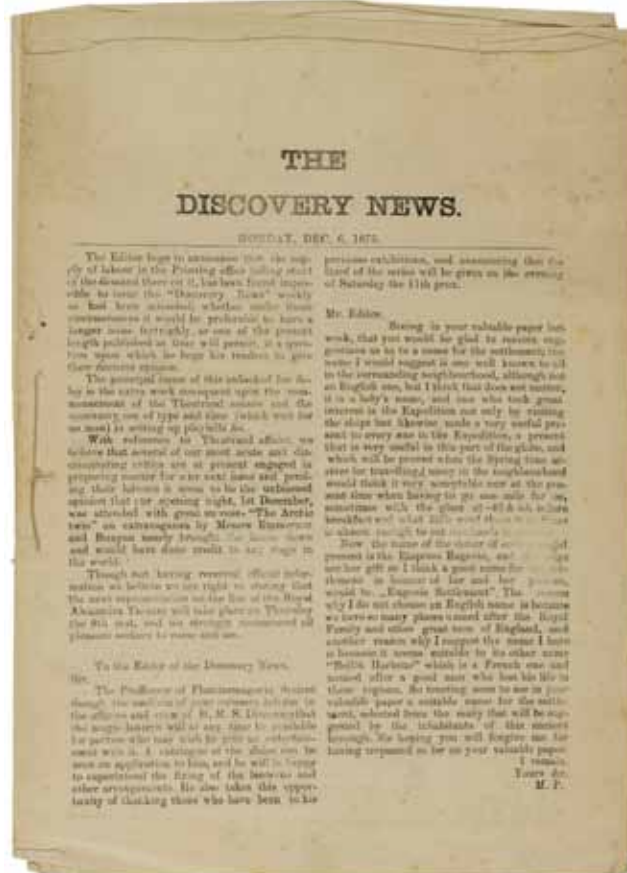
\$800 - 1,200



2246



2247



2248



2249

**2249
POLAR EXPLORATION.**

1. HARTWIG, G. *The Polar World*. New York: Harper, 1869.
2. NANSEN, FRIDTJOF. *Farthest North*. New York: Harper, 1897. 2 volumes. Folding maps in cover pockets.
3. BURROUGHS, MUIR & GRINNELL. *Harriman Alaska Expedition*. New York: Doubleday, Page, 1901. 2 volumes only. Ex-library. Together, 5 volumes. Large 8vo. All illustrated with line engravings and/or half-tone or photogravure plates. Original pictorial cloth gilt. Condition varies, shaken, few tears.

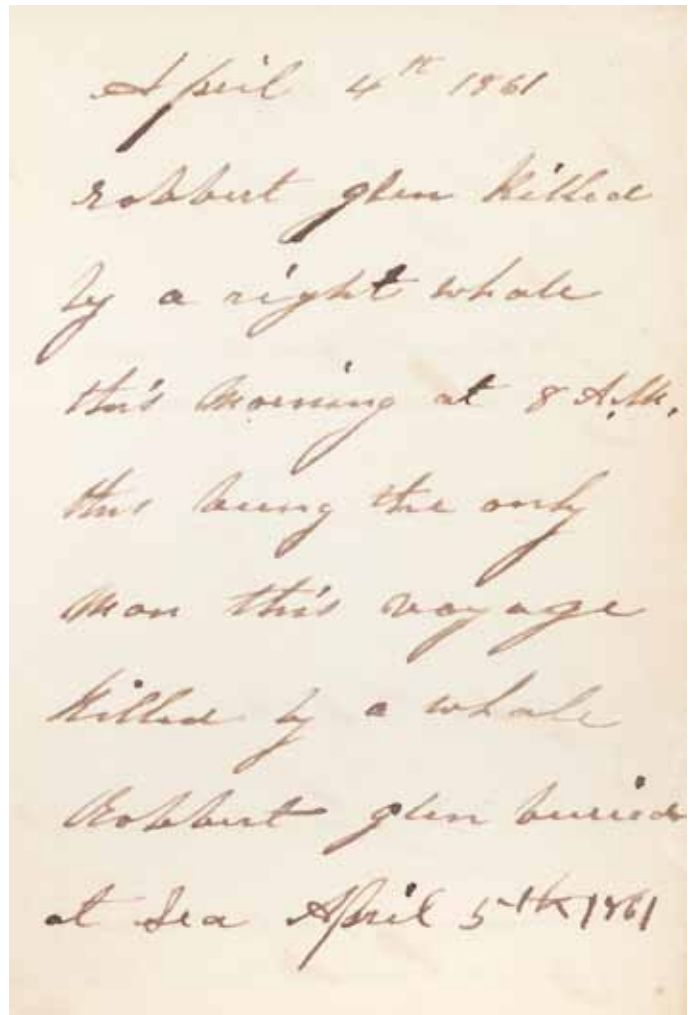
\$1,000 - 1,500

**2250
WAGNER, HENRY RAUP.**

Spanish Voyages to the Northwest Coast of America in the Sixteenth Century. San Francisco: California Historical Society, 1929. 4to. 36 plates including frontispiece. Original vellum, spine gilt-lettered, by Art Bookbindery. Faint offset from frontis, light shelfwear.

LIMITED EDITION, no 2 of 25 copies, *SIGNED* by the author. Considered by Cowan to be "the ablest general work on this subject." Cowan p 666; Hill p 315; Howes W-11.

\$600 - 800



2251

**2251
WHALING JOURNAL.**

Manuscript journal of seaman John O. Farrell, 30 pp, 12mo (134 x 85 mm), 1857-61, describing the voyages of the whaling ship *Jireh Swift*, limp cloth covers, covers worn, a few leaves loose, printed religious ephemera and 1851 United States one cent piece loosely inserted. WITH: Scrimshaw pillbox, approximately 1 3/4 x 1 x 3/4 inches.

A record kept by a sailor of the voyages of the American whaling ship *Jireh Swift*, beginning in New Bedford, Mass. and continuing to New Zealand, the Arctic Ocean, the Bering Strait, etc. Farrell notes the *Jireh Swift's* departure from New Bedford on July 16, 1857, and its return on May 16, 1861, "after an absence of four years one month and six hours and having 3000 barrels of oil." He records entry into sperm whaling ground off of New Holland, New Zealand and Australia, and passage several times through the Bering Strait and the Arctic Ocean. One of the more poignant entries comes on April 4, 1861: "Robbert [sic] Glenn killed by a right whale this morning at 8 a.m. this being the only man this voyage killed by a whale. Robbert Glenn buried at sea April 5th 1861." The final three pages record births and deaths in the Farrell family. In 1865, the *Jireh Swift* was captured by the Confederate ship *Shenandoah* off the coast of Cape Thaddeus in the Kamtschatka sea; she was relieved of 400 barrels of oil and burned.

\$1,500 - 2,000

End of Sale

Index

ABRAHALL, CHANDOS HOSKYNs	2159	FANNING, EDMUND	2047	MINIATURE WORLD MAPS	2086
ABRUZZI, LUIGI AMEDEO OF SAVOY, DUKE OF... ..	2127	FARNHAM, THOMAS JEFFERSON	2048	MOSS, EDWARD LAWTON	2187
ALASKA	2001, 2002, 2238	FERNANDEZ DE NAVARRETE, MARTIN	2049	MÜLLER, GERHARD FRIEDRICH	2088, 2089
ALCALA-GALIANO, DIONISIO	2003	FERRER MALDONADO, LORENZO	2050	MUNK, JENS	2188
ELLSWORTH, LINCOLN	2130	FERRET, ZEFERINO	2051	MUNSTER, SEBASTIAN	2087
AMUNDSEN, ROALD	2128-2131, 2238, 2239	FLEISCHMANN HOLMES, BETTIE	2155A	NANSEN, FRIDTJOF	2189-2191
ANDERSON, JAMES	2132	FLEURIEU, CHARLES PIERRE CLARET... ..	2052, 2053	NARES EXPEDITION	2246-2248
ARCTIC BLUE BOOKS	2133	FORSTER, JOHANN REINHOLD	2054-2056	NARES, GEORGE STRONG	2192, 2193
ARCTIC COMMITTEE	2134	FRANKLIN, JANE	2159	NATIVE AMERICAN LEXICONS	2090
ARCTIC LIBRARY	2223-2237	FRANKLIN, SIR JOHN	2156-2158	NATIVE AMERICANA	2091
ARMSTRONG, ALEXANDER	2135	FRENCH AND INDIAN WAR	2057	NICOL, JOHN	2092
ARNOLD, H.J.	2240	GASS, PATRICK	2058, 2059	NOOTKA	2043, 2112
ARROWSMITH, AARON	2004	GMELIN, JOHANN GEORG	2060	NORTH PACIFIC COAST MAPS	2093
ATLAS TITLES	2005	GOLDSON, WILLIAM	2160	NORTH POLE MAPS	2094
BACK, GEORGE, SIR	2136-2138	GOLOVNIN, VASILY MIKHAILOVICH	2061	NORTHWEST PASSAGE	2097, 2098
BARRINGTON, DAINES	2006, 2007	GOODSIR, ROBERT ANSTRUTHER	2161	NORTHWEST	2095, 2096
BEAUFOY, MARK	2007	GOSTLING, GEORGE	2096	OREGON	2099
BARROW, JOHN	2008, 2009, 2139	GOVERNMENT REPORTS	2162	O'REILLY, BERNARD	2194
BEAUFORT, SIR FRANCIS	2174	GRAAH, W.A.	2163	OSBORN, LIEUTENANT SHERARD	2195, 2196
BEAUFOY, MARK	2007	GREELY, ADOLPHUS W.	2164	PARRY, WILLIAM EDWARD	2197
BEECHEY, FREDERICK WILLIAM	2010, 2064, 2140-2143	GREENLAND—IIVGTUT	2243	PATTERSON, SAMUEL	2100
BELCHER, EDWARD	2011, 2144	HAKLUYT, RICHARD	2062	PEARY, ROBERT	2198-2200
BELLOT, JOSEPH RENÉ	2145	HALL, CHARLES FRANCIS	2165	PELHAM, EDWARD	2201
BENYOWSKY, MAURICE AUGUSTE, COMTE DE .	2012	HALL, DANIEL WESTON	2166	PERON, PIERRE FRANCOIS	2101
BERING, VITUS	2060	HARRIS, JOHN	2244	POLAR EXPLORATION	2249
BILLINGS, JOSEPH, COMMODORE	2107, 2108	HEARNE, SAMUEL	2063, 2167	PORTLOCK, NATHANIEL	2102
BRAMBILA, FERNANDO	2081	HENDRIK, HANS	2168	RAE, JOHN	2202
BRETON, JAMES BAPTISTE JOSEPH	2023	HOOPER, WILLIAM HULME	2169	RASMUSSEN, KNUD	2203
BROUGHTON, WILLIAM ROBERT	2013	HOPPIN, BENJAMIN	2170	RICHARDSON, JOHN	2204, 2205
BROWN, JOHN	2146	HOWELL, JOHN	2092	RICKMAN, JOHN	2103
BROWNE, WILLIAM HENRY	2147	HOWISON, NEIL M.	2099	RIKORD, PETR IVANOVICH	2061
BURGESS, GEORGE HENRY	2241	HUISH, ROBERT	2064	ROBERT DE VAUGONDY, DIDIER	2037, 2104
BURNEY, JAMES	2148	ILLUSTRATED ARCTIC NEWS	2196	ROBERT DE VAUGONDY, GILLES & DIDIER ..	2104
CARVER, JONATHAN	2014	INGLEFIELD, EDWARD AUGUSTUS	2171	ROQUEFEUIL, CAMILLE DE	2105
CATLIN, GEORGE	2091	INNES-LILLINGTON, F.G.	2172	ROSS, JOHN	2064, 2206-2208
KRASHENINNIKOV, STEPEN PETROVICH	2015	JEWITT, JOHN RODGERS	2065	SARYCHEV, GAVRILA ANDREYEVICH	2106
CHAPPE D'AUTEROCHE, JEAN	2015, 2016	JONES, T. RUPERT	2134	SAUER, MARTIN	2107, 2108
CHURCHILL'S VOYAGES	2149	KAEMPFER, ENGELBERT	2066	SCORESBY, WILLIAM	2209-2211
COCHRANE, JOHN D	2068	KAMCHATKA	2067, 2068	SEEMANN, BERTHOLD	2212
COLLINSON, RICHARD, SIR	2150	KANE, ELISA KENT	2173-2175	SHILLINGLAW, JOHN J.	2213
COOK, FREDERICK	2216	KING, JAMES	2017, 2022, 2151	SIMPSON, ALEXANDER	2214
COOK, JAMES... ..	2017-2028, 2103, 2122, 2148, 2151	KING, RICHARD	2176	SIMPSON, GEORGE	2109
COURT, J.	2121	KIPPIS, ANDREW	2027	SMET, PIERRE JEAN DE	2110, 2111
COUSTEAU, JACQUES	2242	KOLDEWEY, KARL	2177	SNOW, W. PARKER	2215
COX, ROSS	2029	KOTZEBUE, OTTO VON	2069, 2070	SPROAT, GILBERT MALCOLM	2112
COXE, WILLIAM	2030, 2031	KRACHENINNIKOV, STEPAN PETROVICH	2073	STAHLIN, JAKOB VON	2113
CRESSWELL, SAMUEL GURNEY	2152	2015, 2071, 2072	STEFANSSON, VILHJALMUR	2216, 2217
DE LONG, GEORGE WASHINGTON	2153	KRUZENSHTERN, IVAN FEDOROVICH	2073	STELLER, GEORG WILHELM	2114
DE NOVO Y COLSON, PEDRO	2082	LA PEROUSE, JEAN FRANCOIS GALAUP DE	2074, 2075	SVERDRUP, OTTO	2218
DENNETT, JOHN FREDERICK	2154	2074, 2075	TATE, THOMAS	2219
DE VAUGONDY, DIDIER ROBERT	2032, 2037	LA VOY, MERL	2245	VANCOUVER, GEORGE	2115-2120
DIDEROT, DENIS	2032, 2104	LAING, JOHN	2178	VOYAGES—REFERENCE	2121
DILLON, PETER	2033	LANGSDORFF, GEORGE HEINRICH VON	2076	WAGNER, HENRY RAUP	2250
DIXON, GEORGE, CAPTAIN	2034-2036	LAPORTE, JOSEPH DE	2044	WAGNER, SIGMUND	2122
DOUGLAS, GEORGE M	2155	LYON, GEORGE FRANCIS	2179	WEBBER, JOHN	2018, 2026, 2122
DUFLOT DE MOFRAS, EUGENE	2038, 2039	MACKENZIE, ALEXANDER	2077-2080	WESTERN HEMISPHERE—MAPS	2123
DUHAUT-CILLY, AUGUSTE BERNARD	2040	MACLURE, ROBERT	2183	WHALING JOURNAL	2251
DUMONT D'URVILLE, JULES SEBASTIEN CESAR ..	2045	MALASPINA, ALEJANDRO	2081, 2082	WHYMPER, FREDERICK	2001
ELLIS, HENRY	2097	MANBY, GEORGE WILLIAM	2184	WILKES, CHARLES	2095
ESPINOSA Y TELLO, JOSEF	2041, 2042	MARCHAND, ETIENNE	2052, 2053	WILKINS, HUBERT	2220
ESTALA, PEDRO	2043, 2044	MARKHAM, ALBERT HASTINGS	2185, 2247	WRANGELL, FERDINAND VON	2124, 2221
		MAY, WALTER W.	2186	WYTFLIET, CORNELIUS	2125
		MCCLURE, ROBERT JOHN	2097, 2098, 2135	YOUNG, ALLEN	2222
		M'CORMICK, RICHARD C	2180	ZAGOSKIN, LAVRENTY ALEKSEYEVICH	2126
		M'DONALD, ALEXANDER	2181	ZELENYI, S.I.	2126
		M'DOUGALL, GEORGE M	2182		
		MEARES, JOHN	2083, 2084		
		MINIATURE AMERICAN MAPS	2085		

To complete this form, check the Auction Catalog(s) you would like to order, fill in the price in the Total column and fax to +1 (415) 861 8951, or mail to:

Bonhams
220 San Bruno Avenue
San Francisco, California 94103

Are you a current catalog subscriber?

☐ Yes ☐ No

If you have any questions please contact us at +1 (800) 223 2854, ext. 3550.

US Auction Catalog	Issues per year**	Domestic address*	International address*
20th Century Furniture & Decorative Arts	4	<input type="checkbox"/> \$160	<input type="checkbox"/> \$200
African, Oceanic & Pre-Columbian Art	3	<input type="checkbox"/> \$120	<input type="checkbox"/> \$150
Arms, Armor & Modern Sporting Guns	2	<input type="checkbox"/> \$80	<input type="checkbox"/> \$100
California & American Paintings & Sculpture	5	<input type="checkbox"/> \$200	<input type="checkbox"/> \$250
Coins & Banknotes	4	<input type="checkbox"/> \$100	<input type="checkbox"/> \$140
Entertainment Memorabilia & Collectables	3	<input type="checkbox"/> \$120	<input type="checkbox"/> \$150
European & American Furniture & Decorative Arts	8	<input type="checkbox"/> \$320	<input type="checkbox"/> \$400
European Paintings	3	<input type="checkbox"/> \$120	<input type="checkbox"/> \$150
Fine & Rare Wine and Whisky (5 Wine and 2 Whisky)	7	<input type="checkbox"/> \$280	<input type="checkbox"/> \$350
Fine Asian Works Of Art	7	<input type="checkbox"/> \$280	<input type="checkbox"/> \$350
Fine Books & Manuscripts	4	<input type="checkbox"/> \$160	<input type="checkbox"/> \$200
Fine Jewelry	8	<input type="checkbox"/> \$320	<input type="checkbox"/> \$400
Fine Oriental Rugs & Carpets	4	<input type="checkbox"/> \$160	<input type="checkbox"/> \$200
Fine Watches	3	<input type="checkbox"/> \$120	<input type="checkbox"/> \$150
Fine Writing Instruments	2	<input type="checkbox"/> \$50	<input type="checkbox"/> \$70
Japanese Works of Art	2	<input type="checkbox"/> \$80	<input type="checkbox"/> \$100
Modern & Contemporary Art and Made In California	6	<input type="checkbox"/> \$240	<input type="checkbox"/> \$300
Motor Cars, Motorcycles & Automobilia	6	<input type="checkbox"/> \$330	<input type="checkbox"/> \$390
Native American & Tribal Art	3	<input type="checkbox"/> \$120	<input type="checkbox"/> \$150
Natural History	3	<input type="checkbox"/> \$120	<input type="checkbox"/> \$150
Maritime Paintings & Decorative Arts	2	<input type="checkbox"/> \$80	<input type="checkbox"/> \$100
Photographs	2	<input type="checkbox"/> \$80	<input type="checkbox"/> \$100
Prints	2	<input type="checkbox"/> \$80	<input type="checkbox"/> \$100
Space History	1	<input type="checkbox"/> \$40	<input type="checkbox"/> \$50
All Categories	94	<input type="checkbox"/> \$3,760	<input type="checkbox"/> \$4,700
Estate auctions are held monthly in San Francisco and Los Angeles. Catalogs for estate auctions are partially illustrated and available approximately one week prior to the auction.			
Period Art & Design Auctions (estate auctions in San Francisco)	11	<input type="checkbox"/> \$150	N/A
Period Art & Design Auctions (estate auctions in Los Angeles)	11	<input type="checkbox"/> \$150	N/A
Bonhams publishes a quarterly magazine to keep you apprised of the auction market.			
Bonhams Magazine	4	<input type="checkbox"/> \$30	<input type="checkbox"/> \$30
*Any applicable sales taxes and shipping included in Subscription Price.		TOTAL _____	

**The number of auction catalogs and sales listed for a subscription are strictly estimates. We are not responsible for refunds or credits if the number of sales alters from the estimate. Some of the above categories may include our auctions in other locations.

Send Catalogs to:

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State ____ Zip _____ Country _____
Telephone _____ Fax _____
E-mail _____
Client Number (internal use only) _____

Method of Payment

☐ Check/Money Order enclosed for \$: _____
Payable to Bonhams & Butterfields

☐ Visa ☐ Mastercard ☐ American Express

Card Number _____
16-digit Number

Expiration Date ____ / ____

Cardholder Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State ____ Zip _____ Country _____

Signature _____ Date _____

Auction Registration Form

(Attendee / Absentee / Online / Telephone Bidding)

Please circle your bidding method above.

<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
--------------------------	--------------------------	--------------------------	--------------------------

Paddle number (for office use only)

General Notice: This sale will be conducted in accordance with Bonhams Conditions of Sale, and your bidding and buying at the sale will be governed by such terms and conditions. Please read the Conditions of Sale in conjunction with the Buyer's Guide relating to this sale and other published notices and terms relating to bidding. Payment by personal or business check may result in your property not being released until purchase funds clear our bank. Checks must be drawn on a U.S. bank.

Notice to Absentee Bidders: In the table below, please provide details of the lots on which you wish to place bids at least 24 hours prior to the sale. Bids will be rounded down to the nearest increment. Please refer to the Buyer's Guide in the catalog for further information relating to instructions to Bonhams to execute absentee bids on your behalf. Bonhams will endeavor to execute bids on your behalf but will not be liable for any errors or non-executed bids.

Notice to First Time Bidders: New clients are requested to provide photographic proof of ID - passport, driving license, ID card, together with proof of address - utility bill, bank or credit card statement etc. Corporate clients should also provide a copy of their articles of association / company registration documents, together with a letter authorizing the individual to bid on the company's behalf. Failure to provide this may result in your bids not being processed. For higher value lots you may also be asked to provide a bankers reference.

Notice to online bidders: If you have forgotten your username and password for www.bonhams.com, please contact Client Services.

If successful

I will collect the purchases myself ☐
Please contact me with a shipping quote (if applicable) ☐
I will arrange a third party to collect my purchase(s) ☐

Please mail or fax the completed Registration Form and requested information to:

Bonhams Client Services Department
580 Madison Avenue
New York, New York 10022
Tel +1 (212) 644 9001
Fax +1 (212) 644 9009
Automated Auction Results
Tel +1 (800) 223 2854 ext. 3400

Sale title:		Sale date:													
Sale no.		Sale venue:													
General Bid Increments: <table border="0"> <tr> <td>\$10 - 200by 10s</td> <td>\$10,000 - 20,000by 1,000s</td> </tr> <tr> <td>\$200 - 500by 20 / 50 / 80s</td> <td>\$20,000 - 50,000by 2,000 / 5,000 / 8,000s</td> </tr> <tr> <td>\$500 - 1,000by 50s</td> <td>\$50,000 - 100,000by 5,000s</td> </tr> <tr> <td>\$1,000 - 2,000by 100s</td> <td>\$100,000 - 200,000by 10,000s</td> </tr> <tr> <td>\$2,000 - 5,000by 200 / 500 / 800s</td> <td>above \$200,000at the auctioneer's discretion</td> </tr> <tr> <td>\$5,000 - 10,000by 500s</td> <td>The auctioneer has discretion to split any bid at any time.</td> </tr> </table>				\$10 - 200by 10s	\$10,000 - 20,000by 1,000s	\$200 - 500by 20 / 50 / 80s	\$20,000 - 50,000by 2,000 / 5,000 / 8,000s	\$500 - 1,000by 50s	\$50,000 - 100,000by 5,000s	\$1,000 - 2,000by 100s	\$100,000 - 200,000by 10,000s	\$2,000 - 5,000by 200 / 500 / 800s	above \$200,000at the auctioneer's discretion	\$5,000 - 10,000by 500s	The auctioneer has discretion to split any bid at any time.
\$10 - 200by 10s	\$10,000 - 20,000by 1,000s														
\$200 - 500by 20 / 50 / 80s	\$20,000 - 50,000by 2,000 / 5,000 / 8,000s														
\$500 - 1,000by 50s	\$50,000 - 100,000by 5,000s														
\$1,000 - 2,000by 100s	\$100,000 - 200,000by 10,000s														
\$2,000 - 5,000by 200 / 500 / 800s	above \$200,000at the auctioneer's discretion														
\$5,000 - 10,000by 500s	The auctioneer has discretion to split any bid at any time.														
Customer Number		Title													
First Name		Last Name													
Company name (to be invoiced if applicable)															
Address															
City		County / State													
Post / Zip code		Country													
Telephone mobile		Telephone daytime													
Telephone evening		Fax													
Telephone bidders: indicate primary and secondary contact numbers by writing ① or ② next to the telephone number.															
E-mail (in capitals) _____															
By providing your email address above, you authorize Bonhams to send you marketing materials and news concerning Bonhams and partner organizations. Bonhams does not sell or trade email addresses.															
I am registering to bid as a private client <input type="checkbox"/>		I am registering to bid as a trade client <input type="checkbox"/>													
Resale: please enter your resale license number here _____ We may contact you for additional information.															

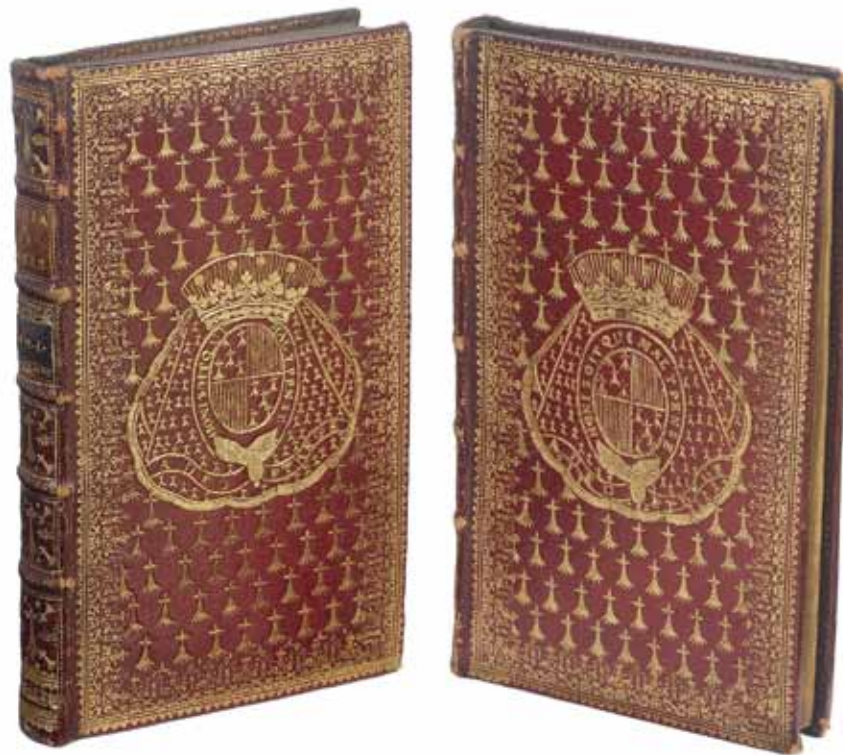
Please note that all telephone calls are recorded.

Type of bid (A-Absentee, T-Telephone)	Lot no.	Brief description (In the event of any discrepancy, lot number and not lot description will govern.) If you are bidding online there is no need to complete this section.	MAX bid in US\$ (excluding premium and applicable tax) Emergency bid for telephone bidders only*

* Emergency Bid: A maximum bid (exclusive of Buyer's Premium and tax) to be executed by Bonhams **only** if we are unable to contact you by telephone or should the connection be lost during bidding.

You instruct us to execute each absentee bid up to the corresponding bid amount indicated above.

BY SIGNING THIS FORM YOU AGREE THAT YOU HAVE READ AND UNDERSTAND OUR CONDITIONS OF SALE AND AGREE THAT YOU SHALL BE LEGALLY BOUND BY THEM. THIS AFFECTS YOUR LEGAL RIGHTS.	
Your signature:	Date:



Forthcoming Auctions

UK

Knightsbridge
Books, Maps, Manuscripts
& Historical Photographs
19 June
12 November

New Bond Street
Roy Davids Part III
Poetry: Poetical Manuscripts &
Portraits of Poets
Session 2
8 May

New Bond Street
Travel and Exploration
4 December

Oxford
Printed Books & Maps
30 April
25 June
10 September
26 November

Edinburgh
The Scottish Sale
21 August

Books (UK)
+44 (0) 207 393 3834
books@bonhams.com

US

New York
Fine Books & Manuscripts
25 June

Northwest America and the Arctic
including the Library of Dr William Priester
25 June

Russian Literature & Works on Paper
26 June

New York
Fine Books & Manuscripts
9 December

Printed & Manuscript Judaica
9 December

Illustration Art
10 December

Los Angeles & New York
Fine Books & Manuscripts
16 October

Books (US)
+1 212 461 6531
books.us@bonhams.com